



# Kane County

## KC Administration Committee

### Agenda

Government Center  
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A  
Geneva, IL 60134

KIOUS, Juby, Arroyo, Garcia, Gumz, Young, ex-officios Roth (County Vice Chair) and Pierog (County Chair)

---

**Wednesday, October 15, 2025**

**10:30 AM**

**County Board Room**

---

#### **2025 Committee Goals**

- Invest in the county capital assets through the Five-Year Capital Plan using capital and American Rescue Plan funding to replace major mechanical systems including heating, air conditioning, fire safety, and water systems identified for replacement by condition assessments.
  - Invest in scheduled lifecycle replacement of county computer systems, network infrastructure, and telephone systems.
  - Upgrade and maintain all county software, applications, and databases to provide continuity of operations for the county offices and departments and the visiting public.
  - Provide a secure computing and online environment for the county offices and departments and the visiting public.
  - Update and maintain the Five-Year Capital Plan, Facilities Condition Assessments, and Building Utilization Assessments.
  - Promote the county's ability to license fiber optic network infrastructure assets for the development of Kane County.
- 

- 1. Call To Order**
  - 2. Roll Call**
  - 3. Remote Attendance Requests**
  - 4. Approval of Minutes: September 10, 2025**
  - 5. Public Comment**
  - 6. Finance Report**
    - A. Monthly Finance Reports**
  - 7. Executive Director's Report (R. Fahnestock)**
    - A. 2026 Capital Budget**
  - 8. Building Management (K. Harris)**
    - A. Resolution: Authorizing Updated Capital Projects from the Capital Fund**
-

- B. **Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract Extension with F.E. Moran, Inc. for Kane County Building Automation System (BAS) & Repair Services (BID# 52-021)
  - C. **Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract Extension for a Water Testing Firm for the Judicial Center Campus with Phigenics Independent Water Management of Warrenville, IL (RFQ# 22-009)
  - D. **Resolution:** Authorizing Additional Funds for Lawn and Maintenance Services for Kane County Facilities with Ratliff Landscaping, Inc. (BID #40-020)
  - E. **Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract for the Building Management Department with Lite Construction, Inc. for the Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen & Laundry Improvements (BID# 25-00-TL)
9. **Information Technologies (C. Lasky)**
- A. **Resolution:** Authorizing the Purchase of Justice Case Access Portal Software for the Kane County Circuit Court from Tyler Technologies
  - B. **Resolution:** Authorizing an Amendment to Current Software - AltoVista ARX Alert Enterprise to Tyler Public Safety System for the Kane County Sheriff's Office
10. **Geographic Information Systems (K. Lebo)**
- A. **Resolution:** Approving Professional Services with NV5 for GIS Professional Services (\$270,000) Over Three Years
  - B. **Resolution:** Authorizing Approval of Ortho/Oblique Imagery
11. **Mill Creek SSA (R. Fahnestock)**
12. **Vehicles**
13. **New Business**
14. **Old Business**
15. **Reports Placed On File**
16. **Executive Session (if needed)**
17. **Adjournment**

STATE OF ILLINOIS )

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE )

**FINANCE REPORT NO. TMP-25-1180**

**MONTHLY FINANCE REPORTS**

### Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD)

\*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
<b>060 Information Technologies</b>	\$ 2,845,395	\$ 3,349,568	\$ 2,640,902	\$ 2,623,525	\$ 3,124,997	\$ 3,527,413	\$ 3,443,213	\$ 3,349,312	102.4%	
<b>001 General Fund</b>	\$ 1,018,313	\$ 1,114,650	\$ 1,151,772	\$ 1,208,784	\$ 1,385,794	\$ 1,211,314	\$ 1,053,234	\$ 1,053,234	115.0%	
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 1,018,313	\$ 1,114,650	\$ 1,151,772	\$ 1,208,784	\$ 1,385,794	\$ 1,211,314	\$ 1,053,234	\$ 1,053,234	115.0%	
<b>Other</b>	\$ 124,770	\$ 143,335	\$ 98,380	\$ 157,673	\$ 154,118	\$ 134,739	\$ 167,215	\$ 167,215	80.6%	
38900 - Miscellaneous Other	\$ 124,770	\$ 143,335	\$ 98,380	\$ 157,673	\$ 154,118	\$ 134,739	\$ 167,215	\$ 167,215	80.6%	
<b>Transfers In</b>	\$ 767,608	\$ 767,608	\$ 790,924	\$ 778,306	\$ 841,230	\$ 773,780	\$ 787,085	\$ 787,085	98.3%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ 767,608	\$ 767,608	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
39001 - Transfer from General Fund 001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,478	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
39010 - Transfer from Insurance Liability Fund 010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,575	\$ 4,078	\$ 3,981	\$ 4,935	\$ 4,935	\$ 4,935	100.0%	
39101 - Transfer from Geographic Information Systems Fund 101	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,282	\$ 33,616	\$ 34,585	\$ 32,775	\$ 32,775	\$ 32,775	100.0%	
39120 - Transfer from Grand Victoria Casino Elgin Fund 120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,689	\$ 1,622	\$ 1,253	\$ 1,543	\$ 2,177	\$ 2,177	70.9%	
39127 - Transfer from Judicial Technology Sales Tax Fund 127	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 35,196	\$ 13,370	\$ 8,709	\$ 8,709	\$ 8,709	100.0%	
39150 - Transfer from Sales Tax Automation Fund 150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,370	\$ 2,971	\$ 5,806	\$ 5,806	\$ 5,806	100.0%	
39160 - Transfer from Vital Record Automation Fund 160	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,955	\$ 1,515	\$ 594	\$ 2,032	\$ 2,032	\$ 2,032	100.0%	
39197 - Transfer from Foreclosure Mediation Fund 197	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,913	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
39200 - Transfer from Court Automation Fund 200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,137	\$ -	\$ 23,770	\$ 17,418	\$ 17,418	\$ 17,418	100.0%	
39201 - Transfer from Court Document Storage Fund 201	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,309	\$ -	\$ 11,885	\$ 11,612	\$ 11,612	\$ 11,612	100.0%	
39202 - Transfer from Child Support Fund 202	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,172	\$ -	\$ 5,942	\$ 5,806	\$ 5,806	\$ 5,806	100.0%	
39203 - Transfer from Circuit Clerk Admin Services Fund 203	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,965	\$ -	\$ 8,914	\$ 8,709	\$ 8,709	\$ 8,709	100.0%	
39204 - Transfer from Circuit Clerk Electronic Citation Fund 204	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,379	\$ -	\$ 5,942	\$ 5,806	\$ 5,806	\$ 5,806	100.0%	
39250 - Transfer from Law Library Fund 250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,585	\$ 5,826	\$ 2,971	\$ 2,903	\$ 2,903	\$ 2,903	100.0%	
39269 - Transfer from KaneComm Fund 269	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 108,445	\$ 110,973	\$ 105,650	\$ 63,866	\$ 63,866	\$ 63,866	100.0%	
39290 - Transfer from Animal Control Fund 290	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,719	\$ -	\$ 38,626	\$ 37,739	\$ 37,739	\$ 37,739	100.0%	
39300 - Transfer from County Highway Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 172,588	\$ 184,111	\$ 183,293	\$ 180,216	\$ 180,216	\$ 180,216	100.0%	
39302 - Transfer from Motor Fuel Tax Fund 302	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92,169	\$ 104,868	\$ 109,934	\$ 107,411	\$ 107,411	\$ 107,411	100.0%	
39350 - Transfer from County Health Fund 350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,936	\$ 180,606	\$ 191,345	\$ 186,953	\$ 186,953	\$ 186,953	100.0%	
39351 - Transfer from Kane Kares Fund 351	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,963	\$ 17,478	\$ 18,124	\$ 17,708	\$ 17,708	\$ 17,708	100.0%	
39355 - Transfer from American Rescue Plan Fund 355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,826	\$ 5,942	\$ 11,612	\$ 11,612	\$ 11,612	100.0%	
39380 - Transfer from Veterans' Commission Fund 380	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,368	\$ 11,885	\$ 14,515	\$ 14,515	\$ 14,515	100.0%	
39400 - Transfer from Economic Development Fund 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,370	\$ 2,228	\$ 2,177	\$ 2,177	\$ 2,177	100.0%	
39401 - Transfer from Community Development Block Grant Fund 401	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,721	\$ 4,456	\$ 4,412	\$ 2,741	\$ 7,112	\$ 7,112	38.5%	
39402 - Transfer from HOME Program Fund 402	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,390	\$ 2,501	\$ 1,552	\$ 639	\$ 2,758	\$ 2,758	23.2%	
39404 - Transfer from Homeless Management Info Systems Fund 404	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,688	\$ 2,951	\$ 3,677	\$ 1,357	\$ 4,790	\$ 4,790	28.3%	
39406 - Transfer from OCR & Recovery Act Programs Fund 406	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
39409 - Transfer from Continuum of Care Planning Grant Fund 409	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,344	\$ 1,524	\$ 2,070	\$ 2,422	\$ 1,597	\$ 1,597	151.6%	
39410 - Transfer from Elgin CDBG Fund 410	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,137	\$ 1,466	\$ 1,362	\$ 985	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	21.9%	
39412 - Transfer from Emergency Rental Assistance #2 Fund 412	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,303	\$ 9,887	\$ 4,311	\$ 2,903	\$ 2,903	148.5%	
39413 - Transfer from CDBG-CV Fund 413	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 821	\$ 2,097	\$ -	\$ 1,161	\$ 1,161	0.0%	
39414 - Transfer from Home - ARP Fund 414	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,091	\$ 6,373	\$ 4,630	\$ 4,935	\$ 4,935	93.8%	
39415 - Transfer from Homeless Prevention Program Fund 415	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,962	\$ 2,716	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
39420 - Transfer from Stormwater Management Fund 420	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 279	\$ 262	\$ 267	\$ 261	\$ 261	\$ 261	100.0%	
39430 - Transfer from Farmland Preservation Fund 430	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,396	\$ 3,641	\$ 2,228	\$ 2,177	\$ 2,177	\$ 2,177	100.0%	
39520 - Transfer from Mill Creek Special Service Area Fund 520	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,351	\$ 23,496	\$ 23,090	\$ 23,019	\$ 23,019	\$ 23,019	100.0%	
39650 - Transfer from Enterprise Surcharge Fund 650	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,788	\$ 1,864	\$ 1,010	\$ 987	\$ 987	\$ 987	100.0%	
<b>Charges for Services</b>	\$ 125,935	\$ 203,707	\$ 262,467	\$ 272,805	\$ 390,446	\$ 302,796	\$ 98,934	\$ 98,934	306.1%	
34020 - Computer Services Fees	\$ 125,935	\$ 203,707	\$ 262,467	\$ 272,805	\$ 390,446	\$ 302,796	\$ 98,934	\$ 98,934	306.1%	
34870 - GIS Mapping Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>101 Geographic Information Systems</b>	\$ 1,522,325	\$ 1,849,269	\$ 1,190,471	\$ 1,040,002	\$ 1,416,883	\$ 2,005,757	\$ 1,982,421	\$ 1,888,520	101.2%	
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 1,522,325	\$ 1,849,269	\$ 1,190,471	\$ 1,040,002	\$ 1,416,883	\$ 2,005,757	\$ 1,982,421	\$ 1,888,520	101.2%	
<b>Interest Revenue</b>	\$ 21,648	\$ (345)	\$ (17,399)	\$ 62,417	\$ 47,033	\$ 34,195	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	68.4%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 21,648	\$ (345)	\$ (17,399)	\$ 62,417	\$ 47,033	\$ 34,195	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	68.4%	

### Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD)

\*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend	
<b>Other</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 906,921	\$ 813,020	0.0%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 906,921	\$ 813,020	0.0%	
<b>Reimbursements</b>	\$ -	\$ 467	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
37900 - Miscellaneous Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ 467	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Transfers In</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Charges for Services</b>	\$ 1,500,677	\$ 1,849,147	\$ 1,207,870	\$ 977,585	\$ 1,369,850	\$ 1,971,562	\$ 1,025,500	\$ 1,025,500	192.3%		
34010 - GIS Counter Sale Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 970	\$ 360	\$ 170	\$ 620	\$ 500	\$ 500	124.0%		
34180 - GIS Fees	\$ 1,500,677	\$ 1,849,147	\$ 1,206,900	\$ 977,225	\$ 1,369,680	\$ 1,970,942	\$ 1,025,000	\$ 1,025,000	192.3%		
<b>385 IL Counties Information Mgmt</b>	\$ 1	\$ (0)	\$ 4,341	\$ 109	\$ 50	\$ 21	\$ 1,058	\$ 1,058	2.0%		
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 1	\$ (0)	\$ 4,341	\$ 109	\$ 50	\$ 21	\$ 1,058	\$ 1,058	2.0%		
<b>Interest Revenue</b>	\$ 1	\$ (0)	\$ (59)	\$ 109	\$ 50	\$ 21	\$ 58	\$ 58	37.0%		
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 1	\$ (0)	\$ (59)	\$ 109	\$ 50	\$ 21	\$ 58	\$ 58	37.0%		
<b>Charges for Services</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	0.0%		
35400 - ICIM Association Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	0.0%		
<b>390 Web Technical Services</b>	\$ 304,755	\$ 385,649	\$ 294,318	\$ 374,631	\$ 322,270	\$ 310,320	\$ 406,500	\$ 406,500	76.3%		
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 304,755	\$ 385,649	\$ 294,318	\$ 374,631	\$ 322,270	\$ 310,320	\$ 406,500	\$ 406,500	76.3%		
<b>Interest Revenue</b>	\$ 7,255	\$ 1,066	\$ (3,182)	\$ 17,131	\$ 24,770	\$ 17,820	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	127.3%		
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 7,255	\$ 1,066	\$ (3,182)	\$ 17,131	\$ 24,770	\$ 17,820	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	127.3%		
<b>Other</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	0.0%		
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	0.0%		
<b>Transfers In</b>	\$ 297,500	\$ 384,583	\$ 297,500	\$ 357,500	\$ 297,500	\$ 292,500	\$ 292,500	\$ 292,500	100.0%		
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ 297,500	\$ 384,583	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%		
39120 - Transfer from Grand Victoria Casino Elgin Fund 120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 297,500	\$ 297,500	\$ 297,500	\$ 292,500	\$ 292,500	\$ 292,500	100.0%		
39355 - Transfer from American Rescue Plan Fund 355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%		
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$ 2,845,395	\$ 3,349,568	\$ 2,640,902	\$ 2,623,525	\$ 3,124,997	\$ 3,527,413	\$ 3,443,213	\$ 3,349,312	102.4%		

**Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail**  
**Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD, 80.77% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 9/13/2025)**  
**\*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 Actual Fiscal Year**

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
<b>060 Information Technologies</b>	\$ 5,181,131	\$ 5,866,294	\$ 5,847,864	\$ 5,920,978	\$ 5,845,891	\$ 5,013,639	\$ 7,630,230	\$ 7,474,777	65.7%	
<b>001 General Fund</b>	\$ 3,449,128	\$ 3,564,272	\$ 3,944,438	\$ 4,095,163	\$ 4,067,554	\$ 3,317,650	\$ 5,240,251	\$ 5,178,699	63.3%	
<b>Expenses</b>	\$ 3,449,128	\$ 3,564,272	\$ 3,944,438	\$ 4,095,163	\$ 4,067,554	\$ 3,317,650	\$ 5,240,251	\$ 5,178,699	63.3%	
<b>Personnel Services- Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	\$ 2,639,437	\$ 2,698,146	\$ 2,899,576	\$ 3,012,582	\$ 3,518,899	\$ 2,955,360	\$ 4,052,597	\$ 3,991,045	72.9%	
40000 - Salaries and Wages	\$ 2,777,868	\$ 2,799,147	\$ 2,945,311	\$ 2,978,990	\$ 3,485,504	\$ 2,929,960	\$ 3,990,117	\$ 3,928,565	73.4%	
40002 - Non-Union Wage Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40003 - Cost of Living Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40005 - New Position Budget Moved to Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40007 - Equity Study Adjustments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40009 - Salaries and Wages Subsidy	\$ (181,935)	\$ (131,547)	\$ (83,001)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40200 - Overtime Salaries	\$ 43,504	\$ 30,546	\$ 37,266	\$ 33,592	\$ 33,396	\$ 25,400	\$ 62,480	\$ 62,480	40.7%	
<b>Personnel Services- Employee Benefits</b>	\$ 429,542	\$ 470,051	\$ 510,979	\$ 586,448	\$ 652,652	\$ -	\$ 1,324,802	\$ 1,324,802	0.0%	
45000 - Healthcare Contribution	\$ 447,385	\$ 477,542	\$ 509,801	\$ 572,413	\$ 636,114	\$ -	\$ 720,649	\$ 720,649	0.0%	
45009 - Healthcare Subsidy	\$ (29,959)	\$ (20,483)	\$ (12,587)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
45010 - Dental Contribution	\$ 13,105	\$ 13,593	\$ 14,089	\$ 14,034	\$ 16,538	\$ -	\$ 19,060	\$ 19,060	0.0%	
45019 - Dental Subsidy	\$ (990)	\$ (601)	\$ (324)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
45100 - FICA/SS Contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 303,524	\$ 303,524	0.0%	
45200 - IMRF Contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 212,499	\$ 212,499	0.0%	
53010 - Workers Compensation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,070	\$ 69,070	0.0%	
<b>Contractual Services</b>	\$ 293,895	\$ 314,455	\$ 441,969	\$ 397,485	\$ 436,247	\$ 307,989	\$ 1,064,904	\$ 1,064,904	28.9%	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	\$ 142,705	\$ 169,639	\$ 191,552	\$ 193,306	\$ 208,151	\$ 112,384	\$ 447,400	\$ 447,400	25.1%	
50235 - Public Health Services - Coronavirus	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,590	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
50340 - Software Licensing Cost	\$ 1,883	\$ 230	\$ -	\$ 76	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
52130 - Repairs and Maint- Computers	\$ 34,043	\$ 60,475	\$ 58,170	\$ 62,980	\$ 95,341	\$ 45,976	\$ 148,003	\$ 148,003	31.1%	
52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	0.0%	
52150 - Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	\$ 51,205	\$ 36,765	\$ 119,591	\$ 65,836	\$ 103,183	\$ 139,240	\$ 368,000	\$ 368,000	37.8%	
52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	\$ 2,731	\$ 2,430	\$ 1,553	\$ 2,340	\$ 3,811	\$ 977	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	24.4%	
52240 - Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	\$ -	\$ 683	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
53040 - General Advertising	\$ -	\$ 67	\$ -	\$ 74	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	0.0%	
53100 - Conferences and Meetings	\$ 7,645	\$ 29,270	\$ 19,155	\$ 36,194	\$ 21,457	\$ 498	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	1.2%	
53110 - Employee Training	\$ 52,629	\$ 14,034	\$ 9,589	\$ 35,586	\$ 3,402	\$ 8,858	\$ 45,501	\$ 45,501	19.5%	
53120 - Employee Mileage Expense	\$ 934	\$ 862	\$ 1,485	\$ 1,093	\$ 903	\$ 57	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	1.9%	
53130 - General Association Dues	\$ 120	\$ -	\$ 285	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Commodities</b>	\$ 86,255	\$ 81,619	\$ 91,913	\$ 98,649	\$ 112,408	\$ 54,301	\$ 122,750	\$ 122,750	44.2%	
60000 - Office Supplies	\$ 12,984	\$ 19,232	\$ 25,282	\$ 17,035	\$ 26,372	\$ 12,981	\$ 27,300	\$ 27,300	47.5%	
60020 - Computer Related Supplies	\$ 29,655	\$ 38,851	\$ 36,771	\$ 46,481	\$ 51,966	\$ 25,164	\$ 55,450	\$ 55,450	45.4%	
60050 - Books and Subscriptions	\$ 1,510	\$ 1,387	\$ 330	\$ 259	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
60060 - Computer Software- Non Capital	\$ 1,212	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
60110 - Printing Supplies	\$ 36,360	\$ 17,498	\$ 22,497	\$ 26,071	\$ 31,235	\$ 13,305	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000	37.0%	
60265 - Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	\$ -	\$ 94	\$ 2,535	\$ 4,960	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
60570 - Office Furniture - Non-Capital	\$ 3,450	\$ 2,600	\$ 1,806	\$ 1,569	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
63040 - Fuel- Vehicles	\$ 1,084	\$ 1,805	\$ 2,692	\$ 2,274	\$ 2,835	\$ 2,599	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	65.0%	
64000 - Telephone	\$ -	\$ 152	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 252	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Capital</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
70060 - Communications Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
70070 - Automotive Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Services</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (652,652)	\$ -	\$ (1,324,802)	\$ (1,324,802)	0.0%	

**Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail**  
**Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD, 80.77% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 9/13/2025)**  
**\*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 Actual Fiscal Year**

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
45005 - Healthcare Contribution Contra Account	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (636,114)	\$ -	\$ (720,649)	\$ (720,649)	0.0%	
45015 - Dental Insurance Contra Account	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (16,538)	\$ -	\$ (19,060)	\$ (19,060)	0.0%	
45105 - FICA/SS Contribution Contra Account	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (303,524)	\$ (303,524)	0.0%	
45205 - IMRF Contribution Contra Account	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (212,499)	\$ (212,499)	0.0%	
53015 - Worker's Comp Contra Account	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (69,070)	\$ (69,070)	0.0%	
<b>101 Geographic Information Systems</b>	<b>\$ 1,550,965</b>	<b>\$ 1,605,818</b>	<b>\$ 1,528,759</b>	<b>\$ 1,561,570</b>	<b>\$ 1,497,445</b>	<b>\$ 1,494,898</b>	<b>\$ 1,982,421</b>	<b>\$ 1,888,520</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,550,965</b>	<b>\$ 1,605,818</b>	<b>\$ 1,528,759</b>	<b>\$ 1,561,570</b>	<b>\$ 1,497,445</b>	<b>\$ 1,494,898</b>	<b>\$ 1,982,421</b>	<b>\$ 1,888,520</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	
<b>Personnel Services- Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	<b>\$ 722,995</b>	<b>\$ 749,673</b>	<b>\$ 749,172</b>	<b>\$ 698,418</b>	<b>\$ 757,069</b>	<b>\$ 563,445</b>	<b>\$ 835,046</b>	<b>\$ 779,425</b>	<b>67.5%</b>	
40000 - Salaries and Wages	\$ 735,728	\$ 749,325	\$ 748,569	\$ 698,161	\$ 756,609	\$ 563,326	\$ 834,046	\$ 778,425	67.5%	
40002 - Non-Union Wage Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40003 - Cost of Living Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40009 - Salaries and Wages Subsidy	\$ (13,368)	\$ (26)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40100 - Part-Time Salaries	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40200 - Overtime Salaries	\$ 635	\$ 374	\$ 604	\$ 257	\$ 461	\$ 119	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	11.9%	
<b>Personnel Services- Employee Benefits</b>	<b>\$ 258,727</b>	<b>\$ 280,814</b>	<b>\$ 269,080</b>	<b>\$ 239,113</b>	<b>\$ 227,706</b>	<b>\$ 170,906</b>	<b>\$ 281,729</b>	<b>\$ 246,681</b>	<b>60.7%</b>	
45000 - Healthcare Contribution	\$ 128,499	\$ 133,962	\$ 138,204	\$ 130,547	\$ 118,738	\$ 83,431	\$ 149,160	\$ 127,290	55.9%	
45009 - Healthcare Subsidy	\$ (1,589)	\$ (2)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
45010 - Dental Contribution	\$ 4,250	\$ 4,646	\$ 4,393	\$ 3,899	\$ 3,661	\$ 2,548	\$ 4,108	\$ 3,689	62.0%	
45019 - Dental Subsidy	\$ (110)	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
45100 - FICA/SS Contribution	\$ 54,177	\$ 55,833	\$ 55,776	\$ 51,790	\$ 55,989	\$ 41,547	\$ 66,212	\$ 59,635	62.7%	
45109 - FICA/SS Subsidy	\$ (921)	\$ (2)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
45200 - IMRF Contribution	\$ 56,739	\$ 64,033	\$ 49,063	\$ 35,155	\$ 33,640	\$ 29,659	\$ 47,270	\$ 42,576	62.7%	
45209 - IMRF Subsidy	\$ (1,075)	\$ (2)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
53010 - Workers Compensation	\$ 18,756	\$ 22,346	\$ 21,645	\$ 17,722	\$ 15,678	\$ 13,720	\$ 14,979	\$ 13,491	91.6%	
<b>Contractual Services</b>	<b>\$ 447,360</b>	<b>\$ 509,005</b>	<b>\$ 437,724</b>	<b>\$ 565,743</b>	<b>\$ 466,684</b>	<b>\$ 673,790</b>	<b>\$ 722,033</b>	<b>\$ 718,801</b>	<b>93.3%</b>	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	\$ 186,471	\$ 234,851	\$ 144,969	\$ 255,829	\$ 154,956	\$ 335,097	\$ 353,850	\$ 353,850	94.7%	
52130 - Repairs and Maint- Computers	\$ 238,475	\$ 250,007	\$ 264,816	\$ 279,018	\$ 285,544	\$ 305,018	\$ 320,531	\$ 320,531	95.2%	
53000 - Liability Insurance	\$ 15,373	\$ 14,248	\$ 17,935	\$ 23,309	\$ 22,785	\$ 29,368	\$ 32,069	\$ 28,880	91.6%	
53020 - Unemployment Claims	\$ 443	\$ 450	\$ 542	\$ 320	\$ 367	\$ 396	\$ 433	\$ 390	91.5%	
53100 - Conferences and Meetings	\$ 2,310	\$ 1,332	\$ 897	\$ 480	\$ 297	\$ 2,490	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	249.0%	
53110 - Employee Training	\$ 1,793	\$ 6,003	\$ 5,905	\$ 4,116	\$ 1,125	\$ -	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	0.0%	
53120 - Employee Mileage Expense	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12	\$ 150	\$ 150	7.8%	
53130 - General Association Dues	\$ 2,495	\$ 2,115	\$ 2,660	\$ 2,670	\$ 1,610	\$ 1,410	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	47.0%	
<b>Commodities</b>	<b>\$ 13,851</b>	<b>\$ 15,394</b>	<b>\$ 19,955</b>	<b>\$ 11,781</b>	<b>\$ 11,401</b>	<b>\$ 16,300</b>	<b>\$ 29,800</b>	<b>\$ 29,800</b>	<b>54.7%</b>	
60000 - Office Supplies	\$ 2,424	\$ 2,559	\$ 1,368	\$ 1,009	\$ 365	\$ 3,103	\$ 2,600	\$ 2,600	119.4%	
60010 - Operating Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
60020 - Computer Related Supplies	\$ 3,048	\$ 3,806	\$ 6,454	\$ 2,823	\$ 2,765	\$ 664	\$ 2,600	\$ 2,600	25.6%	
60050 - Books and Subscriptions	\$ -	\$ 1,178	\$ 1,042	\$ 2,334	\$ 1,415	\$ 6,484	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
60060 - Computer Software- Non Capital	\$ 3,419	\$ 2,712	\$ 2,771	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,600	\$ 2,600	0.0%	
60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital	\$ 298	\$ 298	\$ 3,005	\$ 85	\$ 540	\$ 2,424	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	17.3%	
60265 - Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
64000 - Telephone	\$ 3,168	\$ 3,395	\$ 4,593	\$ 3,627	\$ 3,965	\$ 2,137	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	35.6%	
64010 - Cellular Phone	\$ 1,495	\$ 1,446	\$ 722	\$ 1,903	\$ 2,352	\$ 1,487	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	74.4%	
<b>Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 42,304</b>	<b>\$ 42,304</b>	<b>\$ 31,282</b>	<b>\$ 33,616</b>	<b>\$ 34,585</b>	<b>\$ 32,775</b>	<b>\$ 32,775</b>	<b>\$ 32,775</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 42,304	\$ 42,304	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
99001 - Transfer to General Fund 001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,282	\$ 33,616	\$ 34,585	\$ 32,775	\$ 32,775	\$ 32,775	100.0%	

**Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail**  
**Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD, 80.77% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 9/13/2025)**  
**\*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 Actual Fiscal Year**

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
<b>Capital</b>	\$ 65,729	\$ 8,627	\$ 21,545	\$ 12,899	\$ -	\$ 37,682	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	47.1%	
70000 - Computers	\$ 65,729	\$ 2,137	\$ 15,304	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,682	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	62.8%	
70020 - Computer Software- Capital	\$ -	\$ 6,490	\$ 5,192	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	0.0%	
70050 - Printers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,049	\$ 12,899	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Contingency and Other</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,038	\$ 1,038	0.0%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,038	\$ 1,038	0.0%	
<b>354 Mass Vaccination Fund</b>	\$ -	\$ 210,271	\$ 5,951	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Expenses</b>	\$ -	\$ 210,271	\$ 5,951	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Contractual Services</b>	\$ -	\$ 55,422	\$ 2,256	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	\$ -	\$ 34,286	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
50340 - Software Licensing Cost	\$ -	\$ 21,136	\$ 2,256	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Commodities</b>	\$ -	\$ 131,983	\$ 3,695	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
60010 - Operating Supplies	\$ -	\$ 122,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
60110 - Printing Supplies	\$ -	\$ 7,267	\$ 2,560	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
64010 - Cellular Phone	\$ -	\$ 1,156	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
64020 - Internet	\$ -	\$ 1,210	\$ 1,135	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Capital</b>	\$ -	\$ 22,866	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
70000 - Computers	\$ -	\$ 22,866	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>385 IL Counties Information Mgmt</b>	\$ 127	\$ -	\$ 2,801	\$ 723	\$ 324	\$ 75	\$ 1,058	\$ 1,058	7.1%	
<b>Expenses</b>	\$ 127	\$ -	\$ 2,801	\$ 723	\$ 324	\$ 75	\$ 1,058	\$ 1,058	7.1%	
<b>Contractual Services</b>	\$ 127	\$ -	\$ 2,801	\$ 723	\$ 324	\$ 75	\$ 1,058	\$ 1,058	7.1%	
53100 - Conferences and Meetings	\$ 127	\$ -	\$ 2,801	\$ 723	\$ 324	\$ 75	\$ 1,058	\$ 1,058	7.1%	
<b>390 Web Technical Services</b>	\$ 180,911	\$ 485,934	\$ 365,916	\$ 263,522	\$ 280,567	\$ 201,016	\$ 406,500	\$ 406,500	49.5%	
<b>Expenses</b>	\$ 180,911	\$ 485,934	\$ 365,916	\$ 263,522	\$ 280,567	\$ 201,016	\$ 406,500	\$ 406,500	49.5%	
<b>Contractual Services</b>	\$ 180,911	\$ 455,934	\$ 365,916	\$ 263,522	\$ 280,567	\$ 201,016	\$ 406,500	\$ 406,500	49.5%	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	\$ 50,663	\$ 273,951	\$ 181,096	\$ 23,115	\$ 47,618	\$ 40,765	\$ 73,000	\$ 73,000	55.8%	
50235 - Public Health Services - Coronavirus	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
50340 - Software Licensing Cost	\$ 130,248	\$ 181,138	\$ 184,820	\$ 235,845	\$ 232,598	\$ 154,522	\$ 325,500	\$ 325,500	47.5%	
52130 - Repairs and Maint- Computers	\$ -	\$ 844	\$ -	\$ 4,563	\$ 350	\$ 5,728	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	71.6%	
<b>Commodities</b>	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
60050 - Books and Subscriptions	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$ 5,181,131	\$ 5,866,294	\$ 5,847,864	\$ 5,920,978	\$ 5,845,891	\$ 5,013,639	\$ 7,630,230	\$ 7,474,777	65.7%	

## Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD)

\*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
<b>080 Building Management</b>	\$ 44,983	\$ 39,335	\$ 6,084	\$ 30,557	\$ (15,344)	\$ 7,940	\$ 50,659	\$ 50,659	15.7%	
<b>001 General Fund</b>	\$ 44,983	\$ 39,335	\$ 6,084	\$ 30,557	\$ (15,344)	\$ 7,940	\$ 50,659	\$ 50,659	15.7%	
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 44,983	\$ 39,335	\$ 6,084	\$ 30,557	\$ (15,344)	\$ 7,940	\$ 50,659	\$ 50,659	15.7%	
<b>Other</b>	\$ 44,983	\$ 39,335	\$ 6,084	\$ 30,557	\$ (15,344)	\$ 7,940	\$ 50,659	\$ 50,659	15.7%	
38500 - Rental Income	\$ 44,983	\$ 39,335	\$ 6,084	\$ 30,557	\$ (15,344)	\$ 7,940	\$ 50,659	\$ 50,659	15.7%	
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$ 44,983	\$ 39,335	\$ 6,084	\$ 30,557	\$ (15,344)	\$ 7,940	\$ 50,659	\$ 50,659	15.7%	

**Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail**  
**Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD, 80.77% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 9/13/2025)**  
**\*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 Actual Fiscal Year**

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
<b>080 Building Management</b>	\$ 4,672,802	\$ 5,229,565	\$ 5,582,604	\$ 9,720,893	\$ 8,018,165	\$ 5,641,942	\$ 7,964,983	\$ 7,917,335	70.8%	
<b>001 General Fund</b>	\$ 4,672,802	\$ 5,003,744	\$ 5,552,935	\$ 9,717,053	\$ 8,018,165	\$ 5,641,942	\$ 7,964,983	\$ 7,917,335	70.8%	
<b>Expenses</b>	\$ 4,672,802	\$ 5,003,744	\$ 5,552,935	\$ 9,717,053	\$ 8,018,165	\$ 5,641,942	\$ 7,964,983	\$ 7,917,335	70.8%	
<b>Personnel Services- Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	\$ 1,188,014	\$ 1,179,315	\$ 1,259,674	\$ 1,857,313	\$ 2,631,748	\$ 2,171,798	\$ 3,091,580	\$ 3,043,932	70.2%	
40000 - Salaries and Wages	\$ 1,182,884	\$ 1,156,776	\$ 1,237,804	\$ 1,799,144	\$ 2,508,375	\$ 2,051,764	\$ 2,922,424	\$ 2,874,776	70.2%	
40002 - Non-Union Wage Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40003 - Cost of Living Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40005 - New Position Budget Moved to Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40007 - Equity Study Adjustments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40009 - Salaries and Wages Subsidy	\$ (13,565)	\$ (1,050)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
40200 - Overtime Salaries	\$ 18,695	\$ 23,588	\$ 21,870	\$ 58,169	\$ 123,373	\$ 120,034	\$ 169,156	\$ 169,156	71.0%	
<b>Personnel Services- Employee Benefits</b>	\$ 256,074	\$ 214,371	\$ 212,401	\$ 365,217	\$ 505,080	\$ -	\$ 1,074,240	\$ 1,074,240	0.0%	
45000 - Healthcare Contribution	\$ 251,925	\$ 207,573	\$ 205,742	\$ 355,728	\$ 492,404	\$ -	\$ 611,889	\$ 611,889	0.0%	
45009 - Healthcare Subsidy	\$ (4,402)	\$ (437)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
45010 - Dental Contribution	\$ 8,685	\$ 7,250	\$ 6,660	\$ 9,489	\$ 12,676	\$ -	\$ 14,195	\$ 14,195	0.0%	
45019 - Dental Subsidy	\$ (133)	\$ (15)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
45100 - FICA/SS Contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 231,226	\$ 231,226	0.0%	
45200 - IMRF Contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 164,241	\$ 164,241	0.0%	
53010 - Workers Compensation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,689	\$ 52,689	0.0%	
<b>Contractual Services</b>	\$ 1,608,321	\$ 1,901,607	\$ 2,458,862	\$ 5,375,042	\$ 3,437,054	\$ 1,843,324	\$ 2,685,632	\$ 2,685,632	68.6%	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	\$ -	\$ 1,690	\$ -	\$ 8,720	\$ 22,499	\$ 1,420	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
50235 - Public Health Services - Coronavirus	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	\$ 28,524	\$ 32,120	\$ 49,460	\$ 62,419	\$ 94,219	\$ 49,003	\$ 71,715	\$ 71,715	68.3%	
52010 - Janitorial Services	\$ 527,208	\$ 562,026	\$ 620,390	\$ 957,054	\$ 565,108	\$ 140,276	\$ 145,800	\$ 145,800	96.2%	
52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	\$ 85,241	\$ 127,623	\$ 130,218	\$ 302,504	\$ 229,680	\$ 163,506	\$ 490,100	\$ 490,100	33.4%	
52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings	\$ 499,114	\$ 461,839	\$ 802,148	\$ 2,044,780	\$ 1,650,036	\$ 1,202,254	\$ 1,488,858	\$ 1,488,858	80.8%	
52120 - Repairs and Maint- Grounds	\$ 64,098	\$ 134,647	\$ 183,371	\$ 224,009	\$ 222,068	\$ 66,780	\$ 236,750	\$ 236,750	28.2%	
52160 - Repairs and Maint- Equipment	\$ 192,813	\$ 351,158	\$ 461,410	\$ 1,448,110	\$ 385,764	\$ 4,728	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
52190 - Equipment Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,284	\$ 6,546	\$ 1,313	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	13.1%	
52210 - Building Lease	\$ 130,053	\$ 130,000	\$ 129,769	\$ 146,332	\$ 166,435	\$ 144,039	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	110.8%	
52220 - Equipment Lease	\$ 187	\$ 17,325	\$ 18,258	\$ 41,239	\$ 14,372	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	\$ 18,474	\$ 26,594	\$ 23,328	\$ 68,473	\$ 28,685	\$ 8,741	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	21.9%	
52260 - Grease Trap- Septic Services	\$ 8,645	\$ 8,285	\$ 8,600	\$ 7,507	\$ 10,270	\$ 8,690	\$ 9,952	\$ 9,952	87.3%	
53060 - General Printing	\$ 53,965	\$ 45,727	\$ 31,753	\$ 59,612	\$ 41,328	\$ 48,898	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	97.8%	
53110 - Employee Training	\$ -	\$ 2,574	\$ 155	\$ -	\$ 45	\$ 3,676	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	30.6%	
53120 - Employee Mileage Expense	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 457	\$ 457	0.0%	
<b>Commodities</b>	\$ 1,620,393	\$ 1,708,452	\$ 1,621,997	\$ 2,119,480	\$ 1,949,363	\$ 1,626,819	\$ 2,187,771	\$ 2,187,771	74.4%	
60010 - Operating Supplies	\$ 8,468	\$ 7,026	\$ 3,834	\$ 12,818	\$ 18,150	\$ 4,300	\$ 13,041	\$ 13,041	33.0%	
60020 - Computer Related Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
60040 - Postage	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
60090 - Utilities- Sewer	\$ 136,863	\$ 138,959	\$ 129,598	\$ 157,035	\$ 134,264	\$ 113,131	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	113.1%	
60100 - Utilities- Water	\$ 110,421	\$ 122,847	\$ 125,061	\$ 134,703	\$ 131,688	\$ 97,628	\$ 363,439	\$ 363,439	26.9%	
60110 - Printing Supplies	\$ 42,236	\$ 47,006	\$ 66,451	\$ 64,270	\$ 67,830	\$ 57,116	\$ 80,080	\$ 80,080	71.3%	
60160 - Cleaning Supplies	\$ 61,004	\$ 56,889	\$ 64,325	\$ 158,431	\$ 127,154	\$ 107,478	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	53.7%	
60210 - Uniform Supplies	\$ 3,455	\$ 4,140	\$ 2,893	\$ 12,575	\$ 5,183	\$ 6,598	\$ 8,331	\$ 8,331	79.2%	
60250 - Medical Supplies and Drugs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
60265 - Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	

**Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail**  
**Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD, 80.77% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 9/13/2025)**  
**\*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 Actual Fiscal Year**

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas	\$ 167,898	\$ 142,703	\$ 205,239	\$ 253,514	\$ 216,772	\$ 236,024	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	78.7%	
63010 - Utilities- Electric	\$ 1,076,655	\$ 1,171,352	\$ 999,033	\$ 1,304,813	\$ 1,235,688	\$ 997,850	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	90.7%	
63040 - Fuel- Vehicles	\$ 13,392	\$ 17,530	\$ 25,563	\$ 21,322	\$ 12,634	\$ 6,695	\$ 22,880	\$ 22,880	29.3%	
<b>Capital</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	<b>0.0%</b>	
70090 - Office Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Services</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (505,080)	\$ -	\$ (1,074,240)	\$ (1,074,240)	<b>0.0%</b>	
45005 - Healthcare Contribution Contra Account	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (492,404)	\$ -	\$ (611,889)	\$ (611,889)	0.0%	
45015 - Dental Insurance Contra Account	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (12,676)	\$ -	\$ (14,195)	\$ (14,195)	0.0%	
45105 - FICA/SS Contribution Contra Account	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (231,226)	\$ (231,226)	0.0%	
45205 - IMRF Contribution Contra Account	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (164,241)	\$ (164,241)	0.0%	
53015 - Worker's Comp Contra Account	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (52,689)	\$ (52,689)	0.0%	
<b>354 Mass Vaccination Fund</b>	\$ -	\$ 225,821	\$ 29,669	\$ 3,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	<b>0.0%</b>	
<b>Expenses</b>	\$ -	\$ 225,821	\$ 29,669	\$ 3,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	<b>0.0%</b>	
<b>Contractual Services</b>	\$ -	\$ 201,722	\$ 29,669	\$ 3,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	<b>0.0%</b>	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	\$ -	\$ 201,722	\$ 29,669	\$ 3,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Commodities</b>	\$ -	\$ 24,099	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	<b>0.0%</b>	
60010 - Operating Supplies	\$ -	\$ 24,099	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Contingency and Other</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	<b>0.0%</b>	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$ 4,672,802	\$ 5,229,565	\$ 5,582,604	\$ 9,720,893	\$ 8,018,165	\$ 5,641,942	\$ 7,964,983	\$ 7,917,335	<b>70.8%</b>	

### Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD)

\*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
<b>690 Development</b>	\$ 692,503	\$ 695,338	\$ 858,192	\$ 944,022	\$ 1,013,866	\$ 1,046,479	\$ 1,095,493	\$ 1,094,043	95.53%	
<b>520 Mill Creek Special Service Area</b>	\$ 692,503	\$ 695,338	\$ 858,192	\$ 944,022	\$ 1,013,866	\$ 1,046,479	\$ 1,095,493	\$ 1,094,043	95.53%	
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 692,503	\$ 695,338	\$ 858,192	\$ 944,022	\$ 1,013,866	\$ 1,046,479	\$ 1,095,493	\$ 1,094,043	95.53%	
<b>Interest Revenue</b>	\$ 14,349	\$ (871)	\$ (20,964)	\$ 64,149	\$ 78,078	\$ 27,070	\$ 53,000	\$ 53,000	51.07%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 14,349	\$ (871)	\$ (20,964)	\$ 64,149	\$ 78,078	\$ 27,070	\$ 53,000	\$ 53,000	51.07%	
<b>Other</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,123	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,459	\$ 101,363	0.00%	
38900 - Miscellaneous Other	\$ -	\$ 1,123	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,459	\$ 101,363	0.00%	
<b>Transfers In</b>	\$ -	\$ 15,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 15,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
<b>Property Taxes</b>	\$ 678,154	\$ 679,786	\$ 879,156	\$ 879,873	\$ 935,788	\$ 1,019,409	\$ 1,039,034	\$ 939,680	98.11%	
30000 - Property Taxes	\$ 678,154	\$ 679,786	\$ 879,156	\$ 879,873	\$ 935,788	\$ 1,019,409	\$ 1,039,034	\$ 939,680	98.11%	
30005 - Property Tax Revenue Recapture	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$ 692,503	\$ 695,338	\$ 858,192	\$ 944,022	\$ 1,013,866	\$ 1,046,479	\$ 1,095,493	\$ 1,094,043	95.53%	

**Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail**  
**Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD, 80.77% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 09/13/2025)**  
**\*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 Actual Fiscal Year**

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
<b>690 Development</b>	<b>\$ 600,594</b>	<b>\$ 475,968</b>	<b>\$ 761,480</b>	<b>\$ 792,687</b>	<b>\$ 1,669,213</b>	<b>\$ 540,568</b>	<b>\$ 1,095,493</b>	<b>\$ 1,094,043</b>	<b>49.34%</b>	
<b>520 Mill Creek Special Service Area</b>	<b>\$ 600,594</b>	<b>\$ 475,968</b>	<b>\$ 761,480</b>	<b>\$ 792,687</b>	<b>\$ 1,669,213</b>	<b>\$ 540,568</b>	<b>\$ 1,095,493</b>	<b>\$ 1,094,043</b>	<b>49.34%</b>	
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 600,594</b>	<b>\$ 475,968</b>	<b>\$ 761,480</b>	<b>\$ 792,687</b>	<b>\$ 1,669,213</b>	<b>\$ 540,568</b>	<b>\$ 1,095,493</b>	<b>\$ 1,094,043</b>	<b>49.34%</b>	
<b>Personnel Services- Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	<b>\$ 45,013</b>	<b>\$ 42,729</b>	<b>\$ 68,650</b>	<b>\$ 68,493</b>	<b>\$ 70,704</b>	<b>\$ 45,413</b>	<b>\$ 73,316</b>	<b>\$ 72,097</b>	<b>61.94%</b>	
40000 - Salaries and Wages	\$ 44,797	\$ 42,729	\$ 68,650	\$ 68,493	\$ 70,704	\$ 45,413	\$ 73,316	\$ 72,097	61.94%	
40003 - Cost of Living Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
40200 - Overtime Salaries	\$ 216	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
<b>Personnel Services- Employee Benefits</b>	<b>\$ 9,586</b>	<b>\$ 17,356</b>	<b>\$ 29,808</b>	<b>\$ 28,553</b>	<b>\$ 29,287</b>	<b>\$ 17,243</b>	<b>\$ 29,986</b>	<b>\$ 29,801</b>	<b>57.50%</b>	
45000 - Healthcare Contribution	\$ 729	\$ 8,616	\$ 17,848	\$ 18,167	\$ 19,178	\$ 10,023	\$ 19,100	\$ 19,100	52.48%	
45010 - Dental Contribution	\$ 495	\$ 27	\$ 14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
45100 - FICA/SS Contribution	\$ 3,421	\$ 3,300	\$ 5,292	\$ 5,264	\$ 5,403	\$ 3,453	\$ 5,612	\$ 5,516	61.52%	
45200 - IMRF Contribution	\$ 3,580	\$ 3,795	\$ 4,699	\$ 3,573	\$ 3,244	\$ 2,452	\$ 4,004	\$ 3,937	61.24%	
53010 - Workers Compensation	\$ 1,361	\$ 1,618	\$ 1,954	\$ 1,549	\$ 1,462	\$ 1,270	\$ 1,270	\$ 1,248	100.00%	
<b>Contractual Services</b>	<b>\$ 530,103</b>	<b>\$ 398,299</b>	<b>\$ 646,940</b>	<b>\$ 652,380</b>	<b>\$ 1,523,660</b>	<b>\$ 442,435</b>	<b>\$ 939,372</b>	<b>\$ 939,326</b>	<b>47.10%</b>	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	\$ 19,633	\$ 13,040	\$ 1,678	\$ 70,886	\$ 892,683	\$ 19,067	\$ 40,200	\$ 40,200	47.43%	
50160 - Legal Services	\$ 1,035	\$ 2,363	\$ 495	\$ 1,890	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	0.00%	
50480 - Security Services	\$ 5,760	\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	0.00%	
52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	\$ 62,640	\$ 67,863	\$ 65,112	\$ 92,267	\$ 116,916	\$ 66,601	\$ 128,000	\$ 128,000	52.03%	
52120 - Repairs and Maint- Grounds	\$ 285,177	\$ 274,772	\$ 489,548	\$ 426,956	\$ 457,768	\$ 316,408	\$ 570,000	\$ 570,000	55.51%	
52180 - Building Space Rental	\$ 11,960	\$ 13,416	\$ 12,185	\$ 12,644	\$ 11,791	\$ 11,926	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,000	70.15%	
52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	\$ -	\$ 682	\$ 748	\$ 8,071	\$ 1,311	\$ 853	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	34.12%	
52250 - Intersect Lighting Services	\$ 6,012	\$ 10,643	\$ 75,506	\$ 37,418	\$ 16,102	\$ 4,427	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	17.71%	
53000 - Liability Insurance	\$ 1,116	\$ 1,032	\$ 1,619	\$ 2,037	\$ 2,124	\$ 2,721	\$ 2,721	\$ 2,675	100.00%	
53020 - Unemployment Claims	\$ 33	\$ 33	\$ 49	\$ 28	\$ 35	\$ 37	\$ 37	\$ 37	100.00%	
53060 - General Printing	\$ 41	\$ 69	\$ -	\$ 183	\$ 104	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	0.00%	
53070 - Legal Printing	\$ 354	\$ 207	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35	\$ 500	\$ 500	6.90%	
53100 - Conferences and Meetings	\$ -	\$ 31	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
53110 - Employee Training	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
53120 - Employee Mileage Expense	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
55000 - Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	\$ 136,343	\$ 12,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,826	\$ 20,360	\$ 136,914	\$ 136,914	14.87%	
<b>Commodities</b>	<b>\$ 13,491</b>	<b>\$ 15,184</b>	<b>\$ 10,331</b>	<b>\$ 17,364</b>	<b>\$ 20,072</b>	<b>\$ 10,059</b>	<b>\$ 27,400</b>	<b>\$ 27,400</b>	<b>36.71%</b>	
60000 - Office Supplies	\$ 34	\$ 960	\$ 1,599	\$ 3,965	\$ 1,835	\$ 836	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	27.87%	
60010 - Operating Supplies	\$ 4,334	\$ 4,589	\$ 341	\$ 3,585	\$ 3,102	\$ 851	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	28.37%	
60040 - Postage	\$ -	\$ 821	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,217	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	0.00%	
63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting	\$ 9,122	\$ 8,343	\$ 7,347	\$ 9,217	\$ 10,949	\$ 8,009	\$ 17,100	\$ 17,100	46.83%	
63040 - Fuel- Vehicles	\$ -	\$ 188	\$ 45	\$ 99	\$ 1,972	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	0.00%	
64010 - Cellular Phone	\$ -	\$ 283	\$ 998	\$ 498	\$ 998	\$ 362	\$ 800	\$ 800	45.30%	
<b>Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$ 2,400</b>	<b>\$ 2,400</b>	<b>\$ 5,751</b>	<b>\$ 25,896</b>	<b>\$ 25,490</b>	<b>\$ 25,419</b>	<b>\$ 25,419</b>	<b>\$ 25,419</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99001 - Transfer to General Fund 001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,751	\$ 25,896	\$ 25,490	\$ 25,419	\$ 25,419	\$ 25,419	100.00%	
<b>Contingency and Other</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>					
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 600,594</b>	<b>\$ 475,968</b>	<b>\$ 761,480</b>	<b>\$ 792,687</b>	<b>\$ 1,669,213</b>	<b>\$ 540,568</b>	<b>\$ 1,095,493</b>	<b>\$ 1,094,043</b>	<b>49.34%</b>	

### Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD)  
\*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
<b>800 Other- Countywide Expenses</b>	\$ 3,428,025	\$ 7,798,571	\$ 6,646,012	\$ 13,119,507	\$ 2,355,575	\$ 6,551,275	\$ 13,771,453	\$ 13,771,453	47.6%	
<b>500 Capital Projects</b>	\$ 3,428,025	\$ 7,798,571	\$ 6,646,012	\$ 13,119,507	\$ 2,355,575	\$ 6,551,275	\$ 13,771,453	\$ 13,771,453	47.6%	
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 3,428,025	\$ 7,798,571	\$ 6,646,012	\$ 13,119,507	\$ 2,355,575	\$ 6,551,275	\$ 13,771,453	\$ 13,771,453	47.6%	
<b>Other</b>	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,432,453	\$ 6,432,453	0.0%	
38570 - Refunds	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,432,453	\$ 6,432,453	0.0%	
<b>Grants</b>	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	0.0%	
33900 - Grants - Other	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	0.0%	
<b>Interest Revenue</b>	\$ 126,677	\$ (21,316)	\$ (180,188)	\$ 770,829	\$ 898,179	\$ 352,410	\$ 639,000	\$ 639,000	55.2%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 126,677	\$ (21,316)	\$ (180,188)	\$ 770,829	\$ 898,179	\$ 352,410	\$ 639,000	\$ 639,000	55.2%	
<b>Other Taxes</b>	\$ 134,604	\$ 183,564	\$ 252,120	\$ 260,359	\$ 268,280	\$ 198,865	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	198.9%	
30180 - Video Gaming Tax	\$ 134,604	\$ 183,564	\$ 252,120	\$ 260,359	\$ 268,280	\$ 198,865	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	198.9%	
<b>Transfers In</b>	\$ 3,166,744	\$ 7,030,823	\$ 6,574,080	\$ 11,338,319	\$ 1,189,116	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	100.0%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ 3,166,744	\$ 2,395,019	\$ 461,580	\$ 2,789,159	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
39001 - Transfer from General Fund 001	\$ -	\$ 4,635,804	\$ 6,112,500	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 867,116	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	100.0%	
39120 - Transfer from Grand Victoria Casino Elgin Fund 120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
39355 - Transfer from American Rescue Plan Fund 355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,741	\$ 72,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
39357 - Transfer from COVID Payroll Reimbursement Fund 357	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,391,419	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$ 3,428,025	\$ 7,798,571	\$ 6,646,012	\$ 13,119,507	\$ 2,355,575	\$ 6,551,275	\$ 13,771,453	\$ 13,771,453	47.6%	

**Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail**  
**Through September 30, 2025 (83.3% YTD, 80.77% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 9/13/2025)**  
**\*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 Actual Fiscal Year**

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
<b>800 Other- Countywide Expenses</b>	\$ 1,501,218	\$ 3,268,612	\$ 4,674,061	\$ 8,597,238	\$ 16,230,446	\$ 5,307,309	\$ 13,771,453	\$ 13,771,453	38.54%	
<b>500 Capital Projects</b>	\$ 1,501,218	\$ 3,268,612	\$ 4,674,061	\$ 8,597,238	\$ 16,230,446	\$ 5,307,309	\$ 13,771,453	\$ 13,771,453	38.54%	
<b>Expenses</b>	\$ 1,501,218	\$ 3,268,612	\$ 4,674,061	\$ 8,597,238	\$ 16,230,446	\$ 5,307,309	\$ 13,771,453	\$ 13,771,453	38.54%	
<b>Contractual Services</b>	\$ 119,235	\$ 311,589	\$ 488,987	\$ 505,880	\$ 138,110	\$ 222,543	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	55.64%	
50000 - Project Administration Services	\$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	\$ 119,235	\$ 307,589	\$ 488,987	\$ 505,880	\$ 138,110	\$ 222,543	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	55.64%	
50235 - Public Health Services - Coronavirus	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
<b>Commodities</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,530	\$ 30,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
60265 - Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,530	\$ 30,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
<b>Contingency and Other</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
<b>Capital</b>	\$ 1,381,984	\$ 2,957,023	\$ 3,952,545	\$ 8,060,362	\$ 15,998,226	\$ 5,084,766	\$ 13,371,453	\$ 13,371,453	38.03%	
70000 - Computers	\$ 202,622	\$ 475,550	\$ 1,633,756	\$ 2,015,202	\$ 850,801	\$ 223,849	\$ 1,814,001	\$ 1,814,001	12.34%	
70020 - Computer Software- Capital	\$ 34,978	\$ 32,218	\$ 119,444	\$ 32,441	\$ 31,889	\$ 649	\$ 211,000	\$ 211,000	0.31%	
70070 - Automotive Equipment	\$ 148,429	\$ 24,833	\$ 96,095	\$ 396,976	\$ 248,408	\$ 99,986	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	39.99%	
70080 - Office Furniture	\$ -	\$ 11,880	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
70100 - Copiers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
70120 - Special Purpose Equipment	\$ -	\$ 29,950	\$ 406,212	\$ 2,808,833	\$ 7,767,620	\$ 45,342	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
72000 - Building Construction	\$ -	\$ 774,762	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
72010 - Building Improvements	\$ 995,955	\$ 1,607,831	\$ 1,697,038	\$ 2,806,910	\$ 7,099,508	\$ 4,714,940	\$ 11,096,452	\$ 11,096,452	42.49%	
<b>Transfers Out</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 94,110	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99355 - Transfer to American Rescue Plan Fund 355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,110	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99601 - Transfer to Public Building Commission Fund 601	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$ 1,501,218	\$ 3,268,612	\$ 4,674,061	\$ 8,597,238	\$ 16,230,446	\$ 5,307,309	\$ 13,771,453	\$ 13,771,453	38.54%	



# 2026 Capital Budget

## Information Technologies & Building Management

Roger Fahnestock  
Executive Director  
October 8, 2025



KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
ESTABLISHED JANUARY 16, 1836

# FY 2026 Capital Budget Overview

## *No new funds from General Fund*

Total FY 2026 Capital Expense Budget	\$8,877,097
Total FY 2025 Capital Expense Budget	\$14,026,452
Net change	(\$5,149,355)
ITD Capital Carryover from 2025 to 2026	\$0.8M
BLD Capital Carryover from 2025 to 2026	\$7.0M
Fund balance utilization	\$1.1M
Total funding for capital	\$8.9M



# Major Projects for 2026 Budget - BLD

- Complete ARPA HVAC Projects Adult Justice Center and Pipe Chase (\$13M in ARPA Funds)
- Adult Justice Center HVAC, Kitchen & Laundry Renovation (\$3.6M ARPA/Capital)
- Sheriff Impound Lot at Judicial Center (\$1.5M 125 Fund/Capital)
- Judicial Center, Circuit Court & Courthouse Fire Panel & Devices (\$1.9M Capital)
- HVAC Lifecycle Replacements (\$600K Capital)
- Elgin Health Building Repairs/Reno Court Services (\$250K Capital)
- Fabyan Recycling Site Improvements (\$300K Capital)
- Amasa White roof replacement (\$100K Capital)

# Major Projects for 2026 Budget - ITD

- Time and Attendance Replacement (\$400K)
- PC Replacements (\$292K)
- Monitor Replacements (\$150K)
- Switches and Routers Replacements (\$150K)
- Printers and Copies Replacements (\$75K)
- Network Cabling for Elgin Building (\$200K)
- WIFI Network Equipment Elgin Building (\$75K)



# Facilities Master Plan 2024



November 2025  
Sheriff Parking 40 spaces  
Impound Lot in 2026

## Executive Summary Master Plan Projects

01

Short-Term  
Recommendations  
1-3 years

### Health Department

- Option #1: Renovate Existing
- Option #2: Purchase Existing Building & Renovate
- 30,000 GSF - 48,500 GSF

### Storage Facility

- ~50,000 -70,000 SF
- Provide Secured Storage for Judicial Departments
- Site: To be determined

### Juvenile Justice Center Expansion

- ~20,000-25,000 GSF
- 2 New courtrooms and staff space
- CASA, Neutral exchange, potential CAC space
- Site: Expansion of Juvenile Justice Center

### SAO Criminal Division Short-term Space Needs

- Option #1: Lease space
- Option #2: Renovate space at Kane Branch Court

### Third Street Courthouse Renovation

- Provide expansion space for SAO Civil Division
- Potential to renovate vacated CASA space if JJC expansion is completed and accommodates CASA.

### Lease Space for Government Center Expansion

- Address short-term space needs at Government Center.
- Potential lease space for non-public facing departments

### Building Management and Public Safety

- Add surface parking at the Judicial Center Campus.

02

Mid-Term  
Recommendations  
3-10 years

### Judicial Center Expansion

- ~160,000 -200,000 GSF new construction
- Site: Expansion of Judicial Center
- 6-10 New Courtrooms
- Parking Structure for Staff Parking
- Address projected long-range space needs for judiciary
- Consolidate functions from Kane Branch Court: Circuit Clerk, Branch Courtroom, Diagnostic Center
- Potential phased implementation with unfinished floors

### New Facility for KaneCOMM and OEM

- ~35,000 GSF new construction including office space and garage storage
- Site: Judicial Center Campus east of Multi-use Building
- After completion ~7,000 sf becomes available on Government Center Campus for other expansion

### New Satellite Facility - Aurora

- ~17,500\* GSF new or purchase/renovated
- Consolidate Court Services, Health Department Satellite, Shared Public Government Services (e.g. Clerk, Assessments, Treasurer), Neutral Exchange (optional)
- Site: 1330 N. Highland (alt. renovate 1240 N. Highland)
- \*Overall square footage depends on extent of health department presence

### New Satellite Facility - Elgin

- ~23,000\* GSF new or purchase/renovated
- Consolidate Satellite Court, Court Services, Health Department Satellite, Shared Public Government Services (e.g. Clerk, Assessments, Treasurer), Neutral Exchange (optional)
- Site: To be determined (alt. lease space)
- \*Overall square footage depends on extent of health department presence

03

Long-Term  
Recommendations  
10+ years

### New Government Center

- ~ 120,000 GSF
- Site Options:
  - Judicial Center Campus North of Rte 38
  - Renovate & Expand Geneva Government Center
  - New Building at Fabyan Parkway Site
  - Lease or Purchase

### Randall Road Renovation (Optional)

- ~70,000 SF of renovated area
- After Judicial Center expansion is complete there is potential to renovate vacated space at the Randall Road building for flex office space, long-term storage and shared conferencing/meeting space
- Site: 530/540 S. Randall Road

November 2025  
Opening 23,000 Sq Ft  
Health Department  
County Clerk

# ITD & BLD - Mission Statement

*The Kane County Information Technologies & Building Management Department's mission is to provide technology, buildings and facilities that exceed the expectations of the elected offices, departments, and the public.*



KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
ESTABLISHED JANUARY 16, 1836

# 2025 Committee Goals

- Invest in the county capital assets through the Five-Year Capital Plan using capital and American Rescue Plan funding to replace major mechanical systems including heating, air conditioning, fire safety, and water systems identified for replacement by condition assessments
- Invest in scheduled lifecycle replacement of county computer systems, network infrastructure, and telephone systems
- Upgrade and maintain all county software, applications, and databases to provide continuity of operations for the county offices and departments and the visiting public
- Provide a secure computing and online environment for the county offices and departments and the visiting public
- Update and maintain the Five-Year Capital Plan, Facilities Condition Assessments, and Building Utilization Assessments
- Promote the county's ability to license fiber optic network infrastructure assets for the development of Kane County



# Building Management Department Goals & Objectives

- Maintain the buildings and facilities with preventative and scheduled maintenance.
- Maintain and improve ADA and safety in buildings and facilities
- Replace Heating and Air Conditioning system per capital plan
- Replace pavement, concrete, and asphalt per capital plan
- Replace exterior lighting and controls at the Judicial Center campus
- Acquire Health Department facility for expanded programs and services
- Acquire additional office space and storage space for offices and departments



# Information Technologies Department Goals & Objectives

- Maintain and update network infrastructure, telephone, and security systems
- Maintain and update all computer hardware and software systems
- Maintain and update all enterprise software and database systems
- Maintain and update all enterprise Geographical Information Systems
- Reinitiate the Kane County Fiber Optic leasing program
- Expand the uses of existing systems and services like DocuSign, LaserFiche, and SharePoint
- Develop plans for Countywide transition to Office 365 and hosted email



# Information Technologies & Building Management Department

Corinne M. Pierog, County Board Chairman

**Administration Committee**

- Chris Kious, District 23 (Chair)
- Leslie Juby, District 11 (Vice Chair)
- Alex Arroyo, District 7
- Dale Berman, District 2
- Sonia Garcia, District 6
- Michelle Gumz, District 8
- David Young, District 15

Kane County Board

Administration Committee

Information Technologies & Building Management

**Information Technologies & Building Management Department**

- Roger Fahnestock, Executive Director
- Charles Lasky, Chief Information Officer
- Kevin Harris, Chief of Building Management
- Kurt Lebo, Director of GIS
- Brooke Roff, Director of Administration



## **Information Technologies**

**Computer Systems** – Implement, maintain, and support servers, storage, desktops, laptops, printers, scanners, copiers, and peripheral systems for county offices and departments. These services include over 700 servers, 2000 computers, email, file, print, authentication, web servers, virtualization, and storage area network for 1,400 fulltime employees in the offices and departments as well as the visiting public. Computer Systems is responsible for the County’s Help Desk, Copier Center, Asset and Inventory, and requests for service for all technology needs.

**Network and Telephone Services** – Implement, maintain, and support network infrastructure, switches, routers, firewalls, virtual private networks, wireless, cabling, fiber, network monitoring, battery backup systems, network security, telephone systems, and voicemail.

**Applications and Databases** – Implement, maintain, and support applications and databases including Tax Administration, Financial Administration, Human Resources, Benefit Administration, Court Case Management, Public Safety Records and Jail, 911 Computer Aided Dispatch, Permitting, Vital Records, Voter Registration, Elections, SharePoint Content Management, LaserFiche, and all custom developed application solutions, webpages and websites for offices and departments.

**Security** – The Chief Information Security Officer is a unique position that implements, maintains, and supports security best practices, maintains compliance, identifies risks, recommends security policies, procedures, and enhancements. The Security Officer is responsible for incident management and response for all cyber security events including the coordination of resources between offices and departments.

**Administration** – Implement, maintain, and support business practices to support the Information Technology Department including payroll, human resources, accounts payable, accounts receivable, contract and document management, telephone billing, wireless billing, chargebacks, cellular phones, and mobile devices support, county board office support and coordination of resources.

**Geographical Information Systems** – Implement, maintain, and support the county’s geographical information systems including Data, Applications, and Services. The GIS Department supports the property tax group in maintaining the cadastral data for all county parcels and properties. GIS maintains layers of planning information in geospatial layers including aerial imagery, LiDAR, oblique imagery, and historical data. GIS develops and maintains custom solutions, applications, data, map layers, analysis, and training in support of offices and departments.

## **Building Management**

**Building Maintenance** – Building Maintenance maintains and supports all aspects of the county’s over one million square feet of space and 29 buildings. Building Maintenance is responsible for all major mechanical systems for preventative maintenance and service including heating, air conditioning, boilers, water heaters, water softeners, fire suppression, fire alarms, safety systems, elevators, roofs, building envelope, electrical, plumbing, general construction, asset and inventory control. Building Maintenance is responsible for contractual services including utilities, preventative maintenance contracts, cleaning services, garbage service, landscape services, snow removal, parking lot, drive, and access road maintenance.

**Capital Projects**- Capital Projects is responsible for the County Capital Funds including a five-year plan for capital improvements. The five-year capital plan represents critical and short-term scheduled building repairs and major mechanical replacement. Capital Projects is responsible for maintaining project methodology including project initiation, planning, execution, monitor and control, and closing. Capital projects maintains all project documentation, plans, procurement documentation, proposals, responses, awards, contracts, payment applications, invoices, change orders, schedules, costs, punch lists, warranty information, recommended maintenance plans, and program budget for maintaining new capital assets.

**Mailroom**- Mailroom is responsible for inbound and outbound mail and mail delivery to offices and departments. The mailroom is the central receiving location for inbound mail and packages. The mailroom coordinates and maintains postage metering and works with offices and departments to handle bulk mail, presort, and other mail services. The mailroom also handles outsourcing of printing and carbonless forms for offices and departments.

**Mill Creek Special Service Area**- Mill Creek Special Service Area (MCSSA) is responsible for the residential development known as Mill Creek. The MCSSA Coordinator works in conjunction with the Building Management Department to provide maintenance and support for the SSA including landscaping and grounds; road, trail, and asphalt maintenance; sidewalk maintenance; snow removal; and general maintenance services. The MCSSA coordinates with the other responsible agencies to assist with a variety of services including Geneva Township, Blackberry Township, Geneva Park District, Forest Preserve District, Mill Creek Water Reclamation District, Home Owners’ Associations, Sheriff’s Office, and the developer.

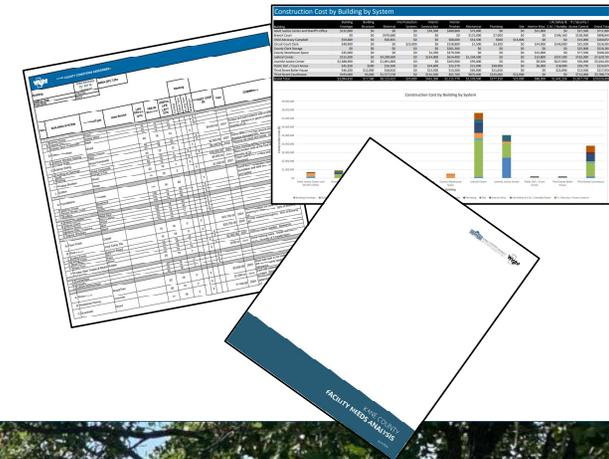


# Capital Budget Priorities

- Provide safe and efficient facilities and systems
- Maintain assets – Equipment, Systems, Buildings, and Grounds
- Perform preventative/scheduled maintenance and upgrades
- Lifecycle replacement of equipment and systems
- Maximize value and utilization of existing assets
- Improve or expand the use of existing assets
- Improve energy efficiency and lower environmental impact



## KANE COUNTY GREEN BUILDING POLICY



# Prioritization of Facilities and Systems

1. Maintain existing
2. Expand and improve existing
3. Build or add new



KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
ESTABLISHED JANUARY 16, 1836

# Building Management Planning

- Review of existing buildings
- Inventory of existing buildings
- Current and future utilization and space needs
- Maintenance and condition of buildings
- Master planning process for facilities
- Reinvestment in existing facilities
- Capital construction for new facilities



# ITD & BLD Project Methodology

## Initiation

- Project Sponsor
- Project Owner
- Business Case
- Brief Statement of work
- Timeline
- Cost Estimate
- Concept Plan
- Board Approval of Project
- Added to Capital Projects

## Planning

- Full Statement of Work
- Architect & Engineering
- Departmental Review
- Plan set finalized
- Purchasing Review
- Procurement Process
- Award Recommendation
- Board Approval of Contract

## Execution

- Contract Review
- Department Review
- Purchasing Review
- Civil Vetting Review
- Final Contract Executed
- Scheduling work and PM
- Work, Schedule, and Costs
- Change and Risk Reporting

## Monitor & Control

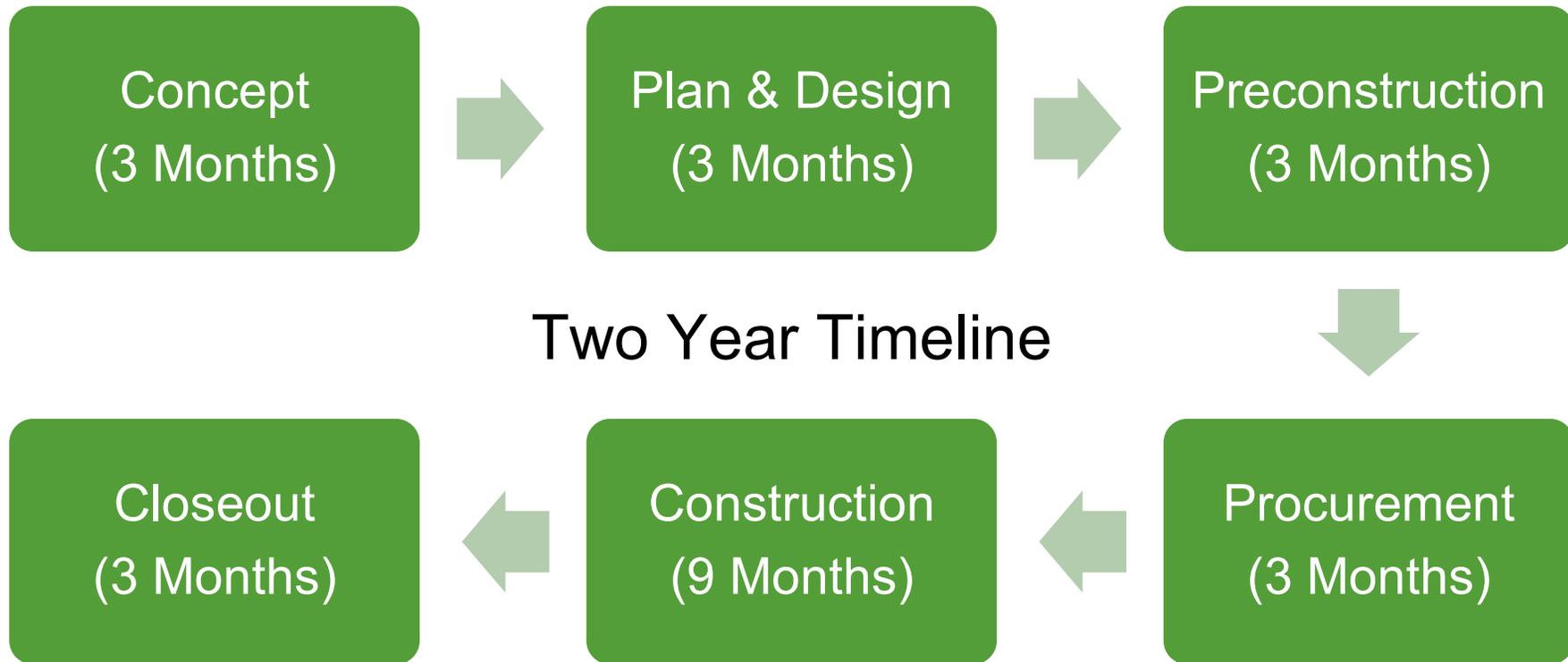
- Communication
- Change Orders & Approval Process
- Payment Applications & Invoices
- Schedule Performance (Completion)
- Cost Performance (Budget)
- Project Performance (Deliverables)
- Risk Management
- Quality

## Closing

- Substantial Completion
- Punch List
- Open Items or Warranty Items
- Documentation
- Manuals, Plan Sets, & Warranty
- Maintenance Plan
- Ongoing Costs and Budget
- Close Project



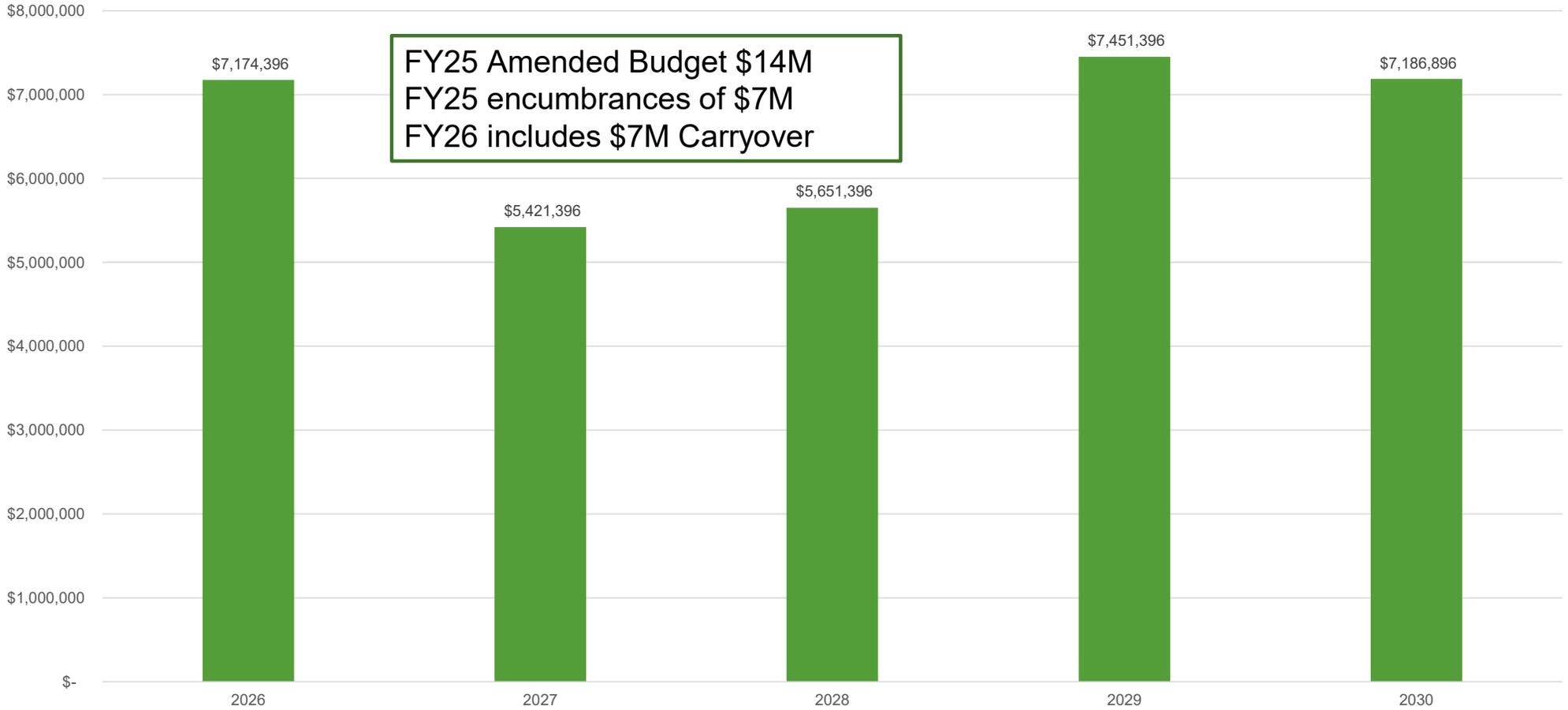
# Capital Projects



# Building Management Five-Year Capital Plan 2026-2030

#	Project Description	Priority	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
1	Architectural Programing, Engineering etc	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000
2	Vehicle Replacements (3 per year estimated; countywide)	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 165,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 825,000
3	FY25 Life Safety & Fire: Fire Panel Upgrades	1 - Life Safety	\$ 1,913,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,913,000
4	FY26 Site Improvements: Pavement Management SHF Impound	2 - Operational Safety	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000
5	FY26 Building Improvements: Jail Kitchen and Laundry Improvement	2 - Operational Safety	\$ 2,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,400,000
6	FY26 Building Improvements: New Health Building Repairs	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
7	FY26 Site Improvements: Concrete	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000
8	FY26 Interior: Flooring	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000
9	FY26 Life Safety & Fire: Remediation (Asbestos/Mold)	1 - Life Safety	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000
10	FY26: Structural & Envelope: Tuckpoint/Mortar	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000
11	FY25 Building Improvement: Courtroom and Chamber HVAC	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
12	FY25: Building Improvement: Jail Shower Renovations	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 100,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 300,000
13	FY25 Building Improvement: Holding Cell Accessibility Renovation	4 - Mandated	\$ 46,396	\$ 46,396	\$ 46,396	\$ 46,396	\$ 46,396	\$ 231,980
14	FY26 Site Improvements: Pavement Management Fabyan Recycle	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
15	FY26 Roof replacement Amasa White House	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
16	FY26 Building Improvement: HVAC Equipment	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
17	Jail Daypod Renovations	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 160,000
18	Bathroom Renovations	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 800,000
19	Concrete and Asphalt Repair and Replace	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 2,200,000
20	Generators for JJC, OCH, and JC	2 - Operational Safety	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000
21	Judicial Center Exterior Envelope and Windows	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 6,200,000
22	OCH Exterior Envelop and Windows	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,200,000
23	Building C Roof	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000
24	Health Building Ext. Envelope	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ -	\$ 370,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 370,000
25	Adult Justice Center Ext. Envelope and Paint	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
26	Adult Justice Center Lighting and Controls/LED Replacement	6 - Desired/Increased Efficiency	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
27	Adult Justice Center Pod Renovations (2 per year, 10 total)	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000
28	OCH - Exterior Envelop & Foundation	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
29	BLD B - HVAC Boilers/RTUs/Pumps/Fans	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 355,500	\$ 355,500
30	BLD G - HVAC	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000
	<b>Totals</b>		<b>\$7,174,396</b>	<b>\$5,421,396</b>	<b>\$5,651,396</b>	<b>\$7,451,396</b>	<b>\$7,186,896</b>	<b>\$30,485,480</b>

### Five-Year Capital Plan for Buldings





# Expense Budget Worksheet Report

Budget Year 2026

Account	Account Description	2023 Amended Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Actual Amount	2026 Submitted Budget
Fund 500	Capital Projects					
50000	Project Administration Services	19,950.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
50150	Contractual/Consulting Services	800,000.00	850,000.00	400,000.00	222,542.50	200,000.00
70070	Automotive Equipment	235,796.00	253,000.00	250,000.00	99,986.00	165,000.00
72010	Building Improvements	8,360,404.00	11,238,354.00	13,376,452.00	4,714,940.37	6,809,396.00
89000	Addition to Fund Balance	157,741.00	72,000.00	.00	.00	.00
99355	Transfer to American Rescue Plan Fund 355	.00	94,110.00	.00	.00	.00
Fund 500 - Capital Projects Totals		\$9,573,891.00	\$12,507,464.00	\$14,026,452.00	\$5,037,468.87	\$7,174,396.00
Net Grand Totals		\$9,573,891.00	\$12,507,464.00	\$14,026,452.00	\$5,037,468.87	\$7,174,396.00





# Expense Budget Transaction Report

Report by Budget Transactions  
 Budget Year of 2026  
 Budget Level at Submitted Budget

G/L Account	Transaction	Number of Units	Cost per Unit	Total Amount
<b>EXPENSES</b>				
Fund <b>500 - Capital Projects</b>				
Department <b>800 - Other- Countywide Expenses</b>				
Sub-Department <b>805 - Capital Projects</b>				
Account <b>50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services</b>				
500.800.805.50150	Architectural Programing, Engineering etc	1.0000	200,000.00	200,000.00
	Account <b>50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services Totals</b>	Transactions	1	<u>\$200,000.00</u>
Account <b>70070 - Automotive Equipment</b>				
500.800.805.70070	Vehicle Replacements	3.0000	55,000.00	165,000.00
	Account <b>70070 - Automotive Equipment Totals</b>	Transactions	1	<u>\$165,000.00</u>
Account <b>72010 - Building Improvements</b>				
500.800.805.72010	FY25 Life Safety & Fire: Fire Panel Upgrades	1.0000	1,913,000.00	1,913,000.00
500.800.805.72010	FY26 Site Improvements: Pavement Management SHF Impound	1.0000	600,000.00	600,000.00
500.800.805.72010	FY26 Building Improvements: Jail Kitchen and Laundry Improvement	1.0000	2,400,000.00	2,400,000.00
500.800.805.72010	FY26 Building Improvements: New Health Building Repairs	1.0000	250,000.00	250,000.00
500.800.805.72010	FY26 Site Improvements: Concrete	1.0000	100,000.00	100,000.00
500.800.805.72010	FY26 Interior: Flooring	1.0000	100,000.00	100,000.00
500.800.805.72010	FY26 Life Safety & Fire: Remediation (Asbestos/Mold)	1.0000	100,000.00	100,000.00
500.800.805.72010	FY26: Structural & Envelope: Tuckpoint/Mortar	1.0000	100,000.00	100,000.00
500.800.805.72010	FY25 Building Improvement: Courtroom and Chamber HVAC	1.0000	100,000.00	100,000.00
500.800.805.72010	FY25: Building Improvement: Jail Shower Renovations	4.0000	25,000.00	100,000.00
500.800.805.72010	FY25 Building Improvement: Holding Cell Accessibility Renovation	1.0000	46,396.00	46,396.00
500.800.805.72010	FY26 Site Improvements: Pavement Management Fabyan Recycle	1.0000	300,000.00	300,000.00
500.800.805.72010	FY26 Roof replacement Amasa White House	1.0000	100,000.00	100,000.00
500.800.805.72010	FY26 Building Improvement: HVAC Equipment	1.0000	600,000.00	600,000.00
	Account <b>72010 - Building Improvements Totals</b>	Transactions	14	<u>\$6,809,396.00</u>
	Sub-Department <b>805 - Capital Projects Totals</b>	Transactions	16	<u>\$7,174,396.00</u>
	Department <b>800 - Other- Countywide Expenses Totals</b>	Transactions	16	<u>\$7,174,396.00</u>
	Fund <b>500 - Capital Projects Totals</b>	Transactions	16	<u>\$7,174,396.00</u>
	<b>EXPENSES Totals</b>	Transactions	16	<u>\$7,174,396.00</u>
	Grand Totals	Transactions	16	<u>\$7,174,396.00</u>



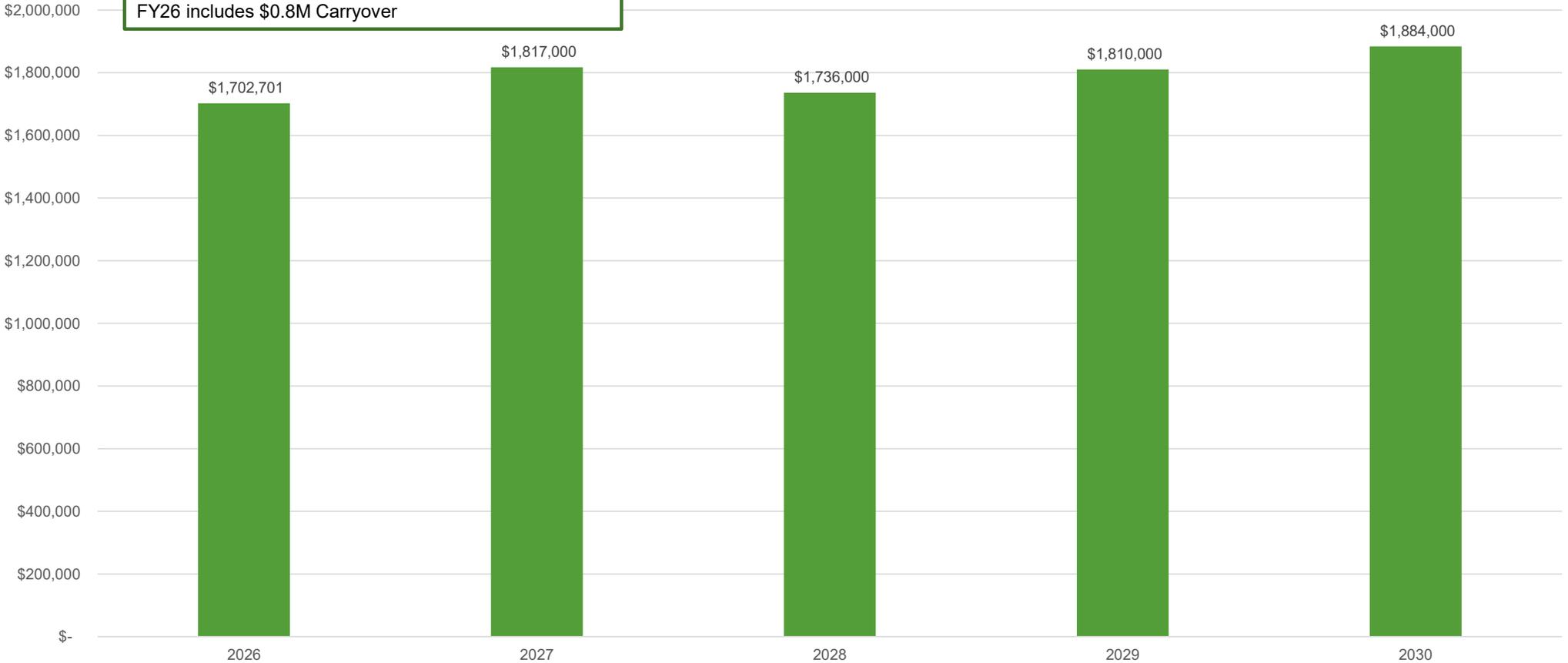
# Information Technologies Planning

- Review of existing systems for lifecycle replacement
- Inventory of existing systems and aging
- Most systems are on a 5-10 year cycle
  - Desktops and servers are on five-year cycle
  - Storage systems and network are eight-year
  - Laptops and battery systems are three to five year
  - Peripherals are five-year or as needed depending on age and use
- Maintenance of existing
- Reinvestment in lifecycle replacements
- Projection of current and future utilization and storage needs
- Prioritize new systems and services with funding



FY25 Amended Budget \$2M  
FY25 encumbrances of \$1.2M  
FY26 includes \$0.8M Carryover

### Five-Year Capital Plan



# Information Technologies Five-Year Capital Plan 2026-2030

#	Project Description	Priority	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
1	PC's	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 292,500	\$ 315,000	\$ 340,000	\$ 365,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 1,702,500
2	Monitors	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 150,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 380,000
3	Laptops & Laptop Docks	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 60,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 680,000
4	Clocks - NovaTime	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000
5	TV AV Equipment	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 3,200	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 43,200
6	Servers	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 25,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 175,000
7	SAN SSD STORAGE	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 1	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,001
8	UPS Desktops	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 5,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 45,000
9	UPS Network Closets	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 25,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 265,000
10	Printers and Copiers	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 75,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 425,000
11	Switches and Routers	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 150,000	\$ 330,000	\$ 345,000	\$ 360,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 1,560,000
12	WiFi Replacement	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 11,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 13,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 65,000
13	Network Closet Wiring	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000
14	Computer equipment for new Elgin Building	5 - New/Needed	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000
15	New network cabling for Elgin Building	5 - New/Needed	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
16	New WIFI/ Network Equipment for Elgin Building	5 - New/Needed	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000
17	Tyler ERP - Document Management	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 34,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 224,000
18	Time & Attendance Implementation	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000
19	Tyler ERP - FIN	3 - Deprec./Maint./Repair	\$ 22,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 28,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 34,000	\$ 140,000
20	New Time & Attendance product - estimate	5 - New/Needed	\$ 400,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
	<b>Totals</b>		<b>\$1,702,701</b>	<b>\$1,817,000</b>	<b>\$1,736,000</b>	<b>\$1,810,000</b>	<b>\$1,884,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,949,701</b>



## IT Dept Capital Fund FY26 - Summary

Budget Year 2026

Account	Account Description	2023 Amended Budget	2024 Amended Budget	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Actual Amount	2026 Submitted Budget
Fund 500	Capital Projects					
70000	Computers	2,217,265.00	2,206,123.00	1,814,001.00	223,849.11	1,191,701.00
70020	Computer Software- Capital	115,300.00	111,000.00	211,000.00	649.00	511,000.00
70120	Special Purpose Equipment	7,391,419.00	6,615,821.00	.00	.00	.00
Fund 500 - Capital Projects Totals		<u>\$9,723,984.00</u>	<u>\$8,932,944.00</u>	<u>\$2,025,001.00</u>	<u>\$224,498.11</u>	<u>\$1,702,701.00</u>
Net Grand Totals		<u>\$9,723,984.00</u>	<u>\$8,932,944.00</u>	<u>\$2,025,001.00</u>	<u>\$224,498.11</u>	<u>\$1,702,701.00</u>





# Expense Budget Transaction Report

Report by Budget Transactions  
 Budget Year of 2026  
 Budget Level at Submitted Budget

G/L Account	Transaction	Number of Units	Cost per Unit	Total Amount
<b>EXPENSES</b>				
Fund	<b>500 - Capital Projects</b>			
Department	<b>800 - Other- Countywide Expenses</b>			
Sub-Department	<b>801 - Communication/Technology</b>			
Account	<b>70000 - Computers</b>			
500.800.801.70000	PC's	325.0000	900.00	292,500.00
500.800.801.70000	Monitors	600.0000	250.00	150,000.00
500.800.801.70000	Laptops & Laptop Docks	40.0000	1,500.00	60,000.00
500.800.801.70000	Clocks - NovaTime	2.0000	5,000.00	10,000.00
500.800.801.70000	TV AV Equipment	4.0000	800.00	3,200.00
500.800.801.70000	Servers	5.0000	5,000.00	25,000.00
500.800.801.70000	SAN SSD STORAGE	1.0000	1.00	1.00
500.800.801.70000	UPS Desktops	1.0000	5,000.00	5,000.00
500.800.801.70000	UPS Network Closets	1.0000	25,000.00	25,000.00
500.800.801.70000	Printers and Copiers	1.0000	75,000.00	75,000.00
500.800.801.70000	Switches and Routers	1.0000	150,000.00	150,000.00
500.800.801.70000	WiFi Replacement	1.0000	11,000.00	11,000.00
500.800.801.70000	Network Closet Wiring	2.0000	25,000.00	50,000.00
500.800.801.70000	Computer equipment for new Elgin Building	1.0000	60,000.00	60,000.00
500.800.801.70000	New network cabling for Elgin Building	1.0000	200,000.00	200,000.00
500.800.801.70000	New WIFI/ Network Equipment for Elgin Building	1.0000	75,000.00	75,000.00
	Account <b>70000 - Computers Totals</b>	Transactions	16	<u>\$1,191,701.00</u>
Account	<b>70020 - Computer Software- Capital</b>			
500.800.801.70020	Tyler ERP - Document Management	1.0000	34,000.00	34,000.00
500.800.801.70020	Time & Attendance Implementation	1.0000	55,000.00	55,000.00
500.800.801.70020	Tyler ERP - FIN	1.0000	22,000.00	22,000.00
500.800.801.70020	New Time & Attendance product - estimate	1.0000	400,000.00	400,000.00
	Account <b>70020 - Computer Software- Capital Totals</b>	Transactions	4	<u>\$511,000.00</u>
Sub-Department	<b>801 - Communication/Technology Totals</b>			
		Transactions	20	<u>\$1,702,701.00</u>
Department	<b>800 - Other- Countywide Expenses Totals</b>			
		Transactions	20	<u>\$1,702,701.00</u>
Fund	<b>500 - Capital Projects Totals</b>			
		Transactions	20	<u>\$1,702,701.00</u>
	<b>EXPENSES Totals</b>	Transactions	20	<u>\$1,702,701.00</u>
	Grand Totals	Transactions	20	<u>\$1,702,701.00</u>



# FY 2026 Capital Budget Overview

## *No new funds from General Fund*

Total FY 2026 Capital Expense Budget	\$8,877,097
Total FY 2025 Capital Expense Budget	\$14,026,452
Net change	(\$5,149,355)
ITD Capital Carryover from 2025 to 2026	\$0.8M
BLD Capital Carryover from 2025 to 2026	\$7.0M
Fund balance utilization	\$1.1M
Total funding for capital	\$8.9M



Risk	System	BLDG/DEPT	Project Description	ARPA Funds	Curent FY2025 Capital Project List	Project Stage
1	Life Safety & Fire	Judicial	Fire Panel Upgrades-0001		\$ 1,978,000	3-Execution
3	Site Improvements	ALL	Pavement Management Program- 0002		\$ 1,238,807	3-Execution
2	Building Improvements	AJC	Jail Kitchen and Laundry Improvements-0003		\$ 1,080,000	2-Planning
1	Building Improvements	Elgin Health	New Health Building Repairs-0004		\$ 1,000,000	3-Execution
2	Interior	JC	Public Defender Office Renovation-0006		\$ 541,968	4-Closeout
4	Building Improvements	KBC/CIC	CIC/CIC Pad Funds- Pre-Arrest Diversion- 0007		\$ 536,055	3-Execution
3	Site Improvements	ALL	Exteriour Campus Lighting-0008		\$ 500,000	4-Closeout
1	Elevators	JC	JC Elevator Upgrades-0009		\$ 270,260	3-Execution
4	Vehicles	BLD MGMT	Vehicles-0010		\$ 250,000	3-Execution
3	Water Quality	JC	JC & JJC Water Quality Improvements-0011		\$ 235,775	2-Planning
3	Site Improvements	ALL	Concrete-0012		\$ 200,000	2-Planning
3	Consulting Services	ALL	Architect/Engineer Consulting-0013		\$ 157,700	3-Execution
3	Interior	ALL	Countywide Flooring-0014		\$ 200,000	2-Planning
3	Life Safety & Fire	ALL	Remediation (Asbestos/mold)-0015		\$ 100,804	2-Planning
3	Roofing Systems	BLD B	Building B Roof-0016		\$ 134,478	5-Complete
3	Structural & Envelope	ALL	Tuckpoint/Mortar-0017		\$ 50,000	3-Execution
3	Roofing Systems	OCH	Boiler House Roof Replacement-0018		\$ 69,080	2-Planning
3	Structural & Envelope	BLD F	Window Replacement-0019		\$ 35,000	5-Complete
4	Building Improvements	BLD C	Assessor's Counter and roll up Window-0020		\$ 35,000	4-Closeout
3	Roofing Systems	JJC	Roof Replacement-0021		\$ 32,562	5-Complete
3	Operational Furniture	OCH	Judge's Bench-0022		\$ 25,000	4-Closeout
4	Operational Equipment	OEM	Portable Radio Equipment		\$ 24,510	5-Complete
4	Building Improvements		Geneva Creek Stabilization (PORTION)		\$ 171,083	5-Complete
3	HVAC	AJC	Exhaust Fan for Trash Compactor		\$ 6,857	5-Complete
3	Structural & Envelope	JC	Sally Port Door Replacement		\$ 13,203	5-Complete
3	Structural & Envelope	JJC	Roof Replacement		\$ 9,900	5-Complete
4	Building Improvements	AJC	Sheriff Administration Renovation		\$ 205,180	5-Complete
4	Building Improvements	BLD A	Building A 4th Floor Construction		\$ 13,703	1-Initiation
4	Building Improvements	BLD A	Development Furniture		\$ 95,672	1-Initiation
4	Building Improvements	BLD C	Building C Records Room Wall Removal		\$ 8,955	1-Initiation
2	Building Improvements	AJC	Jail Shower Renovations (4 units)		\$ 100,000	1-Initiation
2	Building Improvements	JC	Holding Cell Accessibility Renovation		\$ 46,396	1-Initiation
3	Building Improvements	OCH	Courtroom and Chamber HVAC		\$ 100,000	1-Initiation
3	Building Improvements	BLD B	Tuckpoint/Mortar BLD B		\$ 49,196	1-Initiation
<b>NEW</b>						
2	Building Improvements	AJC	Sally Port HVAC	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 304,046	2-Planning
3	HVAC	OCH	3rd Street IT Space HVAC	\$ -	\$ 80,000	2-Planning
<b>ARPA</b>						
3	HVAC	Elgin Health	Elgin HVAC Improvements	\$ 1,156,730	\$ 270	2-Planning
3	Building Improvements	AJC	Domestic Hot Water	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 10,042	3-Execution
3	HVAC	JJC	HVAC Replacement- JJC	\$ 292,595	\$ 67,100	3-Execution
3	HVAC	AJC	Shooting Range	\$ 1,550,948	\$ 72,578	2-Planning
3	HVAC	AJC	Kitchen and Laundry HVAC	\$ 1,504,046	\$ -	2-Planning
3	HVAC	AJC	AJC HVAC and Pipe Chase Improvements	\$ 9,278,600	\$ 2,571,637	2-Planning
3	HVAC	Court Services	Court Services HVAC	\$ 195,000	\$ -	2-Planning
3	HVAC	JC	Judicial Center Chillers Replacement	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 85,635.00	4-Closeout
			Total Project Expenses	\$ 18,097,919	\$ 12,706,452	
			<b>FY2025 - FY2026 ARPA Budget</b>	<b>\$ 18,097,919</b>		
			<b>FY2025 Capital Budget</b>		<b>\$ 12,706,452</b>	



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**Resolution: No.**

Authorizing Updated Capital Projects from the Capital Fund

**Committee Flow:** Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Roger Fahnestock, 630-232-3571

**Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$14,026,452
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

**Summary:**

Authorizing and directing the Building Management Department to initiate the planning and procurement process for the FY2025 capital projects subject to final approval and authorization of the Kane County Board.



Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

---

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



## RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

### Title

Authorizing a Contract Extension with F.E. Moran, Inc. for Kane County Building Automation System (BAS) & Repair Services (BID#52-021)

### **Committee Flow:**

Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

### **Contact:**

Kevin Harris, 630-762-2174

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$200,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

### **Summary:**

The Building Management Department outsources HVAC work that cannot be performed in house by County Staff including the HVAC Building Automation System (BAS) & Repair Services. This resolution is the third and final one (1) year extension with F.E. Moran. These services will not exceed \$200,000 per fiscal year.



Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

---

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



## RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

### **Title**

Authorizing a Contract Extension for a Water Testing Firm for the Judicial Center Campus with Phigenics Independent Water Management of Warrenville, IL (RFQ#22-009)

### **Committee Flow:**

Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

### **Contact:**

Kevin Harris, 630-762-2174

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$60,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

### **Summary:**

The Water Management Plan outlines both standard water testing and reporting requirements as well as emergency response procedures. This resolution authorizes the third and final one-year contract extension with Phigenics Independent Water Management for a Water Testing Firm for the Judicial Center Campus in an amount not to exceed Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$60,000).

**COUNTY OF KANE**  
**Purchasing Department**  
**KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER**

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.  
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803  
Fax: (630) 208-5107



September 19, 2025

**OPTION YEAR**  
**CONTRACT SYNOPSIS**

Requesting Department:	Kane County Building Management Department
Procurement Name:	<b>RFQ 22-009 Portable Water Testing Services</b>
Awarded Vendor:	<b>Phigenics, LLC</b>

**PURPOSE:**

Seeking approval of a one (1) year contract extension for water testing for the judicial center campus maintained by the Kane County Building Management Department.

The previous contract was competitively solicited and awarded by the County Board on January 11, 2022, per Res. 22-15, to Phigenics, LLC, of Warrenville, IL for a two (2) year term with an option for an additional three (3) one-year contract extensions if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

The County requests a contract extension as allowed per RFQ 22-009, Phigenics, LLC accepts and offers to extend the current services for another one (1) year. The service terms and conditions, as well as the cost, are to remain the same as those outlined in the existing contract. This is the final option year available.

Staff recommend approval of the one-year contract extension pending approval by the Committee and the Kane County Board.

The new contract extension is effective upon execution by the Kane County Board Chairman.

Submitted By:  
*Danielle Hoffman*  
Danielle Hoffman  
Buyer



Danielle Hoffman  
Buyer - Purchasing Department  
719 S. Batavia Ave.  
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: 1-Year Extension

Dear Danielle,

Phigenics confirms acceptance of the 1-year extension of Contract 22-009 with cost, service terms, and conditions to remain the same.

Sincerely,

Janet E. Curda  
Director, Contracts and Procurement  
[jcurda@phigenics.com](mailto:jcurda@phigenics.com)

County of Kane  
**PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**  
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A  
Geneva, IL 60137



Phone: (630) 232-5929  
Fax: (630) 208-5107

**Extension of Contract for Portable Water Testing Services**

This RIDER made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2025 is part of and is to be attached to the Original Offer to Contract Form (RFQ # 22-009) made on the 28<sup>th</sup> of January, 2022, by and between County of Kane and Phigenics, LLC includes the following:

1. Resolution No. 25-###, approving of the one-year extension
2. Phigenics, LLC acceptance letter, received on September 10, 2025
3. Offer to Contract made on January 28th, 2022, per Resolution No. 22-15

The County hereby requests and Phigenics, LLC mutually agrees to the one (1) year contract extension and offers to provide potable water testing services for the Judicial Center on an “as-needed” basis, as specified in RFQ # 22-009. The service terms and conditions, as well as pricing, shall remain the same. The contract is hereby extended following approval by the Kane County Board. This is the final of the three possible one-year renewal options, as allowed per RFQ # 22-009.

The parties hereto mutually agree to the renewal of the aforementioned Contract of which this RIDER is made part, is, and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with all the terms, pricing, and conditions thereof, only as in this RIDER specifically provided.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Janet E. Curda  
Director, Contracts and Procurement  
Phigenics, LLC

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corinne Pierog MA, MBA  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date





## RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

### **Title**

Authorizing Additional Funds for Lawn and Maintenance Services for Kane County Facilities with Ratliff Landscaping, Inc. (BID#40-020)

### **Committee Flow:**

Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

### **Contact:**

Kevin Harris, 630-762-2174

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$200,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

### **Summary:**

Kane County's current contract for lawn and maintenance services with Ratliff Landscaping, Inc. will expire on November 9, 2025. A new BID is being put together and will go out this year. This additional funding is to cover work that was completed during active contract dates with Ratliff Landscaping, Inc.





## RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

### **Title**

Authorizing a Contract for the Building Management Department with Lite Construction, Inc. for the Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen & Laundry Improvements (BID#25-00-TL)

### **Committee Flow:**

Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

### **Contact:**

Kevin Harris, 630-762-2174

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$2,164,200
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

### **Summary:**

Purchasing and Building Management put out (BID#25-00-TL) for the Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen and Laundry Improvements. A total of 7 BID were received and Lite Construction, Inc. is the most responsive and responsible bidder. This project authorization amount is \$2,164,200.

**County of Kane  
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT  
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER**

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A  
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803  
Fax: (630) 208-5107



October 7, 2025

**PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS**

Requesting Department:	Kane County Building Management
Procurement Name:	Bid 25-00(-TL Kitchen and Laundry Project)
Recommended Vendors:	Lite Construction, Inc
Awarded Amount:	\$2,164,200.00

**NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE**

Public Notices: Bidnet Direct and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	August 20, 2025	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 78/46
Proposal Due Date:	September 23, 2025	Proposals Received: 7

**PURPOSE**

This bid seeks a qualified and experienced contractor for the complete construction and renovation of the Kane County Adult Justice Center's kitchen and laundry area. This is a prevailing wage project and requires compliance with Kane County's Responsible Bidder Ordinance (RBO) for public work and the following bids were received:

Vendors	Total Project Cost
<b>Lite Construction, Inc – Montgomery, IL</b>	<b>\$2,164,200.00</b>
Kandu Construction, Inc – Skokie, IL	\$2,249,200.00
Menusos General Contracting Inc. – Fox Lake, IL	\$2,459,594.00
Paul Borg Construction – Chicago, IL	\$2,461,500.00
KWCC Inc. – Montgomery, IL	\$2,691,578.00
Industria, Inc – Des Plaines, IL	\$2,731,765.00
Ostrander Construction – Downers Grove, IL	\$2,932,285.00

\*Reference the attached Kluber Architects & Engineer Bid scope review, result, and recommendation.

Kane County Sheriff's Office, Building Management Department, and Kluber Architects & Engineers, the architect of record, evaluated all bids per specifications and contract requirements and determined that Lite Construction, Inc. of Montgomery, IL is the lowest responsive, responsible vendor to provide the required services at the highest quality and value.

Kane County Sheriff's Office and Building Management Department with the support of the Purchasing Department recommends awarding this contract to Lite Construction, Inc. of Montgomery, IL pending approval by the Committee and full Kane County Board.

Submitted By:

*Tom Laird*

Tom Laird  
Assistant Director of Purchasing

cc: Building Management  
Sheriff Office

October 3, 2025

Tom Laird  
Assistant Director of Purchasing  
Kane County  
719 S. Batavia Avenue  
Geneva, Illinois 60134

RE: Bid Results  
Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen and Laundry Improvements  
Kluber Project No. 24-471-1538.05

Dear Mr. Laird,

On Tuesday, September 23, 2025, bids were publicly opened and read aloud for the above referenced project. Seven contractors chose to submit bids for the project. The low base bid was submitted by Lite Construction, Inc. from Montgomery, Illinois in the amount of \$1,989,700.00. The second lowest base bid was submitted by Kandu Construction Inc. from Skokie, Illinois in the amount of \$2,098,000.00 See attached bid tabulation for details on bid results.

We conducted a Contractor Bid Scope Review with Lite Construction, Inc. and believe their bid to be responsive and complete.

Therefore, the County may wish to award a Contract to Lite Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$2,164,200.00, which would include acceptance of Alternate No.1 for Freezer and Coolers Flooring in the amount of \$15,700.00, Alternate No. 2 for Ceilings in Office and Dry Storage in the amount of \$21,700.00, Alternate No. 3 for Office and Dry Storage Flooring in the amount of \$12,700.00, Alternate No. 4 for Sprinkler Lines in the amount of \$24,700.00 and Alternate No. 5 for Above Ceiling Plumbing in the amount of \$99,700.00.

The information contained herein and in the attached bid tabulation and scope review is provided to you for reference and use in its decision to award the Contract. Thank you for the opportunity to be of service to Kane County and we look forward to the successful completion of this project with you.

Sincerely,



Charli Johnsos  
Project Manager  
Kluber Architects + Engineers

Attachments: Bid Tabulation, Bid Scope Review  
Cc: Wendy Franco, Project Manager



**Bid 25-009-TL Kitchen and Laundry Project**

Open: Tuesday, September 23, 2025 @ 2:00 p.m.

VENDOR	Bid Sig & Bond	Add #1	Add #2	Add #3	Add #4	RBO	Signature, Response, & Submittals
Industria Inc.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Kandu Contruction Inc.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
KWCC Inc	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Lite Construction Inc	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Menusos General Contracting Inc	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Ostrander Construction Inc.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Paul Borg Consruction Company	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

**Bid 25-009-TL Kitchen & Laundry Project "As Read"**

Open: Tuesday, September 23, 2025 @ 2:00 p.m.

VENDOR	Base Bid	Alt #1	Alt #2	Alt #3	Alt #4	Alt #5	Total Bid
Industria Inc	<b>\$2,510,603.00</b>	\$28,376.00	\$24,168.00	\$14,188.00	\$48,673.00	\$105,757.00	<b>\$2,731,765.00</b>
Kandu Construction	<b>\$2,098,000.00</b>	\$13,000.00	\$57,200.00	\$12,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$29,000.00	<b>\$2,249,200.00</b>
KWCC Inc.	<b>\$2,481,216.00</b>	\$29,482.00	\$24,522.00	\$14,327.00	\$50,556.00	\$91,475.00	<b>\$2,691,578.00</b>
Lite Construction Inc.	<b>\$1,989,700.00</b>	\$15,700.00	\$21,700.00	\$12,700.00	\$24,700.00	\$99,700.00	<b>\$2,164,200.00</b>
Menusos General Contracting Inc.	<b>\$2,228,619.00</b>	\$21,025.00	\$33,150.00	\$17,225.00	\$64,250.00	\$95,325.00	<b>\$2,459,594.00</b>
Ostrander Construction Inc.	<b>\$2,660,000.00</b>	\$20,710.00	\$68,250.00	\$16,825.00	\$66,500.00	\$100,000.00	<b>\$2,932,285.00</b>
Paul Borg Consruction Company	<b>\$2,243,000.00</b>	\$12,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$38,000.00	\$98,500.00	<b>\$2,461,500.00</b>

**BID SCOPE REVIEW**  
**KANE COUNTY ADULT JUSTICE CENTER KITCHEN AND LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENTS**  
**Kluber Project No. 24-471-1538.05**

Contractor: Lite Construction, Inc.

Contact: John Campbell

Base Bid Amount: \$1,989,700.00

Phone: 630-896-7220

Alternate No. 1 Amount: \$15,700.00

Email: [timc@liteconstruction.com](mailto:timc@liteconstruction.com)

Alternate No. 2 Amount: \$21,700.00

Alternate No. 3 Amount: \$12,700.00

Alternate No. 4 Amount: \$24,700.00

Alternate No. 5 Amount: \$99,700.00

Total Bid: \$2,164,200.00

Date: October 02, 2025

All Addenda have been included in the bid. Yes

All Alternates applicable to your contract package have been acknowledged in the bid. Yes

All pertinent Allowances are included in the bid. Yes

A bid bond was included in the bid package. Yes

Are there any qualifications to the bid? No

Only the voluntary alternate regarding security ceilings. Kluber has clarified there are no security ceilings in this project.

Are there any material deliveries which you feel could have a negative impact on the project schedule? No

There should be no issue with meeting a 12/26 date.

Are you aware of any discrepancies and/or have any questions on the bid documents? No

Just the security ceilings question.

**SCOPE REVIEW:**

Base Bid:

The Project consists of the alteration of the kitchen and laundry areas. The Work includes but not limited to: demolition, door and hardware, ~~structural reinforcement~~, acoustical ceilings, interior painting, food service equipment, gas piping, electrical wiring, temperature controls, and testing and balancing.

Alternate #1:  
Freezer and Coolers Flooring

Alternate #2  
Ceiling in office and dry storage **If security ceiling adds \$28,000**

Alternate #3  
Flooring in Office and Dry storage

Alternative #4  
Sprinkler lines and heads **If security ceiling add \$6,000**

Alternative #5  
Above ceiling plumbing

**Lite has a detention subcontractor handling on the security doors and the security wall being removed to allow access for the laundry equipment.**

**Kluber asked about the demolition. Lite stated they had the scope of work.  
Kluber asked about the underground work and the concrete patching. Lite stated they had the scope of work.  
Kluber asked about the steel column repairs and painting. Lite stated they had the scope of work.  
Kluber asked about the doors and hardware. Lite stated they had the scope of work.  
Kluber asked about finishes, including flooring, painting, FRP panels and ceilings both drywall and lay in. Lite stated they had the scope of work.  
Kluber asked about the wire mesh modifications to accommodate the laundry equipment. Lite stated they had the scope of work.  
Kluber asked about the food service equipment including steel panels in the serving lines and floor troughs. Lite stated they had the scope of work.  
Kluber asked about fire suppression modifications. Lite stated they had the scope of work.  
Kluber asked about the plumbing. Lite stated they had the scope of work.  
Kluber asked about the mechanical equipment, boiler, lint collector, etc. Lite stated they had the scope of work.  
Kluber informed Lite that Trane will be doing the HVAC and kitchen hood for this project their drawings will be submitted together for permit.**

**The contractor is aware award might take a bit.**

The above constitutes Kluber, Inc. interpretation of the Bid Scope Review telephone call on October 2, 2025. Any changes or discrepancies shall be received by Kluber, Inc. in writing within five business days.



SECTION 00 41 13  
 BID FORM - STIPULATED SUM  
 SINGLE CONTRACT

**PROJECT:** KANE COUNTY ADULT JUSTICE CENTER KITCHEN AND  
 LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENTS  
 37W777 ILLINOIS ROUTE 38  
 ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS 60175

**BID TO:** KANE COUNTY  
 719 SOUTH BATAVIA AVENUE  
 GENEVA, ILLINOIS 60134

<b>BID FROM:</b>	CORPORATE NAME: ADDRESS: CITY, STATE, ZIP: TELEPHONE NO.: FAX NO.: EMAIL ADDRESS: CONTACT PERSON:	Lite Construction, Inc. _____ James E Campbell 711 S. Lake Street _____ Montgomery, Illinois 60538 _____ 630/896/7220 _____ 630/896/1304 _____ timc@liteconstruction.com _____ Tim Campbell _____ Tim Campbell
------------------	---	---

**1.01 ACCEPTANCE**

THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER AGREES, IF THIS BID IS ACCEPTED, TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE OWNER, IN THE FORM INCLUDED IN THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS, TO PERFORM AND FURNISH THE WORK AS INDICATED IN THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS FOR THE BID PRICE AND WITHIN THE BID TIMES INDICATED IN THIS BID AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

**1.02 ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

IN SUBMITTING THIS BID, THE BIDDER REPRESENTS THAT:

- A. This Bid will remain open for acceptance for a period of 120 days from the Bid opening date;
- B. The Owner has the right to reject this Bid;
- C. The Bidder accepts the provisions of the Instructions and Supplementary Instructions to Bidders regarding the disposition of the Bid;
- D. The Bidder agrees to sign and submit the Agreement and other documents required by the Bidding Requirements within 15 days after the Intent to Award;

- E. The Bidder has examined the complete set of Bidding Documents;
- F. The Bidder has visited the site and become familiar with the general, local, and site conditions;
- G. The Bidder is familiar with Federal, State and Local Laws and Regulations;
- H. The Bidder has correlated the information known to the Bidder; information and observations obtained from visits to the site, reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents and additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Bidding Documents;
- I. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of an undisclosed person, firm, or corporation and is not submitted in conformity with an Agreement or rules or group, association, organization, or corporation;
- J. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited another Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid; sought by collusion to obtain for itself an advantage over another Bidder or over the Owner;
- K. The Bidder is/has an ICC Certified Energy Efficiency Measures Installer to qualify for Utility Energy Incentives.
- L. The Bidder acknowledges that the Owner has determined that the services to be provided hereunder are subject to the Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/1-12.
- M. The Bidder acknowledges that the Owner is exempt from the payment of the Illinois Retailer's Occupation Tax.
- N. The Bidder has received the following Addenda, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

- 1. Addendum No.   1   Date   9/8/25
- 2. Addendum No.   2   Date   9/10/25
- 3. Addendum No.   3   Date   9/16/25
- 4. Addendum No.   4   Date   9/17/25
- 5. Addendum No.        Date

**THE BIDDER UNDERSTANDS THAT, IN SUBMITTING THIS BID, HE WAIVES ALL RIGHT TO PLEAD ANY MISUNDERSTANDINGS REGARDING THE FOREGOING.**

**1.03 SINGLE CONTRACT - BASE BID PRICE:**

- A. Refer to Section 01 10 00 - Summary.

B. The Bidder will complete the Work of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price:

Stipulated Sum Bid Price:

1,989,700.<sup>00</sup>  
(Use Numerals)

one million nine hundred eighty nine thousand seven hundred  
(Use Words)

**1.04 ALTERNATES**

A. The Bidder has attached Document 00 43 23 - Bid Form Supplement - List of Alternates with this Bid. Refer to Section 01 23 00 - Alternates for description of Alternates.

**1.05 CONTRACT TIME**

A. The Bidder agrees to begin and complete Work as indicated in Document 00 31 13 - Preliminary Schedule.

**1.06 OTHER BID FORM SUPPLEMENTS**

A. The following additional Documents are attached to and made a condition of this Bid:

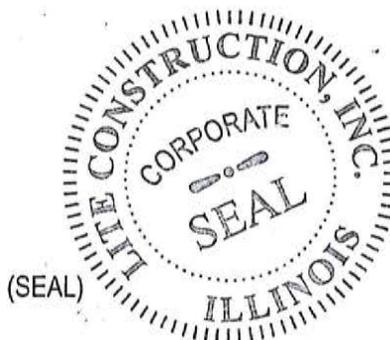
**1.07 SIGNATURES**

Respectfully submitted this 23 day of Sept., 2025.

Type of Firm: (check one)

- Individual
- Partnership
- Corporation
- Joint Venture

Corporate Seal:



Full name of firm: Lite Construction, Inc

Authorized Signing Officer: [Signature]

Title: President

Authorized Signing Officer: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**END OF DOCUMENT**

**SECTION 00 43 13  
BID SECURITY FORM**

**1.01 FORM OF BID BOND**

- A. AIA Document A310 (2010 Edition) - Bid Bond Form.
- B. The above document may be examined at the Architect/Engineer's office or purchased at the American Institute of Architects, <http://www.aia.org/contractdocs/>.

**END OF DOCUMENT**

SECTION 00 43 23  
BID FORM SUPPLEMENT - LIST OF ALTERNATES

1.01 PARTICULARS

A. The following is the list of Alternates referenced in the bid submitted by:  
(Bidder) Lite Construction, Inc  
Dated 9/23/25 and which is an integral part of the Bid Form.

1.02 ALTERNATES LIST

A. The following amounts shall be added to or deducted from the Bid Amount. Refer to Section 01 23 00 - Alternates: Schedule of Alternates.

- (Circle One)
- 1. Alternate #1:  Add  Deduct \$ 15,700.<sup>00</sup>
  - 2. Alternate #2:  Add  Deduct \$ 21,700.<sup>00</sup>
  - 3. Alternate #3:  Add  Deduct \$ 12,700.<sup>00</sup>
  - 4. Alternate #4:  Add  Deduct \$ 24,700.<sup>00</sup>
  - 5. Alternate #5:  Add  Deduct \$ 99,700.<sup>00</sup>

END OF DOCUMENT

1) Voluntary Alternate in regards to Alternate #2  
To supply: install Secure Deck metal Ceiling C-104, C-107 in lieu of  
Acoustical ceiling tile  Add \$28,000.<sup>00</sup> to Alternate #2 price above

2) Voluntary Alternate in regards to Alternate #4  
To supply: install Secure Deck metal Ceiling C-112, C-116 in lieu of  
Acoustical ceiling tile  Add \$6,000.<sup>00</sup> to Alternate #4 price above

**KANE COUNTY**  
**OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM**  
 For  
**25-009-TL**

**Kane County Adult Justice Center's Kitchen & Laundry Improvement Project**

**Bid Due Date & Time: 2:00 p.m., CST on Tuesday, September 23, 2025.**

To: County of Kane (Purchasing Department)  
 Kane County Government Center, Building (A) Room 211, 212, or 214  
 719 S. Batavia Ave.  
 Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: Lite Construction, Inc

- I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities, and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the products, materials, equipment, and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments contained in this solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.
  - A. *The Vendor shall also include with their bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, and specifications.*
    1. *The vendor has examined the Responsible Bidder Ordinance (RBO – Section 28), Contractor Disclosure (Section 30), and Familial Relationship (attached Public Act 101-0544) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document list all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent and compliance with Public Act 101-0544.*
  - B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offerer, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.
- II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:
  - A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, and the following addenda: No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. \_\_\_\_\_, No. \_\_\_\_\_, No. \_\_\_\_\_, No. \_\_\_\_\_, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here).
  - B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations), and the conditions affecting the cost, progress, or performance of the Work and has made such independent investigations, as Contractor deems necessary.
  - C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.

*Bid 25-009-TL – Kitchen & Laundry Improvement Project*

- D. If a Prevailing Wage Act or Davis Bacon Act is required for the project, the responsive bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid

III. **BASE BID**

The Undersigned agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the completion of the Kane County Adult Justice Center's Kitchen & Laundry Improvement Project and other required services. This is an all-inclusive bid; prevailing wage rates apply to this project, and required compliance with the Responsible Bidder Ordinance.

The vendor shall reference the Bidding Instructions and General Requirements sections of the Project Manual - **Project No. 24-471-1538.05** and attach the **Bid Form - Stipulated Sum**, including all required documents, to this Offer to Contract Form.

Kane County reserves the right, in its sole discretion, and if it is in the best interest of the County to add additional services, products, and supplies per job site requirements on an as-needed basis. Kane County Building Management and the Sheriff's Office shall approve all additional products and services, scheduling, and project commencement and completion dates, review and approve all payment requests.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

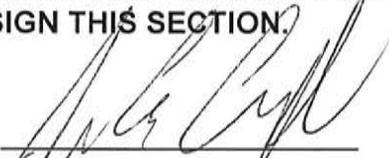


---



---

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE SHALL SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature  Typed Signature James E Campbell  
Company Lite Construction, Inc  
Address/City/State 711 S. Lake Street Montgomery, Illinois 60538  
Phone # 630/896/7220 Fax # 630/896/1304  
Email timc@liteconstruction.com  
Federal I.D./Social Security # 36-3118974 Date 9/23/2025

**ACCEPTANCE**

The Offer is hereby accepted for the KANE COUNTY ADULT JUSTICE CENTER – KITCHEN & LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, and the vendor’s offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number **25-009-TL**. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corinne Pierog MA, MBA  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**BID SUBMITTALS CHECKLIST**

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements, and all certificates meeting the County's requirements are included in their bid response. The vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure completeness and in order for assembling of their bid response.

X: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 25-43), including the vendor bid form, as applicable.

X: VENDOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (mandatory submittal if award of contract)

X: VENDOR FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (mandatory submittal if award of contract)

X: RESPONSIBLE BIDDER ORDINANCE FORM.  
(See attached form, it is the sole responsibility of the bidders to comply with all the submission of the required supporting documents which must be submitted within seven (10) calendar days after receiving a written notice if not included in the response package)

X: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County's requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and additional name insured with required policy endorsements shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a required submittal if award of contract)

X: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

X: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID, MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

X: PREVAILING WAGE RATES (Submit a statement acknowledging that the vendor has reviewed and agrees to pay no less than the applicable prevailing wage rates per specification, listing trades to be employed, based wage rates to be paid, and will strictly comply with the Prevailing Wage Act).

X: Bid Bond (10%) required with bid submittal. The awarded Vendor must furnish a Performance Bond if awarding the contract.



Vendor/Agency: Lite Construction, Inc

Address/City/State: 711 S. Lake Street Montgomery, Illinois 60538

Phone # 630/896/7220 Fax # 630/896/1304

**VENDOR CERTIFICATION**

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Minority-owned Business (MBE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Woman-owned Business (WBE)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Enterprise Program (BEP)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Kane County Local Business | <input type="checkbox"/> N/A – These categories do not apply to my business          |

**Please Note:** It is required that you check at least one box.

**REFERENCES**  
**KITCHEN & LAUDRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT**  
 For  
**KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois**

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:

Offeror's Name: Lite Construction, Inc

1. Organization: See Attached AIA A305  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Description of Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Project \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-mail Address: \_\_\_\_\_
  
2. Organization: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Description of Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Project \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-Mail Address: \_\_\_\_\_
  
3. Organization: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Description of Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Project \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-Mail Address: \_\_\_\_\_
  
4. Organization: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Description of Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Project \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-Mail Address: \_\_\_\_\_



Bid 25-009-TL – Kitchen & Laundry Improvement Project

If contractor/subcontractor is a corporation, indicate the state and the date of incorporation:

Illinois 8/1980

Authorized to do business in the State of Illinois:

Yes [X] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached: State Board of Elections

Registered with Illinois Department of Revenue: Yes [X] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached (if "No," explain): Illinois Department of Revenue Attached

Registered with Illinois Department of Employment Security: Yes [X] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached (if "No," explain): IDES Attached

Tax liens or tax delinquencies

Any federal, state or local tax liens or tax delinquencies against the Contractor or any officers of the Contractor in the last five (5) years: Yes [ ] No [X]

"No" means "not applicable." If "yes," describe lien/delinquencies and resolution:

Workers' Compensation

Contractor's employees who will perform work on the project are:

Covered under a current workers' compensation policy: Yes [X] No [ ]

Properly classified under such policy: Yes [X] No [ ]

Describe supporting documentation attached: Lita's Certificate of Insurance

Prevailing Wage Compliance

Contractor has complied with all provisions of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act and federal Davis-Bacon and related Acts, and all rules and regulations therein, for the past five (5) years:

Yes [X] No [ ]

*Bid 25-009-TL – Kitchen & Laundry Improvement Project*

Contractor has reviewed the applicable prevailing wage law, including the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, and federal Davis-Bacon Act:

Yes  No

Contractor will pay the applicable prevailing wage rates:

Yes  No

Contractor will strictly comply with applicable prevailing wage laws:

Yes  No

Contractor has not been found by the Illinois Department of Labor to be in violation of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act twice within the past three-year period. ("Yes" indicates compliance with the Act):

Yes  No

If the above answer is "No," list the date(s) of the Department's finding of a violation:

---



---



---

### **Substance Abuse**

Contractor complies with the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act by:

Attaching a written substance abuse program in effect for its employees that meets or exceeds the requirements of the Act; or:

Yes  No

Attaching applicable provision from a collective bargaining agreement in effect for its employees that deals with the subject matter of the Act.

Yes  No

### **Employee Classification**

Contractor's employees that will perform work on the project are properly classified as an employee or independent contractor under all applicable state and federal laws and local ordinances:

N/A  Yes  No

**Professional or Trade Licenses**

Contractor will possess all applicable professional and trade licenses required for performing the Contract work:

Yes  No

Describe supporting documentation of such licenses:

If any of the above license(s) have been revoked or suspended, state the date and reason for suspension/revocation:

N/A

**Registered Apprenticeship Programs**

Contractor participates in apprenticeship training programs approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor applicable to each trade it will perform on the project:

Yes  No

Each program meets the requirement that a program has graduated at least five (5) apprentices in each of the past five (5) years :

Yes  No

Please attach documentation that evidences (i) Contractor's participation in applicable registered programs and (ii) that each program meets the graduation requirement.

**Safety & Health Activities**

Contractor confirms that is has OSHA cards on file showing 10-hour or greater safety programs completed for all employees performing construction on project and who face hazards on the job:

Yes  No

**Subcontractors**

Contractor has disclosed the name and address of each subcontractor for whom the contractor has accepted a bid and/or intends to hire on any part of the project (Form A):

Yes  No

Contractor provided a Form to all of the above-referenced subcontractors:

Yes  No

**Documentation Attached** (Contractor must initial next to each item):

JC **Table A:** Name and address of subcontractors from whom Contractor has accepted a bid or intends to hire to perform work on any part of the project.

**NOTE:** All subcontractors shall complete and submit an Affidavit of Compliance no later than the date the subcontractor commences work on the project.

JC **Table B:** Additional Information Required

JC **Certificate of Good Standing**  
(or other evidence of compliance with laws pre-requisite to doing business in the state)

JC Illinois Department of Revenue registration

JC Illinois Department of Employment Security registration

JC Evidence of participation in applicable registered apprenticeship programs

JC Evidence that each apprenticeship program meets RBO graduation requirement

JC Substance Abuse Prevention program (or applicable provision from CBA in effect)

JC Written Safety Policy Statement signed by company representative

JC OSHA cards evidencing 10-hour or greater safety program, if requested

JC Workers' Compensation Coverage

JC Professional or Trade Licenses



**Table B** **Additional Information Required**

If required in the bid specifications, Contractor shall complete items I and/or II below:

I. Statement of past three (3) years' experience on public construction projects.

Public Body/ Project Name/Year	Reference Name/ Phone #	Original Price/ Final price	Subcontractors
Kane County Sheriff Admin / 2023	Ed Cattich 6306772241	649674	
Kane County Sheriff forensic 2025	Ed Cattich 6306772241	1,600.00	

*Bid 25-009-TL – Kitchen & Laundry Improvement Project*

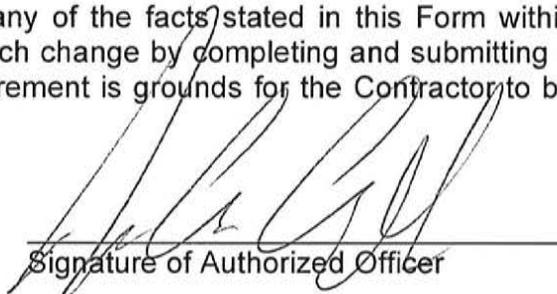
- II. List any determinations by a court or governmental agency for violations of federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to violations of contracting or antitrust laws, tax or licensing laws, environmental laws, the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), the National Labor Relations Act (NLRA), or federal Davis-Bacon and related Acts.

Date	Law	Determination	Penalty
N/A			

### CONTRACTOR VERIFICATION

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Contractor Verification on behalf of the Contractor set forth on page one (1), that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein, and that all statements, representations, information and documents provided in or with this Form and attachments hereto are true and accurate and are submitted in compliance with the requirements of Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340. Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder.

The Contractor shall report any change in any of the facts stated in this Form within fourteen (14) days of the effective date of such change by completing and submitting a new Form. Failure to comply with this requirement is grounds for the Contractor to be deemed a non-responsible bidder.

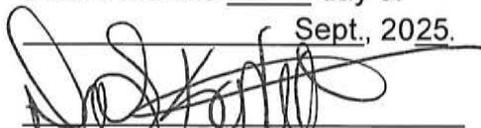
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer

James E Campbell  
Name of Authorized Officer (Print or Type)

President  
Title

630/896/7220  
Telephone Number

Subscribed and sworn to  
before me this 23 day of  
Sept., 2025.

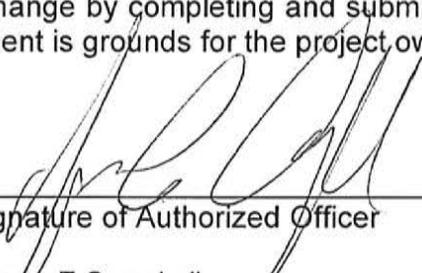
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public Signature & Seal



### SUBCONTRACTOR VERIFICATION

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Subcontractor Verification on behalf of the Subcontractor set forth on page one (1), that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein and that all statements, representations, information and documents provided in or with this Form and attachments hereto are true and accurate and are submitted in compliance with the requirements of Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340.

The Subcontractor shall report any change in any of the facts stated in this Form within fourteen (14) days of the effective date of such change by completing and submitting a new Affidavit. Failure to comply with this requirement is grounds for the project owner to withhold payment due for work performed.

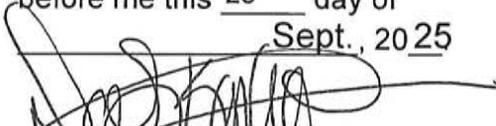
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer

James E Campbell  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Officer (Print or Type)

President  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

630/896/7220  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number

Subscribed and sworn to  
before me this 23 day of  
Sept., 2025

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public Signature & Seal



# AIA<sup>®</sup> Document A310<sup>™</sup> – 2010

## Bid Bond

**CONTRACTOR:**  
*(Name, legal status and address)*  
Lite Construction, Inc.  
711 S. Lake Street  
Montgomery, IL 60538

**SURETY:**  
*(Name, legal status and principal place of business)*  
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
One Tower Square  
Hartford, CT 06183

**OWNER:**  
*(Name, legal status and address)*  
County Of Kane  
37W755 IL-38  
St. Charles, IL 60175

**BOND AMOUNT:** \*\*\* TEN PERCENT OF ACCOMPANYING BID \*\*\*

**PROJECT:**  
*(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)*  
Kane County Adult Justice Center Kitchen & Laundry Improvements

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

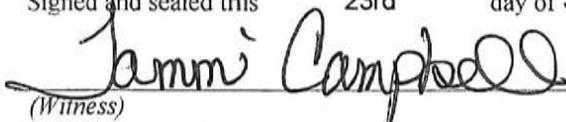
Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time of acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent to an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 23rd day of September, 2025

  
*(Witness)*

Lite Construction, Inc.  
*(Principal)* 

  
*(Title)* James E. Campbell - President

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
*(Surety)* 

  
*(Witness)*

  
*(Title)* David Kotula, Attorney-in-Fact

**CAUTION:** You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.

G-23208-B

ss.

STATE OF IL

COUNTY OF WILL

I, Brandie Catlin, Notary Public of Will County, in the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that David Kotula Attorney-in-fact, of the Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, who is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered said instrument, for and on behalf of the Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal at my office in the City of Lockport in said County, this 23rd day of September A.D. 2025.



Brandie Catlin  
 Brandie Catlin Notary Public



**Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America  
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company  
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company**

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

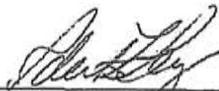
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **DAVID KOTULA** of **GENEVA, Illinois**, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 21st day of April, 2021.



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

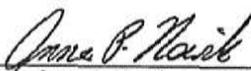
By:   
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the 21st day of April, 2021, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the 30th day of June, 2026



  
Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

**RESOLVED**, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

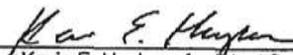
**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this 23rd day of September, 2025



  
Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.  
Please refer to the above-named Attorney(s)-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
9/22/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> GREG S LEBEAU (03379) 1921 W WILSON ST BATAVIA, IL 60510-0000	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> GREG S LEBEAU
	<b>PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):</b> 630-406-6900 <b>FAX (A/C, No):</b> 630-406-6994
	<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b> GREG.LEBEAU@COUNTRYFINANCIAL.COM
	<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b> <b>NAIC #</b>
	<b>INSURER A:</b> COUNTRY Mutual Insurance Company      20990
	<b>INSURER B:</b>
	<b>INSURER C:</b>
	<b>INSURER D:</b>
	<b>INSURER E:</b>
	<b>INSURER F:</b>

**INSURED** 2888275  
 LITE CONSTRUCTION INC  
 711 S LAKE ST  
 PO BOX 135  
 MONTGOMERY, IL 60538

**COVERAGES**      **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:**      **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

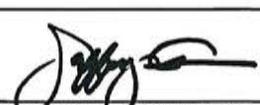
INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<b>GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AB2157170	7/1/2025	7/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 4,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 4,000,000 \$
A	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		AB2157170	7/1/2025	7/1/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 10,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		AU2157170	7/1/2025	7/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$
A	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Y/N Y    N/A	AW2157170	7/1/2025	7/1/2026	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

JOB NAME:  
KITCHEN AND LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

REMARKS:  
(CONTINUED)

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER**      **CANCELLATION**

COUNTY OF KANE 719 BATAVIA AVE., BLDG A GENEVA, IL 60134	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: \_\_\_\_\_

LOC #: \_\_\_\_\_



## ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

Page 1 of 1

<b>AGENCY</b>  <b>POLICY NUMBER</b> AB2157170	<b>NAMED INSURED</b> LITE CONSTRUCTION INC 711 S LAKE ST PO BOX 135 MONTGOMERY, IL 60538		
<b>CARRIER</b> COUNTRY Mutual Insurance Company	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><b>NAIC CODE</b> 20990</td> <td style="width: 50%;"><b>EFFECTIVE DATE:</b> 9/22/2025</td> </tr> </table>	<b>NAIC CODE</b> 20990	<b>EFFECTIVE DATE:</b> 9/22/2025
<b>NAIC CODE</b> 20990	<b>EFFECTIVE DATE:</b> 9/22/2025		

### ADDITIONAL REMARKS

**THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,**  
**FORM NUMBER:** ACORD 25 **FORM TITLE:** CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

(REMARKS CONTINUED)  
 30 DAYS WRITTEN CANCELLATION NOTICE

**WAIVERS:**  
 SUBROGATION RIGHTS DIRECTLY AGAINST THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER ARE WAIVED WITH REGARD TO WORKERS COMPENSATION. THE INSURING COMPANY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS OF SUBROGATION (RIGHTS TO RECOVER) AGAINST THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED BELOW WITH RESPECT TO ANY PAYMENTS MADE FOR LIABILITY COVERAGE(S) UNDER THE POLICY(IES) SHOWN IN THE GENERAL LIABILITY SECTION OF THIS CERTIFICATE.

**ADDITIONAL INSURED(S):**  
 COUNTY OF KANE  
 719 BATAVIA AVE., BLDG A  
 GENEVA, IL 60134

**KLUBER ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEER**  
 41 W BENTON ST  
 AURORA, IL 60506

**WORKERS COMPENSATION EXCLUSIONS:**  
 PROPRIETOR, PARTNER(S), EXECUTIVE OFFICER(S), MEMBERS(S) IS/ARE EXCLUDED ON WORKERS COMPENSATION BY ENDORSEMENT.

POLICY NUMBER: AB2157170

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  
CG 20 10 04 13**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.****· ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR  
CONTRACTORS – SCHEDULED PERSON OR  
ORGANIZATION**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

**SCHEDULE**

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
COUNTY OF KANE  KLUBER ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEER	KITCHEN AND LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

**A. Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

**B.** With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or

2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;  
whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

POLICY NUMBER: AB2157170

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  
CG 20 37 04 13**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.****ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR  
CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART  
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART**SCHEDULE**

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
(See following Schedule)	KITCHEN AND LAUNDRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

**A. Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the Schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

**B.** With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

## Schedule for Endorsement

CG2037 FOR POLICY AB2157170

COUNTY OF KANE

KLUBER ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEER

POLICY NUMBER: AB2157170

COMMERCIAL AUTO  
CA 04 44 10 13**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.****WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY  
AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM  
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM  
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

**Named Insured:** LITE CONSTRUCTION INC**Endorsement Effective Date:** 9/22/2025**SCHEDULE****Name(s) Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):**

(See following Schedule)

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** condition does not apply to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only to the extent that subrogation is waived prior to the "accident" or the "loss" under a contract with that person or organization.

### Schedule for Endorsement

CA0444 FOR POLICY AB2157170

COUNTY OF KANE

KLUBER ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEER

AW2157170

AWC 10 03 06 06

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY**  
**BLANKET WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE POLICY**

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right to take direct action against the person or organization named in the Schedule below. This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work for others who require you to obtain this agreement.

This agreement shall not operate to directly or indirectly benefit anyone not named in the Schedule. We maintain our right to assert a lien on any action taken by any person(s) against the person or organizations named in the Schedule.

**SCHEDULE**

Persons or organizations to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and approved by us, and that certificate waives our rights of subrogation against the certificate holder under this policy and is in effect at the time of the occurrence.

**AWC 10 03 06 06**

**Contains copyrighted material of the National Council on Compensation Insurance,  
with its permission.**





**LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.**  
 711 S. Lake St. • P.O. Box 135  
 Montgomery, IL 60538

Phone (630) 896-7101  
 FAX (630) 896-1304

**Contractor Disclosure**

As of 9/23/2025, Lite Construction, Inc. to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official Countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holding in Lite Construction, Inc.

James E Campbell                      49.92%  
 701 E. Abe St.  
 Plano IL 60545

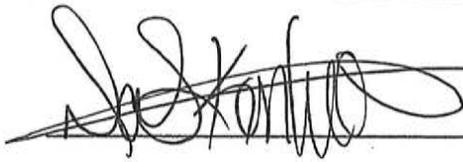
Tim Campbell                              26.04%  
 330 Old Mill Rd.  
 Plano IL 60545

Tammi Campbell                        24.04%  
 330 Old Mill Rd.  
 Plano IL 60545

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Officer  
 Title      President

9/23/2025  
 Date

Subscribed and sworn this 23 day of September, 2025.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public





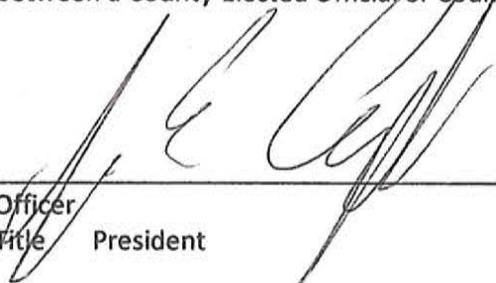
**LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.**  
 711 S. Lake St. • P.O. Box 135  
 Montgomery, IL 60538

Phone (630) 896-7110  
 FAX (630) 896-1304

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE**

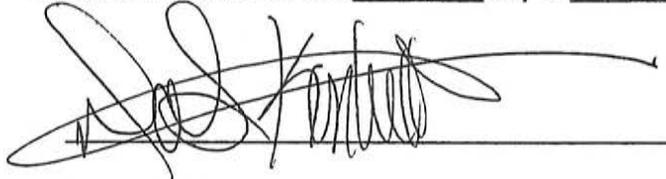
As of 9/23/2025, Lite Construction, Inc. to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000.00, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Officer  
 Title      President

9/23/2025  
 Date

Subscribed and sworn this 23 day of September, 2025.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services  
Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

Certificate of Registration

Chicago and Laborers' J.A.T.C.  
Carol Stream, Illinois

For the Trade - Construction Craft Laborer

Registered as part of the National Apprenticeship Program

in accordance with the basic standards of apprenticeship

established by the Secretary of Labor

April 12, 1999

Date REVISED August 13, 2004

11017990001

Registration No.



Lois Chao

Secretary of Labor

Anthony Swartz

Administrator, Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services

**The United States Department of Labor**

**Office of Apprenticeship**

**Certificate of Registration of Apprenticeship Program**

Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters Apprentice & Training Program  
Elk Grove Village, Illinois

For the Trades - Carpenter, Form Builder (Const.), Drywall Applicator, Floor Layer  
Insulation Worker, Lather, Cabinetmaker, Millwright, Carpenter-Plumber  
Roofers, Residential Carpenter

*Registered as part of the National Apprenticeship System*

*in accordance with the basic standards of apprenticeship*

*established by the Secretary of Labor*

August 30, 1965

Revised February 14, 2012

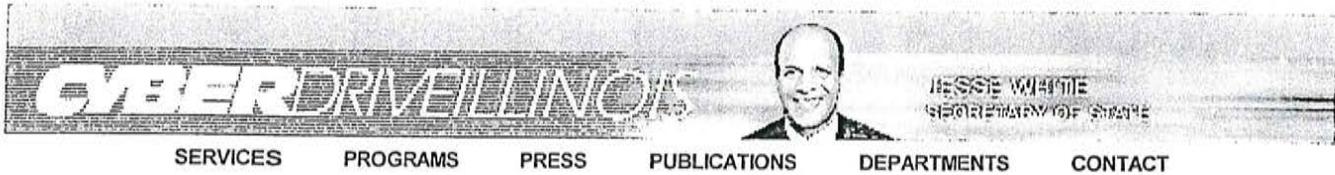
IL017650001

Registration No.



*Abner J. Adams*  
Secretary of Labor

*Ad. V. J. Hall*  
Instructor, Office of Apprenticeship



## CORPORATION FILE DETAIL REPORT

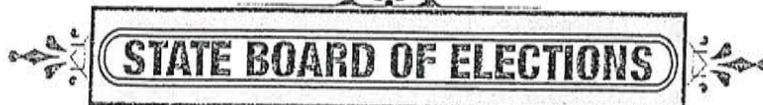
Entity Name	LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.	File Number	52136229
Status	ACTIVE		
Entity Type	CORPORATION	Type of Corp	DOMESTIC BCA
Incorporation Date (Domestic)	08/13/1980	State	ILLINOIS
Agent Name	PAUL C SHEILS	Agent Change Date	04/03/2007
Agent Street Address	15 SALT CREEK TRAIL, STE 122	President Name & Address	JAMES E CAMPBELL 701 E ABE PLANO 60545
Agent City	HINSDALE	Secretary Name & Address	TAMARA CAMPBELL 330 OLD MILL ROAD PLANO 60545
Agent Zip	60521	Duration Date	PERPETUAL
Annual Report Filing Date	09/20/2011	For Year	2011

[Return to the Search Screen](#)

[Purchase Certificate of Good Standing](#)  
(One Certificate per Transaction)

[BACK TO CYBERDRIVEILLINOIS.COM HOME PAGE](#)

# Certificate of Registration



**Registration No. 21097**

**Lite Construction, Inc**

711 S Lake St

Montgomery IL 60538

Information for this business last updated on:

Friday, December 10, 2010

Certificate produced on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 at 2:45 PM



# Taxpayer Notification

## Electronic Payments Required



#BWNKMGV  
#CNXX XX97 4552 6160#  
LITE CONSTRUCTION INC  
PO BOX 135  
MONTGOMERY IL 60538-0135

01/01

July 16, 2024



Letter ID: CNXXXX9745526160

Taxpayer ID: 36-3118974

Beginning October 1, 2024, you are required to make all payments electronically for:

### IL Business Income Tax

You must now make your payments electronically because your annual tax liability for the preceding calendar year met or exceeded the legal threshold requiring electronic payments. **Please note: We send this notice even if you have already made voluntary electronic payments.**

We accept the following types of electronic payments:

- You can make electronic payments for most taxes through MyTax Illinois at [mytax.illinois.gov](https://mytax.illinois.gov). If you have not already done so, you must create a MyTax Illinois logon to use this system to make a payment.
- For Illinois Individual Income Tax only, you can choose to pay by credit card. Follow the instructions provided on our website. Note that the credit card payment vendor will assess a convenience fee for each payment they process.
- You can use tax preparation software (i.e., software you develop or purchase off the shelf) to make electronic debit payments. You do not need to submit Form EFT-1 to make debit payments when using third-party software. Please be aware you are responsible for ensuring your software is correctly coded and enabled to make the required debit payments.
- You can submit payments for some taxes using ACH credit (i.e., payments you authorize your financial institution to initiate). The ACH credit payment option requires you to first check with your financial institution to determine whether they offer this service. Then you must submit a request for ACH credit authorization using MyTax Illinois to acquire the necessary account information and addenda instruction.
- You can submit payments for some taxes using pay-by-phone debit. This payment option requires you to submit a completed Form EFT1, Authorization Agreement for Certain Electronic Payments, which is available on our website at [tax.illinois.gov](https://tax.illinois.gov).

If you have questions, call us weekdays between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. at the telephone number below.

**ELECTRONIC PAYMENT SECTION**  
**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**  
**PO BOX 19015**  
**SPRINGFIELD IL 62794-9015**

**217 782-6257**  
**217 524-8282 fax**

# Rate Determination



ides.illinois.gov



#BWNKMGV  
 #CNXX XX62 2452 4245#  
 LITE CONSTRUCTION INC  
 LITE CONSTRUCTION INC  
 PO BOX 135  
 MONTGOMERY IL 60538-0135

01/03

Mail Date: 11/30/2023  
 Letter ID: CNXXXX6224524245

Account ID: 0799806  
 Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC  
 Protest Due Date: 12/15/2023  
 For Calendar Year: 2024  
 Wage Base: \$13,590.00

### EXPERIENCE RATING RECORD FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 06/30/2023

$$8.650\% \text{ RATE} = \left( \frac{\$65,017.00 \text{ Benefit Charges} \times 138.40\% \text{ BCF}}{\$948,733.78 \text{ Taxable Wages}} \times 126.00\% \text{ ASEF} \right) + 0.00\% \text{ Penalty Rate} + 0.55\% \text{ FBR}$$

#### QUARTERLY DETAIL

QTR / YEAR	BENEFIT CHARGES	TAXABLE WAGES
Q3/2020	0.00	13,325.74
Q4/2020	0.00	2,867.00
Q1/2021	5,555.00	179,204.25
Q2/2021	10,171.00	47,437.07
Q3/2021	257.00	15,441.96
Q4/2021	22,950.00	1,313.10
Q1/2022	12,826.00	176,931.82
Q2/2022	4,627.00	62,723.13
Q3/2022	1,418.00	47,370.09
Q4/2022	813.00	39,215.34
Q1/2023	3,460.00	271,610.56
Q2/2023	2,940.00	91,293.72
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>65,017.00</b>	<b>948,733.78</b>

Note: The rate is applicable for the entire year.

The rate cannot be lower than 0.300% or higher than 8.100% plus the fund builder and any statutory surcharge.

138.40% is the Benefit Conversion Factor (BCF) per 820 ILCS 405/1502.2.

After Benefit Charges are multiplied by the BCF and divided by Taxable Wages, the result becomes the Benefit Ratio and is rounded to one-tenth thousandth of one percent per 56 Ill. Adm. Code 2765.200.

126.00% is the Adjusted State Experience Factor (ASEF) per 820 ILCS 405/1504 and 1505.

After the Benefit Ratio is multiplied by the ASEF, this figure is rounded to one-tenth of one percent per 820 ILCS 405/1506.1.

0.55% is the Fund Building Rate (FBR) per 820 ILCS 405/1506.3.

An employer whose rate is higher than 5.400% and whose total wages for a particular quarter are less than \$50,000.00 pays contributions at 5.400% for that quarter per 820 ILCS 405/1506.1.

AFFILIATE ACCOUNT(S) - Benefit Charges and Taxable Wages are the combination of all accounts in the affiliation.  
 SUCCESSOR ACCOUNT(S) - Benefit Charges and Taxable Wages are the combination of your account and predecessor account(s).

APPLICATION FOR REVIEW - If you have a basis for protesting this rate determination, you may file the attached application for review. Such application MUST SET FORTH SPECIFIC REASONS in support thereof and must be filed within 15 DAYS after the printed date of mailing. Protests are considered timely only if submitted online at [mytax.illinois.gov](http://mytax.illinois.gov), postmarked, faxed, or delivered on or before the protest due date indicated above.



Mail Date: 11/30/2023  
Letter ID: CNXXXX6224524245  
Account ID: 0799806



### Application for Review of Rate Determination

02/03

Account ID: 0799806    Protest Due Date: 12/15/2023    For Calendar Year: 2024

#### APPLICATION FOR REVIEW OF RATE DETERMINATION

CONTRIBUTION RATE

8.650%

IMPORTANT

This contribution rate is used to calculate your contribution due for quarters in 2024 ONLY.

What type of protest are you filing? (Check one)

- Benefit Charges
- Taxable Wages
- Both Benefit Charges and Taxable Wages
- Other. Please explain:

IDES RECORD			EMPLOYER RECORD	
QTR/YR	BENEFIT CHARGES	TAXABLE WAGES	BENEFIT CHARGES	TAXABLE WAGES
Q3/2020	0.00	13,325.74		
Q4/2020	0.00	2,867.00		
Q1/2021	5,555.00	179,204.25		
Q2/2021	10,171.00	47,437.07		
Q3/2021	257.00	15,441.96		
Q4/2021	22,950.00	1,313.10		
Q1/2022	12,826.00	176,931.82		
Q2/2022	4,627.00	62,723.13		
Q3/2022	1,418.00	47,370.09		
Q4/2022	813.00	39,215.34		
Q1/2023	3,460.00	271,610.56		
Q2/2023	2,940.00	91,293.72		
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>65,017.00</b>	<b>948,733.78</b>		

INFORMATION AND ATTACHMENTS:  UI-3/40     REG-UI-1     UI-50A     Director's Order allowing BEN 118 Protest

Other \_\_\_\_\_

**IMPORTANT:** This application for review setting forth specific reasons in support thereof must be filed within **15 DAYS** after the printed date of mailing. Protests are considered timely only if submitted online at mytax.illinois.gov, postmarked, faxed, or delivered on or before the protest due date indicated above.

MAIL TO:  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
33 S STATE ST, 10TH FLOOR  
CHICAGO, IL 60603-2802

FAX TO:  
(217) 557-1948

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



03/03

Account ID: 0799806 Protest Due Date: 12/15/2023 For Calendar Year: 2024

APPLICATION FOR REVIEW INSTRUCTIONS

SECTION I

You must mark the appropriate box indicating the type of protest that you are filing. Be sure to include an explanation if you check "Other".

SECTION II

Indicate under the columns titled "Employer Record" any amounts that differ from the amounts shown under "IDES Record". Please attach documentation to substantiate these amounts.

IMPORTANT:

The application for review setting forth specific reasons in support thereof must be filed within 15 days after the date of mailing as shown on this Notice. Protests are considered timely only if submitted online at mytax.illinois.gov, postmarked, faxed, or delivered on or before the Protest Due Date.

Use this space for additional comments:

Four horizontal lines for additional comments.

FREE LEGAL SERVICE PROGRAM NOTICE

IDES contracts with private law firms to provide small employers with limited free legal services with respect to administrative proceedings that address the subject of this notice. To be considered a small employer, you must have reported fewer than 20 employees during any two of the four quarters preceding the request for free assistance. These independent law firms are not part of IDES. Representation at your hearing is not automatic and depends, in part, upon the facts in your case.

The level of legal services provided will depend on the substance of your challenge to this notice. If you are interested in obtaining legal services, call the number listed below as soon as possible. Any delay in calling could result in your not being able to obtain this service.

Small Employers, please call: (866) 641-4288 (312) 641-6403 TTY (not toll-free)

# AIA<sup>®</sup> Document A305<sup>™</sup> - 1986

## Contractor's Qualification Statement

The undersigned certifies under oath that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

SUBMITTED TO: Kluber Inc.  
41 W. Benton Street  
Aurora, Illinois 60506

SUBMITTED BY: James E Campbell

NAME: Lite Construction Inc.  
ADDRESS: 711 S. Lake St. Montgomery IL 60538

PRINCIPAL OFFICE:

- Corporation
- Partnership
- Individual
- Joint Venture
- Other

NAME OF PROJECT (if applicable): Kane County Adult Justice Center  
Kitchen & Laundry Improvements

TYPE OF WORK (file separate form for each Classification of Work):

- General Construction
- HVAC
- Electrical
- Plumbing
- Other (please specify)

§ 1. ORGANIZATION

§ 1.1 How many years has your organization been in business as a Contractor? 42yrs

§ 1.2 How many years has your organization been in business under its present business name? 42yrs

§ 1.2.1 Under what other or former names has your organization operated? none

§ 1.3 If your organization is a corporation, answer the following:

§ 1.3.1 Date of incorporation: 1980

§ 1.3.2 State of incorporation: Illinois

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This form is approved and recommended by the American Institute of Architects (AIA) and The Associated General Contractors of America (AGC) for use in evaluating the qualifications of contractors. No endorsement of the submitting party or verification of the information is made by AIA or AGC.

§ 1.3.3 President's name: James E Campbell  
§ 1.3.4 Vice-president's name(s): Tim Campbell

§ 1.3.5 Secretary's name: Tammi Campbell  
§ 1.3.6 Treasurer's name: Tammi Campbell

§ 1.4 If your organization is a partnership, answer the following:

§ 1.4.1 Date of organization:  
§ 1.4.2 Type of partnership (if applicable):  
§ 1.4.3 Name(s) of general partner(s)

§ 1.5 If your organization is individually owned, answer the following:

§ 1.5.1 Date of organization:  
§ 1.5.2 Name of owner:

§ 1.6 If the form of your organization is other than those listed above, describe it and name the principals:

§ 2. LICENSING

§ 2.1 List jurisdictions and trade categories in which your organization is legally qualified to do business, and indicate registration or license numbers, if applicable.

Fox Valley General Contractors Association

§ 2.2 List jurisdictions in which your organization's partnership or trade name is filed.

N/A

§ 3. EXPERIENCE

§ 3.1 List the categories of work that your organization normally performs with its own forces.

Concrete, Carpentry, Bricklayer

§ 3.2 Claims and Suits. (If the answer to any of the questions below is yes, please attach details.)

§ 3.2.1 Has your organization ever failed to complete any work awarded to it?

NO

§ 3.2.2 Are there any judgments, claims, arbitration proceedings or suits pending or outstanding against your organization or its officers?

NO

§ 3.2.3 Has your organization filed any law suits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts within the last five years?

NO

§ 3.3 Within the last five years, has any officer or principal of your organization ever been an officer or principal of another organization when it failed to complete a construction contract? (If the answer is yes, please attach details.)

NO

§ 3.4 On a separate sheet, list major construction projects your organization has in progress, giving the name of project, owner, architect, contract amount, percent complete and scheduled completion date.

See Attached

§ 3.4.1 State total worth of work in progress and under contract:

4 Million

§ 3.5 On a separate sheet, list the major projects your organization has completed in the past five years, giving the name of project, owner, architect, contract amount, date of completion and percentage of the cost of the work performed with your own forces.

See Attached

§ 3.5.1 State average annual amount of construction work performed during the past five years:

9 Million

§ 3.6 On a separate sheet, list the construction experience and present commitments of the key individuals of your organization.

See Attached

§ 4. REFERENCES

§ 4.1 Trade References:

See Attached

§ 4.2 Bank References:

Harris Bank - Diana Berndt - P 630-420-3571  
Old Second - Will Garzia - P 630-906-5502

§ 4.3 Surety:

§ 4.3.1 Name of bonding company:

Travelers Casualty & Surety Company of America  
215 Shuman Blvd Naperville IL 60563

§ 4.3.2 Name and address of agent:

Kotula Group  
225 N Green St. Chicago IL 60607

§ 5. FINANCING

§ 5.1 Financial Statement.

§ 5.1.1 Attach a financial statement, preferably audited, including your organization's latest balance sheet and income statement showing the following items: See Attached

Current Assets (e.g., cash, joint venture accounts, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accrued income, deposits, materials inventory and prepaid expenses);

Net Fixed Assets;

Other Assets;

Current Liabilities (e.g., accounts payable, notes payable, accrued expenses, provision for income taxes, advances, accrued salaries and accrued payroll taxes);

Other Liabilities (e.g., capital, capital stock, authorized and outstanding shares par values, earned surplus and retained earnings).

§ 5.1.2 Name and address of firm preparing attached financial statement, and date thereof:

Weber & Associates 630-897-4500  
314 N Lake St Aurora IL 60506

§ 5.1.3 Is the attached financial statement for the identical organization named on page one?

YES

§ 5.1.4 If not, explain the relationship and financial responsibility of the organization whose financial statement is provided (e.g., parent-subsidiary).

§ 5.2 Will the organization whose financial statement is attached act as guarantor of the contract for construction?

YES

§ 6 SIGNATURE

§ 6.1 Dated at this 23 day of September 2025

Name of Organization

Lite Construction, Inc.

By

Title

President

*[Handwritten Signature]*



§ 6.2 I, being duly sworn, deposes and says that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

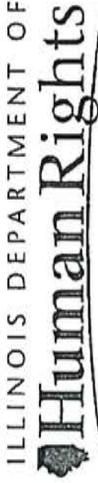
Subscribed and sworn before me this 23 day of September 2025

Notary Public

My Commission Expires 7/1/26

*[Handwritten Signature]*





Director  
James L. Bennet

Governor  
JB Pritzker

**State of Illinois Eligible Bidder / Public Contractor**

LITE CONSTRUCTION INC

711 S. LAKE ST.

MONTGOMERY, Illinois, 60538

**IDHR Eligibility Number: 95652-00**

Type of IDHR Eligibility Number : Corporate Headquarters / Primary Location

The person, firm or corporation whose name appears on this certificate has registered and is authorized by the Illinois Department of Human Rights to bid on or be awarded public contracts, pursuant to 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750.210 and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/2-105. The official status of this registration can be verified at [www.illinois.gov/DHR](http://www.illinois.gov/DHR).



Illinois Department of Human Rights  
555 W MONROE ST, Ste. 700  
CHICAGO, IL, 60661

Form Number: **PC1**  
Start Date **02/05/2025**  
Expiration Date **02/04/2030**

### Job Reference List

Name	Elm Elementary 2023 MRC Renovation
Year Construction	2/14/23-9/2/23
Cost	632,720.00
Owner	Community Consolidated School District 181
Location	115 W. 55th Street Clarendon Hills IL 60514
Owner's Contact	Mike Duggan - 630-688-4926
Architect	Healy Bender Patton & Been Architects
Name	WASD HS 2023 Geo. A, C & D Wing
Year Construction	1/9/23-8/15/23
Cost	6,545,224.00
Owner	West Aurora School District 129
Location	1877 W. Downer Place Aurora IL 60506
Owner's Contact	Pat Dacy 630-301-5022
Architect	StudioGC-Cory Boaz-312-253-3400
Name	Serena HS 2023 Building Renovations
Year Construction	2/23/23-8/11/23
Cost	5,004,630.00
Owner	Community Unit School District 2
Location	2283 N. 3812th Rd. Serena IL 60549
Owner's Contact	Mike McCoy - 815-200-2808
Architect	BCA Architects - Matt Lamps 815-434-0108
Name	DeKalb HVAC Renovations
Year Construction	11/2021-8/2022
Cost	2,894,736.00
Owner	DeKalb CUSD 428
Location	901 S. 4th St. DeKalb IL 60115
Owner's Contact	Tammy Carson - 815-754-2350
Architect	Richard L Johnson-Scott -815-398-1231
Name	Northwest Elementary School
Year Construction	1/2022 - 8/2022
Cost	2,050,504.00
Owner	LaSalle Board of Education District #122
Location	1735 Malcom Ave. LaSalle IL 61301
Owner's Contact	Brian DeBernardi - 815-223-0786
Architect	BCA Architects - Matt Lamps 815-434-0108
Name	Dimmick School Summer 2021 Reno.
Year Construction	3/2021-8/2021
Cost	\$1,094,569.00
Owner	Dimmick CCSD #175
Location	297 N 33rd Rd. LaSalle IL 61301
Owner's Contact	Ryan Linning - 815-223-2933
Architect	Larson & Darby -Andrew M. 815-484-0739
Name	Kaneland Summer Work 2021
Year Construction	3/2021-8/2021
Cost	\$536,700.00
Owner	Kaneland CUSD #302
Location	47W326 Keslinger Rd. Maple Park Il 60151
Owner's Contact	Mark Payton 630-365-5111
Architect	Wold Arch.-Tim Woolever 847-241-6100
Name	Coal City 2021 Mechanical Improvements
Year Construction	3/2021-8/2021
Cost	\$960,437.00
Owner	Coal City CUSD #1
Location	550 Carbon Hill Rd. Coal City IL 60416
Owner's Contact	Denny Wickiser - 815-634-2287
Architect	Cordogan Clark-Alex L.-630-896-4678

Name	St Charles Compass Academy Improvements
Year Construction	4/2021-8/2021
Cost	\$322,397.00
Owner	St Charles CUSD 303
Location	201 S. 7th St St Charles IL 60174
Owner's Contact	John Baird - 331-228-5197
Architect	Wold Arch. Jessalyn K. 847-241-6100
Name	East Aurora HS Sprinkler Phase 2
Year Construction	2/2021-8/2021
Cost	\$819,713.00
Owner	East Aurora CUSD #131
Location	500 Tomcat Ln. Aurora IL 60505
Owner's Contact	Jessie Vargas 630-299-5550
Architect	Cordogan Clark-Mark S.630-896-4678
Name	West Aurora Servery Renovation
Year Construction	5/2021-8/2021
Cost	\$454,759.00
Owner	West Aurora School District 129
Location	1870 W Galena Blvd. Aurora IL 50605
Owner's Contact	Pat Dacy 630-301-5022
Architect	StudioGC-Cory Boaz-312-253-3400
Name	West Aurora Geothermal
Year Construction	1/2021-8/2021
Cost	\$2,798,000.00
Owner	West Aurora School District 129
Location	1870 W Galena Blvd. Aurora IL 50605
Owner's Contact	Pat Dacy 630-301-5022
Architect	StudioGC-Cory Boaz-312-253-3400
Name	Waubonsee CC Von Ohlen Hall
Year Construction	5/2020-8/2020
Cost	\$3,075,888.00
Owner	Waubonsee Community College
Location	Rt.47 & Waubonsee Dr Sugar Grove IL60554
Owner's Contact	Pete Adams 630-466-2912
Architect	Cordogan Clark Cayce H. 630-896-4678
Name	Lisle Park District - Storage Building
Year Construction	9/2019-7/2020
Cost	\$1,386,392.00
Owner	Lisle Park District
Location	1925 Ohio St Lisle IL 60532
Owner's Contact	Aaron Cerutti - 630-353-4381
Architect	Williams Arch. Andreas S. 630-221-1212
Name	East Aurora Sprinkler Phase 1
Year Construction	4/2020-8/2020
Cost	\$1,128,661.00
Owner	East Aurora CUSD 131
Location	500 Tomcat LN Aurora IL 60505
Owner's Contact	Jessie Vargas 630-299-5550
Architect	Cordogan Clark - Mark S. 630-896-4678
Name	Naperville CHS Varsity Softball Field Renovations
Year Construction	3/2019-3/2020
Cost	1,050,700.00
Owner	Naperville CUSD 203
Location	440 Aurora Ave Naperville IL 60540
Owner's Contact	Pat Dollan 630-420-6300
Architect	Healy Bender - Lucas V. 630-904-4300

Tim Campbell  
 330 Old Mill Rd.  
 Plano Il 60545

Birth date: 7/5/63

**Education:**

1981-1985 Oliver Nazarene University BA  
 1978-1981 Plano High School

**Employment:**

1978-Present Lite Construction, Inc.  
 Vice President – Project Manager  
 Ensure project is on Schedule & within budget

**Work Experience and Accomplishments:**

1/2023-8/2023 West Aurora HS Geothermal  
 Cost \$6,545,224.00  
 Renovations / Geothermal

11/2021-3/2023 Dekalb Education Center  
 Cost \$1,877,012.00  
 Renovations

11/2021-8/2022 Dekalb HS HVAC Renovations  
 Cost \$2,894,736.00  
 Renovations

3/2021-8/2021 Kaneland Summer Work  
 Cost \$536,700.00  
 Renovations

3/2021-8/2021 Coal City Mechanical Improvements  
 Cost \$960,437.00  
 Improvements

5/2020-8/2020 Waubonsee CC Von Ohlen Hall  
 Cost \$3,075,888.00  
 Renovations

9/2019-7/2020 Lisle Park District  
 Cost \$1,386,392.00  
 New Building

East Aurora School - Sprinkler Phase 1  
 Cost \$1,128,661.00  
 Renovations

Jason Heeg  
2266 Garden Rd  
Aurora Il 60506

Birth date: 10/31/70

**Employment:**

1989-Present Lite Construction, Inc.  
Journeyman Carpenter – Superintendent – Union Member Local #916  
Supervise work crews; coordinate subcontractors; blueprint reading;  
Coordinate ordering of materials; coordinate work crews; weekly progress  
Meeting to ensure project is on schedule and within budget

**Work Experience and Accomplishments:**

1/2023-8/2023 West Aurora HS Geothermal  
Cost \$6,545,224.00  
Renovations / Geothermal

11/2021-3/2023 Dekalb Education Center  
Cost \$1,877,012.00  
Renovations

11/2021-8/2022 Dekalb HS HVAC  
Cost \$2,894,736.00  
Renovations

5/2021-8/2021 West Aurora Served  
Cost \$454,759.00  
Renovations

1/2021-8/2021 West Aurora Geotechnical  
Cost \$2,798,000.00  
Renovations / Geotechnical

11/2018-5/2019 Peck Farm Restrooms  
Cost \$352,879.00  
Additions

4/2019-9/2019 Thompson Jr. HS  
Cost \$361,840.00  
Renovations

Robert J Miller  
9 W. Highland  
Bristol Il. 60512

Birth date: 11/11/1970

**Education:**

1990-1991 College of DuPage

**Employment:**

2009-Present Lite Construction, Inc.

Journeyman Carpenter – Superintendent – Union Member Local #916

Supervise work crews; coordinate subcontractors; blueprint reading.

Coordinate ordering of materials; coordinate work crews; weekly progress

Meeting to ensure project is on schedule and within budget.

**Work Experience and Accomplishments:**

4/2023-President Indian Creek HS

Cost \$7,836,450.0

Additions / Renovations

8/2022-6/2023 City of Batavia Remodel

Cost \$2,380,273.00

Renovations

1/2022-8/2022 Northwest Elementary School

Cost \$2,050,504.00

Renovations

3/2021-8/2021 Dimmick School

Cost \$1,094,569.00

Renovations

4/2021-8/2021 St. Charles Compass Academy

Cost \$322,397.00

Improvements

5/2020-8/2020 Waubensee CC Von Ohlen Hall

Cost \$3,075,888.00

Renovations

**WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING**

**NCCI** Risk Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC Risk ID: 127167435

Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2023 Production Date: 05/01/2023 State: ILLINOIS

State	Wt	Exp Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp Prim Losses	Act Exc Losses	Ballast	Act Inc Losses	Act Prim Losses
IL	.08	41,762	51,938	10,176	0	45,875	0	0
(A) Wt	(B)	(C) Exp Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp Prim Losses	(F) Act Exc Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act Inc Losses	(I) Act Prim Losses
.08		41,762	51,938	10,176	0	45,875	0	0

	Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Ratable Excess	Totals
Actual	(I) 0	C * (1 - A) + G 84,296	(A) * (F) 0	(J) 84,296
Expected	(E) 10,176	C * (1 - A) + G 84,296	(A) * (C) 3,341	(K) 97,813
	ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	MAARAP
Factors	1.00			(J) / (K) .86

REVISED RATING  
REVISED RATING TO INCLUDE UPDATED DATA FOR: IL, POL. #: AW2157170, EFF.: 07/01/2021

**WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING**

**NCCI** Risk Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC Risk ID: 127167435

Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2022 Production Date: 02/07/2022 State: ILLINOIS

State	Wt	Exp Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp Prim Losses	Act Exc Losses	Ballast	Act Inc Losses	Act Prim Losses
IL	.09	43,594	54,703	11,109	0	43,750	0	0
(A) Wt	(B)	(C) Exp Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp Prim Losses	(F) Act Exc Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act Inc Losses	(I) Act Prim Losses
.09		43,594	54,703	11,109	0	43,750	0	0

	Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Ratable Excess	Totals
Actual	(I) 0	C * (1 - A) + G 83,421	(A) * (F) 0	(J) 83,421
Expected	(E) 11,109	C * (1 - A) + G 83,421	(A) * (C) 3,923	(K) 98,453
	ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	MAARAP
Factors	1.00			(J) / (K) .85

**WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING**

**NCCI** Risk Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC Risk ID: 127167435

Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2021 Production Date: 02/04/2021 State: ILLINOIS

State	Wt	Exp Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp Prim Losses	Act Exc Losses	Ballast	Act Inc Losses	Act Prim Losses
IL	.10	78,839	100,516	21,677	0	51,450	0	0
(A) Wt	(B)	(C) Exp Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp Prim Losses	(F) Act Exc Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act Inc Losses	(I) Act Prim Losses
.10		78,839	100,516	21,677	0	51,450	0	0

	Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Ratable Excess	Totals
Actual	(I) 0	C * (1 - A) + G 122,405	(A) * (F) 0	(J) 122,405
Expected	(E) 21,677	C * (1 - A) + G 122,405	(A) * (C) 7,854	(K) 151,340
	ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	MAARAP
Factors	1.00			(J) / (K) .81

WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING									
NCCI		Risk Name: LIFE CONSTRUCTION INC					Risk ID: 127167435		
		Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2020			Production Date: 13/04/2020		State: ILLINOIS		
State	Wt	Exp Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp Prim Losses	Act Excess Losses	Ballast	Act Inc Losses	Act Prim Losses	
IL	.09	49,903	63,530	13,675	0	42,250	0	0	0
(A)	(B)	(C) Exp Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp Prim Losses	(F) Act Excess Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act Inc Losses	(I) Act Prim Losses	
.09		49,903	63,530	13,675	0	42,250	0	0	
		Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Reserve Excess	Totals				
Actual	(J)	0	C * (1 - A) + G	(A) * (F)	(J)	87,664	0	87,664	
Expected	(E)	13,675	C * (1 - A) + G	(A) * (C)	(K)	107,630	4,491	103,630	
		ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	RARAP	Exp Rtd		(L) / (K)	
Factors		1.00						.83	

WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING									
NCCI		Risk Name: LIFE CONSTRUCTION INC					Risk ID: 127107435		
		Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2020			Production Date: 07/12/2020		State: ILLINOIS		
State	Wt	Exp Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp Prim Losses	Act Excess Losses	Ballast	Act Inc Losses	Act Prim Losses	
IL	.10	81,050	103,233	22,172	0	50,700	0	0	0
(A)	(B)	(C) Exp Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp Prim Losses	(F) Act Excess Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act Inc Losses	(I) Act Prim Losses	
.10		81,050	103,233	22,172	0	50,700	0	0	
		Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Reserve Excess	Totals				
Actual	(J)	0	C * (1 - A) + G	(A) * (F)	(J)	123,654	0	123,654	
Expected	(E)	22,172	C * (1 - A) + G	(A) * (C)	(K)	153,932	8,106	153,932	
		ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	RARAP	Exp Rtd		(L) / (K)	
Factors		1.00						.80	

Vendor Reference	Phone	Contact	Product Line	Line of Credit
Hall & One Services Inc. 571 W. Miller Ave. Hinckley IL 60520	630/277/0675	Lenny	Plumbing	Open
Lasswell Masonry 2949 N. 4459th Rd. Newark IL 60541	630/878/9685	Kevin	Masonry	Open
S J Carlson Fire Protection 4544 Shepherd Trail Rockford IL 61103	815/636/1993	Peter	Sprinkler	Open
Johns Service & Sales 117 W. Walnut St. Oglesby IL 61348	815/883/3637	Nathan	HVAC/Plumbing	Open
Daniel's Inc. 1650 Mitchell Rd. Aurora IL 60505	630/897/7822	Erica	Drywall/Ceiling	Open
Narvick Bros. 1037 Armstrong St. Morris IL 60450	815/942/1173	Tim	Concrete	Open

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page(s)
Independent Accountants' Review Report	1-2
Financial Statements	
Statement of Financial Position	3-4
Statement of Operations and Retained Earnings	5
Statements of Cash Flows	6
Notes to Financial Statements	7-12
Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Contract Costs	13
Schedule of General and Administrative Expenses	14
Job Cost Summary	15
Schedule of Backlog	16

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
with  
INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REVIEW REPORT  
for the year ended September 30, 2022

Weber & Associates CPAs, LLC  
Certified Public Accountants

*Weber & Associates CPAs, LLC*

Certified Public Accountants

Thomas A. Weber

Melanie Coukley

Gabriela Fedina

Suite 101, 314 N. LaSalle St. Aurora, IL 60506

630.897.4500

FAX 630.897.4551

Independent Accountants' Review Report

To the Management  
Life Construction, Inc.  
Montgomery, Illinois

We have reviewed the accompanying financial statements of Life Construction, Inc. (a corporation) which comprise the statement of financial position as of September 30, 2022, and the related statement of operations and retained earnings and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements. A review includes primarily applying analytical procedures to management's financial data and making inquiries of Company management. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the *Financial Reporting Framework for Small- and Medium-Sized Entities* issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement whether due to fraud or error.

Accountant's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to conduct the review engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. Those standards require us to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance as a basis for reporting whether we are aware of any material modifications that should be made to the financial statements for them to be in accordance with the *Financial Reporting Framework for Small- and Medium-Sized Entities* issued by the AICPA. We believe that the results of our procedures provide a reasonable basis for our conclusion.

Accountant's Conclusion

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in accordance with the *Financial Reporting Framework for Small- and Medium-Sized Entities*.

Basis of Accounting

We draw attention to Note 1 of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared in accordance with the *Financial Reporting Framework for Small- and Medium-Sized Entities*, which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our conclusion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Supplementary Information

The supplementary information included in the accompanying schedules on pages 13 through 16 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from, and relates directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The supplementary information has been subjected to the review procedures applied in our review of the basic financial statements. We are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the supplementary information. We have not audited the supplementary information and do not express an opinion on such information.

*Weber & Associates*

Aurora, Illinois

January 13, 2023

**LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**(FRF for SMEs Accounting Framework Basis)**  
as of September 30, 2022

Assets	\$
<b>Current assets:</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	2,350,040
Certificates of deposit	777,531
Accounts receivable	2,610,171
Retention receivable	2,138,439
Credits due from vendors	4,520
Due from shareholder	114,660
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	585,447
Income taxes refundable	20,888
<b>Total current assets</b>	<u>8,601,696</u>
<b>Fixed assets:</b>	
Land	268,314
Leasehold improvements	88,600
Equipment and vehicles	1,439,894
<b>Total fixed assets</b>	<u>1,796,808</u>
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,416,339)
<b>Net fixed assets</b>	<u>380,469</u>
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>\$ 8,982,165</u>

**LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**(FRF for SMEs Accounting Framework Basis)**  
as of September 30, 2022

Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
<b>Current liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable	6,663,163
Accrued liabilities	28,537
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	611,138
Current portion of long-term debt	12,742
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<u>7,315,580</u>
<b>Long-term liabilities:</b>	
Noncurrent portion of long-term debt	53,938
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>7,369,518</u>
<b>Stockholders' equity:</b>	
Capital stock (70,000 shares authorized, issued and outstanding)	70,000
Retained earnings	1,542,647
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<u>1,612,647</u>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<u>\$ 8,982,165</u>

**LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.**  
**STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND RETAINED EARNINGS**  
(FRF for SMEs Accounting Framework Basis)  
for the year ended September 30, 2022

Contract revenues earned	\$ 24,984,760
Contract costs	<u>23,944,000</u>
Gross profit	1,040,760
General and administrative expenses	<u>987,943</u>
Net operating income	<u>52,817</u>
Other income:	
Interest income	1,495
Miscellaneous income	<u>3,457</u>
Total other income	<u>4,952</u>
Income before income taxes	<u>57,769</u>
Provision for income taxes	<u>16,479</u>
Net income	<u>41,290</u>
Retained earnings- beginning of year	<u>1,501,357</u>
Retained earnings- end of year	<u>\$ 1,542,647</u>

5

**LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
(FRF for SMEs Accounting Framework Basis)  
for the year ended September 30, 2022

Cash flows from operating activities:	\$ 41,290
Net income	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from operating activities:	
Depreciation	338,627
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	
Accounts receivable	(6,210)
Retention receivable	(1,697,514)
Credits due from vendors	4,631
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	(452,737)
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	318,229
Income taxes refundable	16,479
Accounts payable	<u>3,560,120</u>
Accrued expenses	<u>19,180</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>2,142,095</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:	
Capital expenditures	(645,385)
Due from shareholder	(10,214)
Certificates of deposit	<u>(732)</u>
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(656,331)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:	
Repayment of long-term debt	<u>(8,239)</u>
Net cash used in financing activities	<u>(8,239)</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	1,477,525
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>872,515</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 2,350,040</u>

6

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
September 30, 2022

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Accounting

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the *Financial Reporting Framework for Small- and Medium-Sized Entities* (FRF for SMEs) issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, which is a special purpose framework and not U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (U.S. GAAP). The accounting principles that compose the framework are appropriate for the preparation and presentation of small- and medium-sized entity financial statements, based on the needs of the financial statements users and cost and benefit consideration. This special purpose framework, unlike U.S. GAAP, recognizes revenue from the performance of services under long term contracts using the percentage of completion method.

Nature of Operations

Lite Construction, Inc. (the Company), an Illinois Corporation, is engaged in the business of performing general construction contract work in the Chicago, Illinois Metropolitan area. A substantial portion of the revenue and contracts receivable reflected in the financial statements result from contracts in these market sectors. Revenues from construction contracts represent a substantial portion of the Company's total recognized revenue.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with the *Financial Reporting Framework for Small- and Medium-Sized Entities* requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Revenue and Cost Recognition

Revenues from contracts are recognized for financial reporting purposes on the basis of the Company's estimate of the percentage of completion of individual contracts. That portion of the total contract price is accrued which is allocable to the contract costs incurred to date when compared to the estimated total contract costs to be incurred. At the time a loss on a contract becomes known, the entire amount of the estimated loss is recognized.

Contract costs include subcontractor, direct material and labor costs and those indirect costs related to contract performance, such as indirect labor, supplies, tools, repairs, and depreciation costs. General and administrative costs are charged to expense as incurred. Changes in job performance, job conditions, and estimated profitability may result in revisions to costs and income and are recognized in the period in which revisions are determined.

7

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
September 30, 2022

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Revenue and Cost Recognition (continued)

The asset, "Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts," represents revenues recognized in excess of amounts billed. The liability, "Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts," represents billings in excess of revenues recognized.

Accounts receivable includes billings under contracts less billings collected on these contracts.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is defined as currency on hand, in demand deposits, and short-term highly liquid investments readily convertible to cash with a maturity of less than three months when acquired.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are presented at face value, net of the allowance for doubtful accounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts is established through provisions charged against income and is maintained at a level believed adequate by management to absorb estimated bad debts based on current economic conditions and consideration of each receivable balance. As of September 30, 2022, management has evaluated each receivable and considers all amounts to be fully collectible.

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are recorded at cost. Depreciation is computed using straight-line and accelerated methods over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation expense for the year ended September 30, 2022 was \$338,627.

Advertising Expense

The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred. Advertising expense for the year ended September 30, 2022, was \$595.

2. COSTS AND ESTIMATED EARNINGS ON UNCOMPLETED CONTRACTS

Work in process at September 30, 2022 consists of the following:

Costs incurred on uncompleted contracts	\$ 24,306,204
Estimated earnings	1,033,315
Less billings to date	25,339,519
	<u>(25,365,210)</u>
	<u>\$ (25,691)</u>

8

**LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
 September 30, 2022

**2. COSTS AND ESTIMATED EARNINGS ON UNCOMPLETED CONTRACTS (continued)**

Included in the accompanying statement of financial position under the following captions:

Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	\$ 585,447
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	(611,138)
	\$ (25,691)

**3. CONTRACT INCOME**

Contract income at September 30, 2022 consists of the following:

Open contracts	\$ 25,339,519
Closed contracts	7,660,906
Less revenues reported in previous years	(8,015,665)
	\$ 24,984,760

**4. CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK**

The Company maintains cash and certificate of deposit balances at various financial institutions located in the communities surrounding Montgomery, Illinois. The Company's uninsured cash balance for the year ended September 30, 2022 was \$3,185,710.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to construction contract receivables are limited due to the Company's customer base. Most of the Company's business activity is with customers located within the State of Illinois. The Company requires no collateral.

At September 30, 2022, receivables from three customers, each exceeding 10% of total receivables, accounted for 63% of total receivables. Sales during the year to three customers exceeded 10% of total sales and accounted for 50% of total contract revenue. The Company considers accounts receivable to be fully collectible at September 30, 2022.

**5. LINES OF CREDIT**

The Company has a line of credit with First National Bank - Yorkville, Illinois which provides for borrowings up to \$200,000 with interest at the prime rate plus 0.50% with a floor of 5.00% (6.25% at September 30, 2022), and expires on October 13, 2022. The line of credit is secured by two certificates of deposit held at the bank.

**LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
 September 30, 2022

**5. LINES OF CREDIT (continued)**

The Company has a line of credit with Old Second National Bank - North Aurora, Illinois which provides for borrowings up to \$400,000 with interest at the prime rate (6.25% at September 30, 2022), and expires on April 28, 2024. The line of credit is secured by three certificates of deposit held at the bank.

There were no borrowings under the lines of credit as of September 30, 2022.

**6. LONG-TERM DEBT**

Long-term debt at September 30, 2022 consists of the following:

Vehicle loan with monthly installments of \$494 including interest at 6.90% through December 2027	\$ 25,987
Vehicle loan with monthly installments of \$821 including interest at 3.74% through March 2027	40,693
	66,680
Less current maturities	12,742
	\$ 53,938

Scheduled principal repayments for the years ended September 30, are as follows:

2023	\$ 12,742
2024	13,368
2025	14,028
2026	14,724
2027	10,406
Thereafter	1,412
	\$ 66,680

**7. COMPENSATED ABSENCES**

Employees of the Company are entitled to paid vacation depending on job classification, length of service, and other factors. It is impracticable to estimate the amount of compensation for future absences, and accordingly, no liability has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements. The Company's policy is to recognize the costs of compensated absences when actually paid to employees.

**LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
 September 30, 2022

**8. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN**

The Company's employees participate in a Simple 401(k) plan. The employer matches 3% of eligible employee's compensation. The amount contributed by the Company and charged to expense for the year ended September 30, 2022 was \$33,585.

**9. INCOME TAXES**

Income taxes are provided for the tax effects of transactions reported in the financial statements and consist of taxes currently due. The Company has not reported deferred taxes for temporary timing differences and carryforwards and believes there are no material differences between the amounts reported on the financial statements and current income tax laws.

The provision for income taxes at September 30, 2022 consists of the following:

Current federal income tax	\$ 10,887
Current state income tax	5,592
	\$ 16,479

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and the state of Illinois. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal or state income tax examinations by tax authorities for tax years before 2019.

The Company has adopted guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) relating to uncertain tax positions. The Company's policy is to classify income tax related interest and penalties in interest expense and other expenses, respectively. The Company has analyzed tax positions taken and believes that income tax filing positions would be sustained upon examination and does not anticipate any adjustments that would have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. Accordingly, there were no interest or penalties recognized for uncertain tax positions during the year ended September 30, 2022 and there were no accruals for interest and penalties at September 30, 2022.

**10. COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS AND UNION PENSION PLAN**

Substantially the entire labor force is subject to collective bargaining agreements which are renewed periodically. In connection with its collective bargaining agreements with various unions, the Company participates with other companies in the unions' multiemployer pension plans the most significant of which are the Carpenters Benefit Fund, Chicago Carpenters Trust Funds and the Fox Valley Laborers Funds. These plans cover all of the Company's employees who are members of such unions. Total contributions to the plans were \$611,973 for the year ended September 30, 2022.

11

**LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
 September 30, 2022

**11. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

**Leases**

The Company leases certain property from James and Linda Campbell under three operating leases each expiring on December 31, 2022 and requiring monthly rental amounts of \$1,000. James Campbell is the principal shareholder of Lite Construction, Inc.

Related party rent expense for the year ended September 30, 2022 consists of the following:

Land and building for storage	\$ 12,000
Land for storage	12,000
Office	12,000
	\$ 36,000

**Due from shareholder**

Periodically the shareholders have borrowed money from the Company. At September 30, 2022 the shareholders had \$114,660 due to the Company without stated repayment terms or interest rate.

**12. SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION**

Cash paid during the year ended September 30, 2022 for:

Interest	\$ 5,228
----------	----------

**13. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

Management has evaluated subsequent events through January 13, 2023 the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

12

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.  
 SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT COSTS  
 for the year ended September 30, 2022

Contract costs:	
Materials and supplies	\$ 2,580,453
Subcontractors	18,981,321
Direct labor	807,906
Payroll taxes and union benefits	682,657
Rent	36,000
Rental equipment	1,845
Repairs and maintenance	4,150
Telephone	25,801
Truck expenses	179,941
Other indirect cost	663,726
	<u>\$ 23,944,000</u>

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.  
 SCHEDULE OF GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES  
 for the year ended September 30, 2022

General and administrative expense:	
Advertising	\$ 595
Contributions	8,404
Depreciation	338,627
Miscellaneous	5,279
Office expense	34,823
Payroll taxes	33,748
Employee benefit plan	33,585
Professional fees	43,402
Insurance	73,072
Interest	5,228
Travel and entertainment	40,256
Utilities	5,003
Wages - office	147,081
Wages - officers	218,800
	<u>\$ 987,943</u>

LITE CONSTRUCTION, INC.  
 SCHEDULE OF BACKLOG  
 September 30, 2022

Project	Adjusted Contract Amount
Contracts on which work has not yet begun:	
West Aurora Geothermal	\$ 6,394,700
Joliet Carl Sandburg HVAC	2,657,000
City of Danava	2,315,757
Ken Pickersel House	1,192,700
CDB LaSalle Veterans Doors	234,200
WAHS Door Project	181,700
	<u>12,976,057</u>
Uncompleted portion of jobs in progress	<u>7,890,782</u>
	<u>\$ 20,866,839</u>

Backlog represents the amount of revenue on contracts the Company expects to realize from work to be performed on uncompleted contracts in process at year end and from contractual agreements on which work has not yet begun.

Account	Contract	Percent	Contract	2022		2021		2020		2019		2018		2017		2016		2015		2014		2013		2012		2011		2010		2009		2008		2007		2006		2005		2004		2003		2002		2001		2000		1999		1998		1997		1996		1995		1994		1993		1992		1991		1990		1989		1988		1987		1986		1985		1984		1983		1982		1981		1980		1979		1978		1977		1976		1975		1974		1973		1972		1971		1970		1969		1968		1967		1966		1965		1964		1963		1962		1961		1960		1959		1958		1957		1956		1955		1954		1953		1952		1951		1950		1949		1948		1947		1946		1945		1944		1943		1942		1941		1940		1939		1938		1937		1936		1935		1934		1933		1932		1931		1930		1929		1928		1927		1926		1925		1924		1923		1922		1921		1920		1919		1918		1917		1916		1915		1914		1913		1912		1911		1910		1909		1908		1907		1906		1905		1904		1903		1902		1901		1900		1899		1898		1897		1896		1895		1894		1893		1892		1891		1890		1889		1888		1887		1886		1885		1884		1883		1882		1881		1880		1879		1878		1877		1876		1875		1874		1873		1872		1871		1870		1869		1868		1867		1866		1865		1864		1863		1862		1861		1860		1859		1858		1857		1856		1855		1854		1853		1852		1851		1850		1849		1848		1847		1846		1845		1844		1843		1842		1841		1840		1839		1838		1837		1836		1835		1834		1833		1832		1831		1830		1829		1828		1827		1826		1825		1824		1823		1822		1821		1820		1819		1818		1817		1816		1815		1814		1813		1812		1811		1810		1809		1808		1807		1806		1805		1804		1803		1802		1801		1800		1799		1798		1797		1796		1795		1794		1793		1792		1791		1790		1789		1788		1787		1786		1785		1784		1783		1782		1781		1780		1779		1778		1777		1776		1775		1774		1773		1772		1771		1770		1769		1768		1767		1766		1765		1764		1763		1762		1761		1760		1759		1758		1757		1756		1755		1754		1753		1752		1751		1750		1749		1748		1747		1746		1745		1744		1743		1742		1741		1740		1739		1738		1737		1736		1735		1734		1733		1732		1731		1730		1729		1728		1727		1726		1725		1724		1723		1722		1721		1720		1719		1718		1717		1716		1715		1714		1713		1712		1711		1710		1709		1708		1707		1706		1705		1704		1703		1702		1701		1700		1699		1698		1697		1696		1695		1694		1693		1692		1691		1690		1689		1688		1687		1686		1685		1684		1683		1682		1681		1680		1679		1678		1677		1676		1675		1674		1673		1672		1671		1670		1669		1668		1667		1666		1665		1664		1663		1662		1661		1660		1659		1658		1657		1656		1655		1654		1653		1652		1651		1650		1649		1648		1647		1646		1645		1644		1643		1642		1641		1640		1639		1638		1637		1636		1635		1634		1633		1632		1631		1630		1629		1628		1627		1626		1625		1624		1623		1622		1621		1620		1619		1618		1617		1616		1615		1614		1613		1612		1611		1610		1609		1608		1607		1606		1605		1604		1603		1602		1601		1600		1599		1598		1597		1596		1595		1594		1593		1592		1591		1590		1589		1588		1587		1586		1585		1584		1583		1582		1581		1580		1579		1578		1577		1576		1575		1574		1573		1572		1571		1570		1569		1568		1567		1566		1565		1564		1563		1562		1561		1560		1559		1558		1557		1556		1555		1554		1553		1552		1551		1550		1549		1548		1547		1546		1545		1544		1543		1542		1541		1540		1539		1538		1537		1536		1535		1534		1533		1532		1531		1530		1529		1528		1527		1526		1525		1524		1523		1522		1521		1520		1519		1518		1517		1516		1515		1514		1513		1512		1511		1510		1509		1508		1507		1506		1505		1504		1503		1502		1501		1500		1499		1498		1497		1496		1495		1494		1493		1492		1491		1490		1489		1488		1487		1486		1485		1484		1483		1482		1481		1480		1479		1478		1477		1476		1475		1474		1473		1472		1471		1470		1469		1468		1467		1466		1465		1464		1463		1462		1461		1460		1459		1458		1457		1456		1455		1454		1453		1452		1451		1450		1449		1448		1447		1446		1445		1444		1443		1442		1441		1440		1439		1438		1437		1436		1435		1434		1433		1432		1431		1430		1429		1428		1427		1426		1425		1424		1423		1422		1421		1420		1419		1418		1417		1416		1415		1414		1413		1412		1411		1410		1409		1408		1407		1406		1405		1404		1403		1402		1401		1400		1399		1398		1397		1396		1395		1394		1393		1392		1391		1390		1389		1388		1387		1386		1385		1384		1383		1382		1381		1380		1379		1378		1377		1376		1375		1374		1373		1372		1371		1370		1369		1368		1367		1366		1365		1364		1363		1362		1361		1360		1359		1358		1357		1356		1355		1354		1353		1352		1351		1350		1349		1348		1347		1346		1345		1344		1343		1342		1341		1340		1339		1338		1337		1336		1335		1334		1333		1332		1331		1330		1329		1328		1327		1326		1325		1324		1323		1322		1321		1320		1319		1318		1317		1316		1315		1314		1313		1312		1311		1310		1309		1308		1307		1306		1305		1304		1303		1302		1301		1300		1299		1298		1297		1296		1295		1294		1293		1292		1291		1290		1289		1288		1287		1286		1285		1284		1283		1282		1281		1280		1279		1278		1277		1276		1275		1274		1273		1272		1271		1270		1269		1268		1267		1266		1265		1264		1263		1262		1261		1260		1259		1258		1257		1256		1255		1254		1253		1252		1251		1250		1249		1248		1247		1246		1245		1244		1243		1242		1241		1240		1239		1238		1237		1236		1235		1234		1233		1232		1231		1230		1229		1228		1227		1226		1225		1224		1223		1222		1221		1220		1219		1218		1217		1216		1215		1214		1213		1212		1211		1210		1209		1208		1207		1206		1205		1204		1203		1202		1201		1200		1199		1198		1197		1196		1195		1194		1193		1192		1191		1190		1189		1188		1187		1186		1185		1184		1183		1182		1181		1180		1179		1178		1177		1176		1175		1174		1173		1172		1171		1170		1169		1168		1167		1166		1165		1164		1163		1162		1161		1160		1159		1158		1157		1156		1155		1154		1153		1152		1151		1150		1149		1148		1147		1146		1145		1144		1143		1142		1141		1140		1139		1138		1137		1136		1135		1134		1133		1132		1131		1130		1129		1128		1127		1126		1125		1124		1123		1122	
---------	----------	---------	----------	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--



BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Information Technologies Department is authorized to purchase Justice Case Access through Tyler Technologies in the amount of Forty Thousand Dollars (\$40,000) per fiscal year with an annual increase not to exceed five percent (5%) per year.

*Line Item:* 127.800.812.50340, Various

*Line Item Description:* Software Licensing Cost, Various

*Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?*

*Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?*

*If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A*

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

---

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



## RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

### Title

Authorizing the Purchase of Justice Case Access Portal Software for the Kane County Circuit Court from Tyler Technologies

### **Committee Flow:**

Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

### **Contact:**

Charles Lasky, 630-232-5837

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$40,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

### **Summary:**

The Kane County Information Technologies Department manages the Tyler Court Case Management System, which supports the Circuit Clerk, Judiciary, State's Attorney, Public Defender, and other court agencies. The current Court Case Access Portal is reaching the end of its support life. To ensure continuity of operations, Tyler Technologies offers the Justice Case Access Portal as a replacement at an annual cost of \$40,000 per fiscal year. The Information Technologies Department recommends approval of this purchase and resolution.



# Kane County, Illinois Justice Case Access Cost Proposal

February 12, 2025

Vanessa Rogalla - Account Executive  
5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano, TX 75024  
Phone: 630.742.0884  
Email: [Vanessa.Rogalla@tylertech.com](mailto:Vanessa.Rogalla@tylertech.com)





5101 Tennyson Parkway  
Plano, Texas 75024

P: 972.713.3770  
F: 972.713.3777

[www.tylertech.com](http://www.tylertech.com)

February 12, 2025

Theresa Barreiro  
Circuit Court Clerk  
540 S. Randall Road  
St. Charles, IL 60174

via email: [BarreiroTheresa@co.kane.il.us](mailto:BarreiroTheresa@co.kane.il.us)

Dear Theresa,

Tyler Technologies is pleased to provide Kane County, Illinois with a cost proposal for our Justice Case Access solution.

Tyler can provide a successfully proven and low risk approach that will allow Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office to quickly achieve the goals set forth for this project. We look forward to working with you as you consider the options for this upcoming project and firmly believe the Tyler Solution combines the product, the experience, and the approach to fully meet the project's goals.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Robert Schott". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name being the most prominent.

Robert Schott  
Director of Sales

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
Courts & Justice Division  
5101 Tennyson Parkway  
Plano, Texas 75024  
Office: (972) 713-3770

# Justice Case Access – Cost Proposal

## Justice Case Access

### IMPROVE ACCESS TO COURT RECORDS

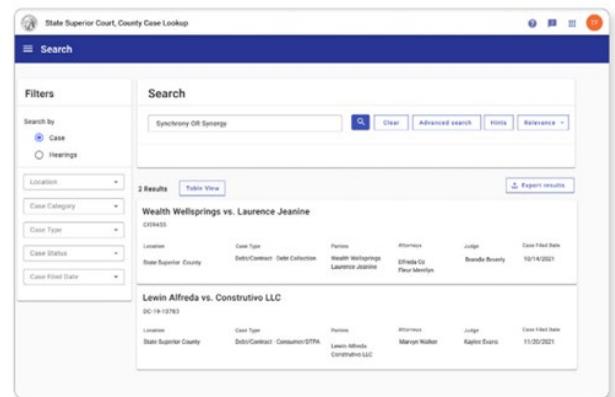
Justice Case Access is a public access platform that helps attorneys, constituents, self-represented litigants, and justice partners access local case information, court documents, and more — anytime, anywhere. The platform is easy enough for the public to navigate while providing elevated case access to attorneys of record and self-represented litigants.

### A DATABASE FOR CASE RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS AT THE LOCAL COURT LEVEL

Built from the re:Search platform but designed for local courts, Justice Case Access integrates with Tyler’s eFile & Serve and Enterprise Case Manager software solutions to provide users with instant, secure access to their cases. And, because Justice Case Access is deployed on the highly secure, CJIS compliant Amazon Web Services (AWS) platform, the service can scale up depending on end-user demand

### COURTS

- Increases transparency and access to court information
- Features configurable site branding and messaging
- Supports configurable security settings, roles and rights, admin tools, and document pricing
- Enables courts to control the case types in the platform and how far back the cases go
- Can create custom roles for justice partners like law enforcement agencies and control the level of access they receive
- Reduces office costs by reducing paper and toner used with photocopies
- Mobile friendly
- Protections against data harvesting



Example County Case Lookup

### LEGAL PROFESSIONALS

- Provides attorneys and their staff instant, secure access to their cases
- Saves time and money by eliminating visits to the clerk’s office to access records and documents
- Provides immediate access to full case information 24/7/365

### GENERAL PUBLIC

- Expands access and equity through an easy-to-use platform that can be used anywhere
- Automatically provides self-represented litigants with access to electronic case

# Justice Case Access – Cost Proposal

## Pricing

Justice Case Access	Rate	Cost
<p><b>Courts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increases transparency and access to court information</li> <li>Features configurable site branding and messaging</li> <li>Supports configurable security settings, roles and rights, admin tools, and document pricing</li> <li>Enables courts to control the case types in the platform and how far back the cases go</li> <li>Can create custom roles for justice partners like law enforcement agencies and control the level of access they receive</li> <li>Reduces office costs by reducing paper and toner used with photocopies</li> <li>Mobile friendly</li> <li>Protections against data harvesting</li> </ul> <p><b>Legal Professionals</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provides attorneys and their staff instant, secure access to their cases</li> <li>Saves time and money by eliminating visits to the clerk’s office to access records and documents</li> <li>Provides immediate access to full case information 24/7/365</li> </ul> <p><b>General Public</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expands access and equity through an easy-to-use platform that can be used anywhere</li> <li>Automatically provides self-represented litigants with access to electronic case</li> </ul>	Annually	\$40,000*
		\$40,000*

\*Subscription fees increase 5% annually

Pricing good for 90 days from 9.9.2024

We would like to thank you again for the opportunity to provide Kane County Circuit Clerk with a cost proposal for Tyler’s Justice Case Access solution. Should you have any questions regarding the solution or pricing provided, please feel free to reach out to Vanessa Rogalla ([Vanessa.Rogalla@tylertech.com](mailto:Vanessa.Rogalla@tylertech.com)) or Bob Schott ([Robert.Schott@tylertech.com](mailto:Robert.Schott@tylertech.com)). We look forward to assisting you as Kane County Circuit Clerk works to select a solution that meets your office’s technology goals.



percent (5%) per year.

*Line Item:* 125.800.810.50340, Various

*Line Item Description:* Software Licensing Cost, Various

*Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?*

*Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?*

*If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A*

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

---

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



## RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

### **Title**

Authorizing an Amendment to Current Software – AltoVista ARX Alert Enterprise to Tyler Public Safety System for the Kane County Sheriff's Office

### **Committee Flow:**

Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

### **Contact:**

Charles Lasky, 630-232-5837

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$20,424
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

### **Summary:**

The Kane County Sheriff's Office, KaneComm, and the Information Technologies Department utilize Tyler Technologies' Public Safety software to support computer-aided dispatch and related public safety operations. In 2020, the Sheriff's Office implemented the AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise Module (authorized under Resolution No. 20-256). The software has since been rebranded as Agency Intelligence Advance and is now fully integrated within the Tyler Technologies suite. Under this proposed amendment, the County will transition to the updated Agency Intelligence Advance module through Tyler Technologies. This change results in a significant cost reduction from \$77,175 annually down to \$20,424 annually. The Information Technologies Department recommends approval.

# Tyler Technologies, Inc. – Public Safety Division

New Contract

New/Upgrade

Upgrade

3<sup>rd</sup> Party

Services

SSMA

Customer: Kane County IL

NWPS No: 1413

Softrax No: 48949

Population: 534,216

Platform: ENT

Original Contract Date: 02-15-08

Contract ID No 2019-29156-2

Project: Alto Vista Arx Alert

Signature Date: 09-28-20

Distribution Date: 09-28-20

## PRO SERVICES / CLIENT SUCCESS / DEVELOPMENT

- Erin Miller, SVP Operations
- Kevin Flynn, VP Professional Services
- Malcolm Logan
- Tammi Dorsey
- Larry Piper
- Ryan Martin
- Sean Gallagher
- Britt Wollenweber
- Ray Taylor
- Ryan Yoakam
- Teri Oger
- Jonathan Cook
- Adam Bobola
- Craig Salyers
- Jim Dennig
- Bob Motzny
- Cindy Barber / Sue Knowlton
- Abbie Huber
- Paul Case, VP Client Success
- Eric Burnson
- Jim Wisor
- Kathleen McIntire
- Lisa Verbeeren
- Kristy Kaer

## ORIGINALS

Date Returned: 09-28-20

Returned by: via Rennie

## ACCOUNTING / DISTRIBUTION

- Dean Chmiel
- Chuck Twigg
- Dennis Kleinedler
- Jennifer Korsak
- Ling Xiao Sun
- Steve McDonald

## SALES / SALES OPERATIONS

- Craig Nelson, VP Sales
- Mark Dvorak, Installed Sales
- John Wright
- Lori English
- Scott Bitoff / Adam Boyd
- Kathy Fant
- Mike McKee
- Sales Director Dvorak
- Account Exec Rennie
- Client Executive Ostrom

## OTHERS / SOFTCODE / BRAZOS / SOCRATA

- Brazos Distribution
- SoftCode Distribution
- Socrata Distribution
- SceneDoc Distribution

- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

Contract considered a:

New Sale

Upgrade Sale



## AMENDMENT

This amendment ("Amendment") is effective as of the date of signature of the last party to sign as indicated below ("Amendment Effective Date"), by and between Tyler Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation with offices at 840 West Long Lake Road, Troy, MI 48098 ("Tyler") and Kane County, with offices at 719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134-3077 ("Client").

WHEREAS, Tyler and the Client are parties to a License Agreement with an effective date of September 15, 2006 (the "Agreement");

WHEREAS, Tyler is an authorized reseller of AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise, a product of Ultimate Information Systems, Inc. d/b/a Altovista Technology, Inc. ("Developer").

WHEREAS, Tyler and Client now desire to amend the Agreement to add AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter contained, Tyler and the Client agree as follows:

1. For the Third Party Software and Services identified as "AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise" in the Investment Summary and Exhibit 2 including Schedules A and B, the following terms and conditions will apply:
  - a. Initial Term. The initial term of the Agreement in Exhibit 2 begins on the Amendment Effective Date, runs through June 30, 2020, and continues through five (5) consecutive years beginning on July 1, 2020 ("Initial Term"). Fees for the period of the Initial Term beginning on the Amendment Effective Date and running through June 30, 2021 shall be \$77,175 and will be invoiced in four (4) equal payments beginning on July 1, 2020 and in advance of each quarter thereafter. Fees for the remaining four (4) consecutive years of the Initial Term in the same amount of \$77,175 per year will be invoiced in four (4) equal payments invoiced quarterly in advance beginning on July 1 of each year thereafter.
  - b. Renewal Terms. Upon expiration of the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for consecutive Renewal Terms for successive year periods at \$77,175 per year or our then-current rates provided to you sixty (60) days in advance of the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term. Fees will be due in four (4) equal payments invoiced quarterly in advance unless either party provides the other with written notice of non-renewal at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term.
  - c. Acknowledgements. Tyler is authorized by the Developer to grant or transfer the licenses to AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise. In order for Tyler to sell and deliver on-site the AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise, Client acknowledges the following:
    - i. Tyler is not the manufacturer of AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise. Tyler does not warrant or guarantee the performance of AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise. However, Tyler grants and passes through to Client any warranty it receives from the Developer of AltoVista

Arx Alert Enterprise.

- ii. If Developer charges a fee for future updates, releases, or other enhancements to AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise, Client will be required to pay such additional future fee.
  - iii. The right to transfer AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise to a replacement hardware system is governed by the Developer. Client will give Tyler advance written notice of any such transfer and will pay Tyler for any required or requested technical assistance from Tyler associated with such transfer.
- d. Maintenance. Client has a current Maintenance and Support Agreement with Tyler in place. So long as Client's Maintenance and Support Agreement remains in effect, Client may report defects and other issues related to AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise directly to Tyler, and Tyler will (a) directly address the defect or issue, to the extent it relates to Tyler's interface with AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise; and/or (b) facilitate resolution with the Developer, unless the Developer requires that Client has a separate, direct maintenance agreement in effect with the Developer. In all events, if Client does not have a Maintenance and Support Agreement in effect with Tyler, Client will be responsible for resolving defects and other issues related to AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise directly with the Developer.
2. This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, a duly authorized representative of each party has executed this Amendment as of the date of signature of the last party to sign as indicated below.

Tyler Technologies, Inc.  
By:   
Name: Bryan Proctor  
Title: President  
Date: 09/28/2020

Sheriff, Kane County, IL  
By:   
Name: Ron Hain  
Title: SHERIFF  
Date: 9/23/2020

Chairman, Kane County, IL  
By:   
Name: Christopher Lauzen  
Title: Chairman  
Date: 9/25/2020



**Exhibit 1  
Investment Summary**



**Sales Quotation For**  
 Kane County Sheriff  
 719 S Batavia Ave  
 Geneva , IL 60134-3077  
 Phone: +1 (630) 232-6840

Date: 1/15/2020  
 Quote Expiration: 3/21/2020  
 Quote Name: Kane County - Arx Alert  
 Quote Number: 2019-29156-2  
 Quote Description: Alto Vista

**Annual/SaaS**

Description	Quantity	Fee	Discount	Annual
Arx Alert Risk Management Software Platform (includes Digital Forms, Digital Forms Workflow, Analytics and Reporting)	1	\$77,175	\$0	\$77,175
<b>TOTAL:</b>				<b>\$77,175</b>

**Summary**

Total Tyler Software  
 Total Annual Fees  
 Total Tyler Services  
 Total Other Costs  
 Total Third Party Hardware, Software and Services  
 Travel and Living Expenses  
**Summary Total**

**One Time Fees**

\$0  
 \$0  
 \$0  
 \$0  
 \$0  
 \$0

**Recurring Fees**

\$0  
 \$77,175  
 \$0  
 \$0  
 \$0  
 \$77,175



## Exhibit 2

### End User License and Services Agreement – AltoVista Technology, Inc.

This End User License and Services Agreement (this "Agreement") is effective as of the Amendment Effective Date ("Effective Date") by and between Ultimate Information Systems, Inc. d/b/a AltoVista Technology, Inc. ("AltoVista"), and Kane County Sheriff's Department ("Subscriber").

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS. Defined terms have the meanings set forth in this Article 1 (Definitions) and elsewhere in this Agreement when capitalized, and may be read in singular, plural or an alternative tense as the context requires.
  - 1.1 "Affiliate" means, with respect to any entity, any other entity who, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such entity. The term "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.
  - 1.2 "Applicable Law" means, with respect to any party, any federal, state or local statute, law, ordinance, rule, administrative interpretation, regulation, order, writ, injunction, directive, judgment, decree or other requirement of any international, federal, state or local court, administrative agency or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, applicable to such party or any of its properties, assets or business operations.
  - 1.3 "Applications" means the applications described in Schedule A.
  - 1.4 "Authorized User" means an Affiliate, employee or independent contractor of Subscriber (solely to the extent such contractor is providing services to Subscriber), who has been authorized by Subscriber to use the SaaS Services, or a third party that contracts with AltoVista through Subscriber and agrees in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement after the prior written consent of AltoVista.
  - 1.5 "Documentation" means the user guides and user manuals for the SaaS Services that AltoVista provides to Subscriber.
  - 1.6 "Intellectual Property Rights" means all intellectual and industrial property rights, whether now existing or existing in the future, including without limitation, (i) all patent rights, including any rights in pending patent applications and any related rights; (ii) all copyrights and other related rights throughout the world in works of authorship, including all registrations and applications therefor; (iii) all trademarks, service marks, trade dress or other proprietary trade designations, including all registrations and applications therefor (iv) all rights throughout the world to proprietary know-how, trade secrets and other confidential information, whether arising by law or pursuant to any contractual obligation of non-disclosure; and (v) all other rights covering industrial or intellectual property recognized in any jurisdiction.
  - 1.7 "Professional Services" means the evaluation, consultation, implementation, customization, configuration and other similar services offered by AltoVista in connection with the SaaS Services.
  - 1.8 "SaaS Services" means the Applications, Software, and related software-as-a-service, hosting, maintenance and/or support services made available by AltoVista for remote access and use by Subscriber, including any Documentation thereto.
  - 1.9 "Services" means the services provided or required to be provided by or through AltoVista, including without limitation, SaaS Services and Professional Services.
  - 1.10 "Software" means the object code version of AltoVista's computer software and all Updates made available by AltoVista to Subscriber under this Agreement.

- 1.11 "Statement of Work" means a detailed plan of work to be agreed by the Parties in conjunction with this Agreement.
- 1.12 "Subscriber Data" means all data, information, content and other materials stored or transmitted by Subscriber and any Authorized User through the SaaS Services (i) in their user accounts; and (ii) on any Third Party Application, excluding any Third Party Data and any Altovista Data.
- 1.13 "Term" means the Initial Term and any Renewal Term.
- 1.14 "Third Party Application" means a third-party service approved by Altovista to which Subscriber and any Authorized User facilitates Altovista's access to, and use, of the SaaS Services, via an application programming interface or other means.
- 1.15 "Third Party Components" means any components of the SaaS Service from time to time that are provided by third parties (e.g., Google Maps).
- 1.16 "Third Party Data" means any data owned by a third party that Altovista provides to Subscriber via the SaaS Service.
- 1.17 "Third Party Provider" means third parties, including other vendors, state agencies and local agencies, that control products and/or databases with which Altovista SaaS Services are to be interfaced.
- 1.18 "Updates" means any and all new releases, new versions, patches and other updates for the SaaS Services that Altovista makes generally available without additional charge to its other subscribers of the SaaS Services.
- 1.19 "Vendors" means third parties with whom Altovista contracts to provide components of the SaaS Services, and includes without limitation, hosting service or cloud based hosting providers, and map services providers.
- 1.20 "Website" means any Internet website through which Altovista provides the SaaS Services under this Agreement.

## 2. SERVICES.

- 1.1 SaaS Services. During the Term, Altovista hereby grants a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable license to Subscriber and its Authorized Users to access and use the SaaS Services through the Website for Subscriber's internal purposes and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Subscriber and its Authorized Users will be responsible for obtaining internet connections and other third party software and services necessary for it to access the Website through the Internet, including, without limitation, by complying with the requirements set forth in Schedule B, "Technical Requirements." Subscriber will be responsible to Altovista for compliance with the restrictions on use and other terms and conditions of this Agreement by any of its Authorized Users.
- 1.2 Professional Services. To the extent Altovista offers Professional Services in connection with the SaaS Services, such Professional Services shall be documented in a mutually agreed upon Statement of Work. To the extent any Professional Services involve the development of any customization or configuration to the SaaS Services, all Intellectual Property Rights to such customization or configuration will be solely owned by Altovista and will be deemed to be included in the definition of SaaS Services and licensed to Subscriber on the terms set forth herein.
- 1.3 Access to Documentation. Altovista will provide Subscriber via the Website or other means with access to the Documentation, as may be updated from time to time. Subscriber may print copies of, use, and permit its Authorized Users to use, the Documentation solely in connection with the use of the SaaS Services.
- 1.4 Support Services. Altovista will provide a telephone-based and/or email-based help desk through which it will respond to inquiries about the SaaS Services from Subscriber as set forth in Schedule A.
- 1.5 Restrictions on Use. Subscriber and its Authorized Users will not (and will not permit any third party to): (i) share Subscriber's or any Authorized User's login credentials; (ii) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or otherwise attempt to discern the source code, underlying ideas, algorithms, file formats, or interface protocols of the SaaS Services or of any files contained in or generated by the SaaS Services; (iii) copy, modify, adapt or translate the SaaS Services or the Third Party Data, or otherwise make any use, resell, distribute or sublicense the SaaS Services or the Third Party Data other than in connection with this Agreement; (iv) make the SaaS Services available on a "service bureau" basis or allow any third parties to use the SaaS Services; (v) disclose the SaaS Services or any of its components to third parties; (vi) remove or modify any proprietary marking or restrictive legends placed on the SaaS Services or the Third Party Data; (vii) use the SaaS Services or the Third Party Data in violation of any Applicable Law; (viii) create or augment any mapping-related dataset including a mapping or navigation dataset, business listings database, mailing list, or telemarketing list) for use in an implementation that is not connected to the Services; (ix) introduce into the Services an viruses, worms, defects, Trojan horses, malware, or any items of a destructive nature; (x) use the Services to post advertising or listings; (xi) use the Services to defame, abuse, harass, stalk, or

threaten others; (xii) permit access or use of the Services by any individual outside the United States; (xiii) hide or obscure any Authorized User's location; (xiv) permit access or use of the Services, for any activities other than to enhance Subscriber's own services, where reliance on, or failure to use, the Services could lead to death, personal injury, or property damages. Subscriber and its Authorized Users will not access the SaaS Services if in direct competition with Altovista, and will not allow access to the SaaS Services by any party who is in direct competition with Altovista, except with Altovista's prior written consent. Subscriber shall comply with additional restrictions on use of the Services in Additional Terms, as defined in Section 2.10 below.

- 1.6 Security Obligations. Subscriber agrees it and its Authorized Users shall securely manage their respective password(s) for access to the SaaS Service. Subscriber agrees it shall notify Altovista promptly in the event it becomes aware of any unauthorized access or use of the SaaS Service, or of any of its or its Authorized Users passwords or accounts. Unless expressly stated otherwise in this Agreement, a single username or password may not be used by more than one (1) Authorized User concurrently. Subscriber is responsible for all activities conducted within User accounts in use of the SaaS Service. Subscriber shall comply with all applicable local, state, federal and regional or other laws and regulations applicable in connection with use of the SaaS Service, including all those related to data privacy and the transmission of technical or personal data. Subscriber agrees to (a) provide true, accurate, current and complete registration data for each account it creates via the SaaS Service, and (b) maintain and promptly update the registration data to keep it true, accurate, current and complete.
- 1.7 Title. As between Altovista and Subscriber, Altovista retains title to and ownership of the SaaS Services, including all copyrights and other Intellectual Property Rights relating thereto. Altovista's licensors retain title to and ownership of the Third Party Data and the Third Party Components, including all copyrights and other intellectual property rights relating thereto. Subscriber will have no rights with respect to the SaaS Services, the Third Party Data or the Third Party Components other than those expressly granted under this Agreement. Any suggestions for changes or improvements to Services that Subscriber provides to Altovista, whether solicited by Altovista or not, shall be owned by Altovista and Subscriber hereby irrevocably assigns, and shall assign, to Altovista all right, title, and interest in and to such suggestions. Altovista shall have no obligation to incorporate such suggestion into its products or Services.
- 1.8 Subscriber Data. As between Altovista and Subscriber, Subscriber owns and shall retain all right, title, and interest, including, without limitation, all Intellectual Property Rights, in and to the Subscriber Data. Subscriber shall have the sole responsibility for the accuracy, quality, and legality of the Subscriber Data, including obtaining all rights and consents necessary to share the Subscriber Data with Altovista as set forth in this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Subscriber hereby grants to Altovista an irrevocable, worldwide, royalty free, non-exclusive, transferable, sublicensable license to use the Subscriber Data to: provide the SaaS Services to Subscriber and other Altovista subscribers; analyze the Subscriber Data in an anonymized and/or aggregated form in order to operate, maintain, manage, and improve the SaaS Services, create new products and services, and share and/or license this aggregate data to Affiliates, agents, business partners, and other third parties; for Altovista's internal purposes to improve the Applications, Software, and related services, and any other uses disclosed in or related to performance under the Agreement or any Statement of Work.
- 1.9 Third Party Applications. If Subscriber installs or enables a Third Party Application for use with the SaaS Services, Subscriber grants (and will cause the applicable third party to grant) Altovista permission to access Subscriber Data stored on that Third Party Application as required for the interoperation of that Third Party Application with the SaaS Services. In no event will Altovista be responsible for any Third Party Application, or for any failure of a Third Party Application to properly interoperate with the SaaS Services. If Altovista receives information that a Third Party Application may violate any Applicable Laws or Third Party rights, or interfere with Altovista's provision of the Services, Subscriber will, promptly upon receiving notice of the foregoing from Altovista, disable any connection between such Third Party Application and the SaaS Services to resolve the potential violation (and if Subscriber fails to promptly disable such connection, Altovista shall have the right to do so). In addition, in the event that Subscriber fails to properly obtain the grant of rights to Altovista to access and use Third-Party Data as required for the interoperation of that Third-Party Application, Subscriber shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless Altovista from any and all claims based on Altovista's use of such Third-Party Application.
- 1.10 Third Party Components.
  - a. Use of Third-Party Components. Altovista may use Vendors to subcontract the performance of its duties and obligations hereunder and to provide certain functions of the Services, including without limitation, hosting and data analysis. Certain Vendor policies and terms and conditions of service may apply to the

Services. Such terms, or URL addresses for such terms, will be provided from time to time upon Subscriber's request, "Additional Terms." If any of the Vendors and/or licensors of the Third-Party Components require Altovista to flow down any Additional Terms Subscriber, Subscriber's use of such Third-Party Components, as incorporated into the SaaS Service, shall be subject to such Additional Terms. In the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the Additional Terms and the terms of this Agreement, such Additional Terms shall govern with respect to Subscriber's use of the applicable Third Party Component.

- b. DISCLAIMER REGARDING THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS. ALTOVISTA, NOT BEING THE PROVIDER OR MANUFACTURER OF THE THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS, NOR THE PROVIDERS' OR MANUFACTURERS' AGENT, MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT TO THE THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS AND DISCLAIMS ANY SUCH WARRANTIES THAT MIGHT OTHERWISE EXIST.

1.11 Third Party Data. Subscriber shall access and use the Third Party Data in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement between the Subscriber and the provider of such Third Party Data. ALTOVISTA, NOT BEING THE PROVIDER OR MANUFACTURER OF THE THIRD PARTY DATA, NOR THE PROVIDERS' OR MANUFACTURERS' AGENT, MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT TO THE THIRD PARTY DATA AND DISCLAIMS ANY SUCH WARRANTIES THAT MIGHT OTHERWISE EXIST.

1.12 Agreements with Third Party Providers. Subscriber, and not Altovista, is solely responsible for establishing any required agreement(s) and/or statement(s) of work with Third Party Providers in connection with the interfaces, and for paying all fees, costs and expenses of Third Party Providers.

1.13 Changes to Services. Altovista may make changes and Updates to its Services in its discretion. Altovista does not guarantee that the Services are or will remain compatible with any particular third party software or equipment, and may, upon written notice, terminate its support for, any software or equipment of Subscriber that Altovista determines are incompatible with the operation of the Services. In the event Altovista makes updates that materially reduce the overall quality or functionality of the Services, Subscriber's sole and exclusive remedy shall be to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 4.2 below.

## 2. FEES AND PAYMENT TERMS.

2.1 Fees for Altovista Services. Fees for the period of the Initial Term beginning on the Amendment Effective Date and running through June 30, 2021 shall be \$77,175 and will be invoiced in four (4) equal payments beginning on July 1, 2020 and in advance of each quarter thereafter. Fees for the remaining four (4) consecutive years of the Initial Term in the same amount of \$77,175 per year will be invoiced in four (4) equal payments invoiced quarterly in advance beginning on July 1 of each year thereafter. Upon expiration of the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for consecutive Renewal Terms for successive year periods at \$77,175 per year or our then-current rates provided to you sixty (60) days in advance of the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term. Fees will be due in four (4) equal payments invoiced quarterly in advance unless either party provides the other with written notice of non-renewal at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term. All amounts stated in this Agreement or on any invoice are in U.S. dollars, and all payments will be made in U.S. dollars. Overdue payments will accrue interest at the lesser of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month or the maximum allowable interest under Applicable Law, from due date until paid. Subscriber will pay any sales, use or other tax related to the license and services provided hereunder, exclusive of income taxes and payroll taxes relating to Altovista's employees. Subscriber agrees that its use of and/or payment for Services constitutes its inspection and acceptance of such Service.

2.2 Third-Party Data and Third-Party Components. Additional fees may apply to the use of certain Third-Party Data and Third-Party Components, which if provided by or through Altovista, such fee may be included within the Fees. Altovista may pass through any increase in such fees for Third Party Components or Third Party Data, relating to any existing Services, by giving Subscriber thirty (30) days' advance notice.

2.3 Taxes. Subscriber will be responsible, as required under Applicable Law, for identifying and paying all taxes, including sales, use, excise, and other governmental fees, duties, and charges (and any penalties, interest, and other additions thereto) that are imposed on Subscriber or Altovista with respect to the transactions and payments under this Agreement (excluding taxes based on Altovista's income or employment) ("Indirect Taxes"). All Fees are exclusive of Indirect Taxes. If Subscriber is exempt from paying Indirect Taxes, it shall provide to Altovista exemption certificates, or a direct payment permit certificate, or such information to Altovista as reasonably required and requested to determine whether Altovista is obligated to collect Indirect Taxes from Subscriber. If any such taxes are required to be withheld on any payment, Subscriber will pay such

additional amounts as are necessary so that the net amount received by Altovista is equal to the amount then due and payable under this Agreement.

### 3. TERM AND TERMINATION.

#### 3.1 Term.

- a. Initial Term. The initial term of the Agreement in Exhibit 2 begins on the Amendment Effective Date, runs through June 30, 2020, and continues through five (5) consecutive years beginning on July 1, 2020 ("Initial Term").
- b. Renewal Terms. Upon expiration of the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for consecutive Renewal Terms for successive year periods unless either party provides the other with written notice of non-renewal at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term.

#### 3.2 Temporary Suspension and Termination.

- a. Either party may terminate this Agreement upon written notice to the other party, if the other party breaches a material term of this Agreement and such breach remains uncured for thirty (30) days after the other party's receipt of such notice.
- b. If Altovista reasonably determines that Subscriber's use of the Services either: (i) fails to comply with the Restrictions on Use in Section 2.5; (ii) poses a security risk to the Services or any third party, (iii) creates or is likely to create an adverse impact on Altovista's systems, the Services, or the systems or content of any other subscriber; or (iv) subjects Altovista or its Affiliates to possible liability, then Altovista may immediately upon notice temporarily suspend Subscriber's and any Authorized User's right to access any portion or all of the Services, pending remedial action by Subscriber, or after a period of thirty (30) days, terminate the Services.

#### 3.3 Effect of Termination. In the event of any termination or expiration of this Agreement:

- a. Subscriber will pay Altovista all amounts payable hereunder as of the effective date of termination or expiration, as well as all unpaid amounts attributable to the remainder of the Term;
- b. all rights and licenses granted hereunder to Subscriber (as well as all rights granted to any Authorized Users of Subscriber) will immediately cease, including but not limited to all use of the SaaS Services; and
- c. Subscriber will, upon written request of Altovista, either return to Altovista or provide Altovista with written certification of the destruction of, all documents, computer files and other materials containing any Confidential Information of Altovista that are in Subscriber's possession or control.

#### 3.4 Survival. The following provisions will survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement: Section 2.7 ("Subscriber Data"), Section 2.9 ("Third Party Components"), Section 2.10 ("Third Party Data"), Section 4.3 ("Effect of Termination"), Section 5 ("Confidentiality"), Section 6.2 ("Disclaimer"), Section 7 ("Limitation of Liability"), Section 8 ("Indemnification"), Section 9 ("Miscellaneous Provisions") and this Section 4.4 ("Survival").

### 4. CONFIDENTIALITY.

#### 4.1 Definition of Confidential Information.

For the purposes of this Agreement, "Confidential Information" means: (a) with respect to Altovista, the SaaS Services, and any and all source code relating thereto, as well as Documentation and non-public information or material regarding Altovista's legal or business affairs, financing, customers, properties or data, and (b) with respect to Subscriber, any non-public information or material regarding Subscriber's legal or business affairs, financing, customers, properties or data which are disclosed to Altovista hereunder and marked as confidential. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Confidential Information does not include information which: (i) is or becomes public knowledge without any action by, or involvement of, the party to which the Confidential Information is disclosed (the "Receiving Party"); (ii) is documented as being known to the Receiving Party prior to its disclosure by the other party (the "Disclosing Party"); (iii) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without reference or access to the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party and is so documented; or (iv) is obtained by the Receiving Party without restrictions on use or disclosure from a third person who did not receive it, directly or indirectly, from the disclosing party.

#### 4.2 Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

The Receiving Party will, with respect to any Confidential Information disclosed by the Disclosing Party before or after the Effective Date: (i) use such Confidential Information only in connection with the Receiving Party's performance of this Agreement; (ii) subject to Section 5.4 below, restrict disclosure of such Confidential Information within the Receiving Party's organization to only those of the Receiving Party's employees and independent contractors who have a need to know such Confidential Information in connection with the Receiving Party's performance of this Agreement and (iii) except

as provided herein, not disclose such Confidential Information to any third party unless authorized in writing by the Disclosing Party to do so.

- 4.3 Protection of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party will protect the confidentiality of any Confidential Information disclosed by the Disclosing Party using at least the degree of care that it uses to protect its own confidential information (but no less than a reasonable degree of care).
  - 4.4 Employee and Independent Contractor Compliance. The Receiving Party will, prior to providing any employee or independent contractor access to any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party, inform such employee or independent contractor of the confidential nature of such Confidential Information and require such employee or independent contractor to comply with the Receiving Party's obligations hereunder with respect to such Confidential Information.
  - 4.5 Required Disclosures. If a party is requested to disclose any of the other party's Confidential Information pursuant to any judicial or governmental order, that party will not disclose the Confidential Information without first giving the other party written notice of the request and sufficient opportunity to contest the order, to the extent such notice and opportunity to contest may be lawfully given. If one party is nonetheless legally compelled to disclose Confidential Information, such party may, without liability hereunder, disclose to such tribunal only that portion of the Confidential Information which such counsel advises it is legally required to be disclosed, provided that such party shall use its best efforts to preserve the confidentiality of the Confidential Information, including, without limitation, by cooperating with the other party to obtain an appropriate protective order or other reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be afforded the Confidential Information by such tribunal. Without limiting the foregoing, Subscriber shall notify Altovista of any requests for records relating to Altovista (including, without limitation, the terms of this Agreement and/or any user guides or Documentation) within 24 hours of receipt of the request and provide Altovista with at least twenty-one (21) days' notice before disclosing any such records. Without limiting the foregoing, Subscriber further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Altovista, its Affiliates, and each of their officers, directors, managers, shareholders, members and employees from all claims, liabilities, costs and expenses (including without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expert and consulting fees), incurred or expended by Altovista in connection with a request for the disclosure of Confidential Information of Altovista or Subscriber Data.
  - 4.6 Information Collected Through SaaS Services. Subscriber is solely responsible for compliance with applicable laws related to the manner in which Subscriber chooses to use the Services, including Subscriber's transfer and processing of Subscriber Data. Subscriber understands and agrees that when it uses certain features of the SaaS Services, certain information and data may be collected from Authorized Users, including monitoring and recording activity, and tracking physical location, which may include personal identifying information, either of the Authorized Users or other individuals. Subscriber agrees that Altovista may use such information as specified in Section 2.8 above. Provision of Services may involve the disclosure of such information to Vendors or Affiliates on the condition that they agree to treat such information in a manner substantially in accordance with this Agreement. Subscriber may revoke its consent to Altovista's collecting and using such data at any time by written notice to Altovista; provided, however, that Subscriber agrees that such revocation of consent may impair or render impossible the Subscriber's use of the SaaS Services.
5. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.
- 5.1 Power and Authority. Each party represents and warrants that it has the full right, power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to discharge its obligations hereunder and that the person signing this Agreement on behalf of the party has the authority to bind that party. Subscriber represents and warrants that it has obtained, and shall have, all necessary approvals, consents, and authorizations necessary for procurement under this Agreement and that its obligations under this Agreement do not, and shall not, exceed any budget authority limitations, during the Term of this Agreement. Subscriber further represents that it has not received federal funding in connection with procurement under this Agreement.
  - 5.2 No Other Warranties. Use of the SaaS Services is not intended to be a substitute for the professional judgment of dispatchers, law enforcement officers, or first responders, or other Subscriber personnel or officials, as applicable. The SaaS Services do not provide legal advice. Subscriber shall be solely responsible for all its own reliance on, actions, or failure to act in connection with the SaaS Services. THE SERVICES, THE THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS, AND THE THIRD PARTY DATA ARE PROVIDED "AS IS." ALTOVISTA ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY OR RISK FOR SUBSCRIBER'S USE OR MISUSE OF, OR FAILURE TO USE, THE INFORMATION PROVIDED THROUGH

THE SAAS SERVICES. ALTOVISTA MAKES NO WARRANTY THAT THE SERVICES WILL BE COMPLIANT WITH ANY REQUIREMENTS OF APPLICABLE LAWS, CJIS (CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SERVICES) OR CLETS (CALIFORNIA LAW ENFORCEMENT TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM) OR ANY EQUIVALENT. DUE TO THE NATURE OF SOFTWARE AND THE INTERNET, ALTOVISTA CANNOT GUARANTEE THAT EVERY ERROR IN THE SAAS SERVICES OR PROBLEM RAISED BY SUBSCRIBER WILL BE RESOLVED. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 6 NEITHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE SERVICES, THE THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS, THE THIRD PARTY DATA OR THIS AGREEMENT AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL IMPLIED OR STATUTORY WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF TITLE, MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED OPERATION OR THAT THE SERVICES, THIRD-PARTY COMPONENTS AND THIRD-PARTY DATA ARE UP TO DATE, ACCURATE OR COMPLETE, SECURE FROM LOSS OR DAMAGE, OR FREE OF HARMFUL COMPONENTS, AND ANY WARRANTIES ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE. To the extent that a party may not as a matter of Applicable Law disclaim any implied warranty, the scope and duration of such warranty will be the minimum permitted under such law.

## 6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

6.1 Liability Exclusion. IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR FOR ANY OTHER DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OR USE, OR FAILURE OF, OF THE SERVICES, THE THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS OR THE THIRD PARTY DATA PROVIDED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE, LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUES, ANTICIPATED SAVINGS, CUSTOMERS, OPPORTUNITIES, DAMAGE TO PRIVACY, REPUTATION OR GOODWILL OR UNAVAILABILITY OF THE SERVICES, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE PARTY LIABLE OR ALLEGEDLY LIABLE WAS ADVISED, HAD OTHER REASON TO KNOW, OR IN FACT KNEW OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.

6.2 Limitation of Damages. ALTOVISTA'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE SERVICES PROVIDED HEREUNDER, REGARDLESS OF THE CAUSE OF ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, BREACH OF WARRANTY OR OTHERWISE), WILL NOT EXCEED THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF THE FEES PAID AND PAYABLE TO ALTOVISTA BY SUBSCRIBER DURING THE SIX (6) MONTH PERIOD PRECEDING THE DATE ON WHICH THE CLAIM ARISES. ALTOVISTA SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE THIRD-PARTY COMPONENTS OR THE THIRD-PARTY DATA.

6.3 Exceptions. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, THE EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.1 AND SECTION 7.2 SHALL NOT APPLY TO DAMAGES ARISING FROM EITHER PARTY'S INDEMNITY OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR EITHER PARTY'S GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.

## 7. INDEMNIFICATION.

7.1 Indemnification by Altovista. Altovista will defend, indemnify and hold harmless Subscriber and its Authorized Users, and each of their officers, directors, managers, shareholders, members and employees from any and all claims, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees and expert and consulting fees) in connection with any third party claim arising after the Effective Date that the use of the SaaS Services (excluding any open source software) in accordance with this Agreement infringes or misappropriates the United States Intellectual Property Rights of third party; provided, however, that the foregoing obligations shall be subject to Subscriber (a) promptly notifying Altovista of the claim, (b) providing Altovista with reasonable cooperation in the defense of the claim when Subscriber becomes aware, and (c) providing Altovista with sole control over the defense and negotiations for a settlement or compromise; provided, however, that Altovista shall not enter into any such settlement without Subscriber's prior written consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld, and that Subscriber shall be permitted to participate in the defense of any such claim, at its own expense, with counsel of its choosing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Altovista shall have no obligation with respect to a third party claim to the extent the third party claim arises from: (s) claims arising out of acts or omissions of Subscriber or its users, employees or contractors; (t) claims brought by Subscriber or its Affiliates or Authorized Users; (u) claims arising from the use of prior versions software after receipt of modified or updated versions of software; (v) claims arising from the use of Third Party Applications, Third Party Components or Third Party Data; (x) use of the SaaS Services in combination with modules, apparatus, hardware, software, or services not authorized by Altovista or specified in the Documentation for use with the SaaS Services; (y) use of the SaaS Services in a manner that is not in accordance with this Agreement or the Documentation; (z) the alteration or

modification of the SaaS Services by a party other than Altovista, unless such alterations and modifications were authorized by Altovista or specified in the Documentation for use with the SaaS Services.

7.2 Omitted.

8. MISCELLANEOUS.

8.1 Notices. Unless otherwise specified herein, all notices and other communications between the parties required or permitted by this Agreement or by Applicable Law, will be deemed properly given, if given by (i) personal service, (ii) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or (iii) nationally recognized private courier service, to the respective addresses of the parties set forth below or such other addresses as the respective parties may designate by like notice from time to time. Notices so given will be effective upon (a) receipt by the party to which notice is given; or (b) on the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) business day following mailing, whichever occurs first:

If to Altovista:

Altovista Technology, Inc.  
WeWork Merchant's Row  
19 Clifford St. 8th Floor  
Detroit, MI 48226

Attn: Bo Cheng

Copy to:

Bodman PLC  
201 S. Division, Suite 400  
Ann Arbor, MI 48103

Attn: Timothy Damschroder, Esq.

Email: JMorrison@Bodmanlaw.com

If to Subscriber:

Kane County Sheriff's Department  
719 S. Batavia Ave.

Geneva, IL 60134-3077

Attn: \_\_\_\_\_

- 8.2 Assignment. Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior, written consent of the other party; provided, however, that a party may, without the consent of the other party, assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement to any of its Affiliates or to an entity with or into which it is merged or consolidated or to which it sells its stock or other equity interests or all or substantially all of its assets. Any assignment or other transfer in violation of this section will be null and void. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their permitted successors and assigns.
- 8.3 Force Majeure. Except with respect to failure to pay any amount due under this Agreement, nonperformance of either party will be excused to the extent that performance is rendered impossible by strike, fire, flood, governmental acts that are not caused by or within the control of the nonperforming party, orders or restrictions, failure of suppliers, or any other reason where failure to perform is beyond the control and not caused by the negligence of the non-performing party.
- 8.4 No Waiver. The failure of either party to enforce at any time for any period any provision hereof will not be construed to be a waiver of such provision or of the right of such party thereafter to enforce each such provision, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right or remedy hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. No waiver of any rights is to be charged against any party unless such waiver is in writing signed by an authorized representative of the party so charged.
- 8.5 Amendment. No modification, change or amendment to this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing signed by Subscriber and Altovista. No term included in any invoice, estimate, confirmation, acceptance, purchase order or any other similar document in connection with this Agreement will be effective unless expressly stated otherwise in a separate writing signed by Subscriber and Altovista.
- 8.6 Relationship of the Parties. The relationship of the parties established by this Agreement is that of independent contractors and nothing contained herein will be construed to (a) give any party any right or authority to create or assume any obligation of any kind on behalf of any other party or (b) constitute the parties as partners, joint ventures, co-owners or otherwise as participants in a joint or common undertaking.
- 8.7 Severability. Any term or provision of this Agreement that is invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction will, to the extent the economic benefits conferred thereby to the parties remain substantially unimpaired, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability without rendering invalid or unenforceable the

remaining terms and provisions or affecting the validity or enforceability of any of such terms or provisions in any other jurisdiction.

- 8.8 Headings. The titles and headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not in any manner limit the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.
- 8.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed, including by electronic signature, in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Electronically executed or electronically transmitted (including via facsimile transmission) signatures have the full force and effect of original signatures.
- 8.10 Cumulative Remedies. All remedies for breach of this Agreement are cumulative, and may be exercised concurrently or separately, and the exercise of any one remedy shall not be deemed an election of such remedy to the exclusion of other remedies.
- 8.11 Export Compliance. In connection with this Agreement, each party will comply with all applicable import, re-import, export, and re-export control laws and regulations.
- 8.12 Compliance with Laws. Subscriber shall ensure that its use of the Services and all Subscriber Data complies with all Applicable Laws relating to the privacy of third parties or the protection of their personal data promulgated by any governmental, municipal, or legal authority having jurisdiction over Subscriber or the End User Data covered by this Agreement.
- 8.13 Entire Agreement. This Agreement supersedes all previous understandings, agreements and representations between the parties, written or oral and constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter thereof and incorporates all representations, warranties, covenants, commitments and understandings on which they have relied in entering into this Agreement, and, except as provided for herein, neither party makes any covenant or other commitment concerning its future action nor does either party make any promises, representations, conditions, provisions or terms related thereto.
- 8.14 Governing Law; Consent to Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, without giving effect to the choice of law or conflicts principles. Any legal suit, action or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement or the rights granted hereunder shall be instituted exclusively in a state or federal court serving Kane County, IL. Each party irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. Service of process, summons, notice or other document by mail to such party's address set forth herein shall be effective service of process for any suit, action or other proceeding brought in any such court.



**Exhibit 2**  
**Schedule A**  
**SERVICES SCHEDULE**

1. Services. The Services covered by this Agreement consists of the following:
  - a. Professional Services. Professional Services shall be documented in a mutually agreed upon Statement of Work.
  - b. SaaS Services:
    - i. The Applications to be provided are described as follows:
      - Arx Alert Risk Management Software Platform
      - Arx Digital Forms
      - Arx Digital Forms Workflow
      - Arx Analytics & Reporting
    - ii. Altovista software services support subscriber CJIS requirements by addressing the CJIS Security Policy Areas. Altovista maintains the integrity and security of CJIS data through its entire lifecycle. Altovista employs strict guidelines with regard to the capability to view, modify, transmit, and store CJIS data.
- 1.1 Altovista leverages the Amazon Web Services ("AWS") GovCloud and related PKI encryption technology for transmission, compute and storage security. The AWS GovCloud infrastructure and services have been reviewed by state and federal law enforcement agencies, which confirm AWS's competence in supporting customer CJIS workloads. AWS GovCloud (US) is explicitly designed to meet unique compliance needs associated with sensitive workloads. Beyond the assurance programs available to all commercial regions, AWS GovCloud (US) allows customers at the state, local and federal level to adhere to ITAR, FedRamp/FISMA High and DoD SRG impact levels 2, 4 and 5. AWS also demonstrates compliance with applicable CJIS requirements as supported by additional third-party assessed frameworks, such as FedRAMP which includes on-site data center audits by our FedRAMP-accredited third-party assessment organization (3PAO).
6. Support Services. As part of the Services, Altovista shall establish, sufficiently staff and maintain the organization and processes necessary to provide telephone and/or email based technical support, troubleshooting, error identification, isolation and remediation, and other assistance directly to Subscriber and its Authorized Users to support Subscriber's use, deployment and validation of the SaaS Services, as necessary to support Altovista's obligations under this Agreement.
7. Service Levels. Altovista shall provide the Applications in accordance with the following services levels.
  - a. *Service Levels for the Arx Alert Risk Management Software and related Arx applications (hereinafter, "ARX").*

- i. During any calendar month of a Regular Usage Period, the ARX shall be available to users no less than 99.9% of the time, excluding scheduled maintenance of the ARX ("ARX Scheduled Downtime"); provided, however, that Altovista is not responsible for any downtime of the ARX caused by Third Party Data services (e.g. Internet Service Provider interruption), or Third Party Components, and such Third Party downtime will not count against the service levels promised herein. Altovista shall provide Subscriber with prompt notification as soon as it becomes aware of any actual or potential unscheduled downtime of the ARX, as well as continual periodic updates during the unscheduled downtime regarding Altovista's progress in remedying the unavailability and the estimated time at which the ARX shall be available.*



**Exhibit 2**  
**Schedule B**  
**TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**Interface Server Requirements**

If third-party integrations are required, Altovista shall supply an interface server to be installed on site.

**Networking/Firewall Requirements**

<b>Inbound</b>	<b>Outbound</b>	<b>VPN</b>
IPSEC/SSH server VPN	All	Altovista needs ability to IPSEC/SSH to the interface server over our server VPN

**Internet Connectivity Requirements**

Altovista's software-as-a-service platform is accessed via web browser and requires Subscriber to connect via an active internet connection.

In office, Altovista recommends a high-speed internet connection of at least 100 mbps along with a backup internet service provider line for redundancy purposes. In the field, Altovista recommends a 4G LTE connection for best performance.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 20 - 256

**AUTHORIZING ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE - ALTOVISTA ARX ALERT ENTERPRISE TO TYLER PUBLIC SAFETY SYSTEM**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Sheriff's Office, KaneComm, and the Information Technologies Department use and/or support the Tyler computer aided dispatch public safety software application; and

WHEREAS, the Sheriff's Office requires implementation of the AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise Module with Tyler Technologies Public Safety Software System to e-file documents and track staff and detainee activity; and

WHEREAS, the initial term of the Agreement will begin on the Amendment Effective Date, runs through June 30, 2020, and continues through five (5) consecutive years beginning on July 1, 2020 ("Initial Term"). Fees for the period of the Initial Term beginning on the Amendment Effective Date and running through June 30, 2021 shall be a fixed price of \$77,175 and will be invoiced in four (4) equal payments beginning on July 1, 2020 and in advance of each quarter thereafter. Fees for the remaining four (4) consecutive years of the Initial Term in the same amount of \$77,175 per year will be invoiced in four (4) equal payments invoiced quarterly in advance beginning on July 1 of each year thereafter; and

WHEREAS, this software is exempt from bidding under Section 1-216E of the Kane County Code regarding Procedures for Purchase of Items Not Suitable for Competitive Bid, 50 ILCS 5/5-1022(c) as it is considered additional proprietary licensing for computer software that was competitively bid; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has a current Maintenance and Support Agreement with Tyler in place. So long as Client's Maintenance and Support Agreement remains in effect, Client may report defects and other issues related to AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise directly to Tyler, and Tyler will (a) directly address the defect or issue, to the extent it relates to Tyler's interface with AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise; and/or (b) facilitate resolution with the Developer, unless the Developer requires that Client has a separate, direct maintenance agreement in effect with the Developer. In all events, if Client does not have a Maintenance and Support Agreement in effect with Tyler, Client will be responsible for resolving defects and other issues related to AltoVista Arx Alert Enterprise directly with the Developer; and

WHEREAS, the contracts call for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds; and

WHEREAS, upon expiration of the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for consecutive Renewal Terms for successive year periods at \$77,175 per year or our then-current rates provided to you sixty (60) days in advance of the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term. Fees will be due in four (4) equal payments invoiced quarterly in advance unless either party provides the other with written notice of non-renewal at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Renewal Term.

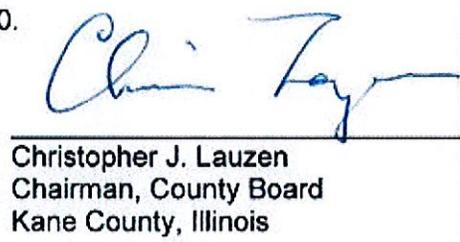
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Board Chairman is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Tyler Technologies for AltoVista Arx Alert for a yearly cost not to exceed Seventy-Seven Thousand, One Hundred and Seventy-Five Dollars (\$77,175).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
001 380 382 55000	Corrections-Contractual	No	Yes-General Fund	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on August 11, 2020.



John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois



Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

[Unanimous]

20-08 AltoVista Tyler Amend



## AMENDMENT

This amendment ("Amendment") is effective as of the date of signature of the last party to sign as indicated below ("Amendment Effective Date"), by and between Tyler Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation with offices at 840 West Long Lake Road, Troy, MI 48098 ("Tyler") and Kane County Sheriff's Department, with offices at 719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134-3077 ("Client").

WHEREAS, Tyler and the Client are parties to a License Agreement with an effective date of February 15, 2008 (the "Agreement");

WHEREAS, Tyler and Client now desire to amend the Agreement as provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter contained, Tyler and the Client agree as follows:

1. On the first day of the first month following the Amendment Effective Date, ARX Risk Management Software Platform (Includes Digital Forms, Digital Forms Workflow, Analytics and Reporting) is removed from the Agreement and replaced with the software identified in Exhibit 1 attached hereto, and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Exhibit 1, ending coterminous with the maintenance and support term as set forth in the Agreement. Payment of fees and costs for such items are as follows:
  - a. The first year's annual SaaS Fees shall be invoiced on the first day of the first month following the Amendment Effective Date, prorated for the time period commencing on such date and ending concurrently with the Client's annual maintenance and support term under the Agreement. Subsequent SaaS Fees are invoiced annually in advance, at Tyler's then-current rates.
2. Without limiting the terms in the Agreement, you understand and agree that the Tyler Software set forth in the Investment Summary as subscription or software as a service ("SaaS") do not include perpetual rights. If you do not pay the required annual fee in accordance with the Invoicing and Payment Policy, your right to use the applicable Software will be suspended unless and until payment in full has been made. Tyler Software provided as SaaS is subject to the Tyler SaaS Services Terms and Service Level Agreement found here: <https://www.tylertech.com/terms/tyler-saas-services>.
3. This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement.
4. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, a duly authorized representative of each party has executed this Amendment as of the date of signature of the last party to sign as indicated below.

Tyler Technologies, Inc.

Kane County Sheriff's Department, IL

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**Exhibit 1**  
**Amendment Investment Summary**

The following Amendment Investment Summary details the software, products, and services to be delivered by us to you under the Agreement. This Amendment Investment Summary is effective as of the Amendment Effective Date

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Quoted By: Christina Milson  
 Quote Expiration: 12/31/25  
 Quote Name: Agency Intelligence Advanced

**Sales Quotation For:**  
 KANE COUNTY, IL SHERIFF DEPARTMENT  
 BILL LAKE  
 719 S BATAVIA AVE  
 GENEVA IL 60134-3077  
 Phone: +1 (630) 232-6840

**Shipping Address:**  
 Kane County Sheriff  
 719 S Batavia Ave  
  
 Geneva IL 60134-3077

**Annual / SaaS**

Description	Fee	Discount	Annual
Enterprise Public Safety			
Other Software			
Agency Intelligence Advanced	\$ 20,424	\$ 0	\$ 20,424
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 20,424</b>

<b>Summary</b>	<b>One Time Fees</b>	<b>Recurring Fees</b>
Total Tyler Software	\$ 0	\$ 0
Total Annual	\$ 0	\$ 20,424
Total Tyler Services	\$ 0	\$ 0
Total Third-Party Hardware, Software, Services	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Summary Total</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 20,424</b>

**Assumptions**

For additional information, please visit <https://empower.tylertech.com/enterprise-public-safety-specifications.html>

No implementation fees are included as the solution has been deployed at the agency.



Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

---

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



## RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

### Title

Approving Professional Services with NV5 for Geographic Information System Services, Kane County (\$270,000)

### **Committee Flow:**

Administration Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

### **Contact:**

Kurt Lebo 630-208-3137

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? Y	Appropriation Amount: \$270,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: FY2026 GIS Fund	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

### **Summary:**

This is a Three-year contract to supply GIS (Geographic Information System) professional Services. Total not to exceed \$270,000 at \$90,000 per year.

**County of Kane  
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT  
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER**

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.  
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929  
Fax: (630) 208-5107



September 26, 2025

**PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS**

Requesting Department:	Kane County GIS Department
Procurement Name:	RFP #25-044-TK – GIS Professional Services
Recommended Vendor:	NV5 Geospatial, Inc

**NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE**

Public Notices: • County of Kane’s Web site • The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	September 10, 2025	Notices sent/Plan holder: 73/73
Proposal Due Date:	September 23, 2025	Proposal Received: 4

**PURPOSE**

This contract seeks a qualified vendor for on-call GIS professional services on an as-needed basis, including the provision of expertise in GIS concepts, GIS software, application development, and hardware to support Kane County GIS initiatives. The initial term of this contract is for three (3) years with a mutual option for three (3) additional one-year renewal periods, if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

All proposals were evaluated by the GIS Department and the evaluation team according to specifications, scope of services, and contract requirements, and scored based on the criteria important to the services required. The evaluation team determined that NV5 Geospatial, Inc., was the most qualified and responsive to the RFP and will deliver these services with the highest quality and value.

**SCORING CATEGORIES & SUMMARY**

VENDOR	Familiarity with configuration and deployment of VertiGIS Software.	Qualification for initiatives 1-7	On-Staff Photogrammetrist and IL. Registration Pro., Surveyor	Overall response and compliance	Staff Hourly Rates	TOTAL RATED SCORE
<b>NV5 Geospatial, Inc</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>9.6</b>
Gewalt Hamilton	0	8	10	10	8	6.4
TurnPikeAnalyst, LLC	5	5	0	2	10	3.9
Arterial, LLC	N/A					

Scoring weights for each category (1 -10), 10 being the highest. *Note: Arterial's submittal does not meet the specified service requirements.*

Based on the vendor’s experience, qualifications, and offer, as well as the scope of services, capability, and proposal compliance, the evaluation team recommends awarding the contract to NV5 Geospatial, Inc., of Sheboygan Falls, WI, pending approval by the Committee and the full Kane County Board.

Submitted By:  
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB  
Director of Purchasing

cc: GIS

**County of Kane  
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT  
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER**

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB  
Director of Purchasing

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.  
Geneva, Illinois 60134  
Telephone: (630) 232-5929



**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL**

**RFP #25-044-TK – On Call GIS Professional Services**

**DATE: September 10, 2025**

The County of Kane is seeking sealed proposals from qualified, authorized, and experienced vendors to set up a contract for on-call GIS professional services for the provision of services related to the county’s GIS programs, for the Kane County GIS Department.

Kane GIS has a robust and diverse GIS Environment with internal and external-facing applications that requires expertise in GIS concepts, GIS Software, custom GIS Application Development, and Hardware to support **Kane GIS initiatives** as identified herein.

Kane County reserves the right to reject any or all proposals if deemed not to be in the best interest of Kane County.

<b>EVENT:</b>	<b>LOCATION:</b>	<b>DATE:</b>	<b>TIME:</b>
Deadline for Exceptions to Proposal Language and Specification Inquiries.	Must be submitted in writing to: <a href="mailto:Purchasing@kanecountyil.gov">Purchasing@kanecountyil.gov</a>	09/16/25	10:00 am
Proposal Due Date.	Proposals must be submitted electronically to <a href="https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty">https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty</a>	09/23/25	4:00 pm

√	<b>SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS, DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST, &amp; ACKNOWLEDGMENT</b>
	RFP RESPONSE FORM COMPLETED WITH AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
	RFP RESPONSE SHALL BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AT: <a href="http://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty">http://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty</a>
	ONE (1) REDACTED COPY in PDF to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, if applicable.
	<b>DOCUMENTS REQUIRED IN THE STATEMENT OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS - Sections I–VII</b>
	ADDENDA NUMBER ACKNOWLEDGED

√	<b>SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS, DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST, &amp; ACKNOWLEDGMENT</b>
	PRICING or FEE STRUCTURE (INCLUDING UNIT PRICES, WHERE REQUIRED)
	REFERENCES
	PROOF OF CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE
	COMPLETED CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED). Reference attachment for sample.
	COMPLETED FAMILIAL DISCLOSURE FORM (SIGNED & NOTARIZED). Reference attachment for sample.

**EXCEPTIONS TO THE COUNTY’S GENERAL TERMS, CONDITIONS, OR REQUIREMENTS**

Such exceptions may be considered in the evaluation and award processes. The County will be the sole determiner of the acceptability of any exception. Any exceptions submitted may render the submission non-responsive to the requirements listed.

**PLEASE NOTE:**

This is an electronic submittal. Proposals received after the submission date and time will be rejected and returned unopened. There will be no public opening of proposals.

An original RFP response (with all required documents) shall be submitted electronically to <https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty> and one (1) redacted copy marked as “**Redacted Copy**” (if applicable) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete Proposal response through Bidnet Direct prior to the due date and time: **Tuesday, September 23, 2025, at 4:00 p.m.**

**CONTACT PERSON:** Tim Keovongsak, CPPB  
[purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov](mailto:purchasing@KaneCountyIL.gov)

**DISCLAIMER:** To the extent that you have obtained these documents from a source other than Bidnet Direct, please be advised that these documents may not include all updates, including, but not limited to, addendums, clarifications, and due-date extensions. for all updates to documents, please visit <https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty> - All attachments are for reference purposes.

ALL QUESTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS RFP AND/OR THE SCOPE OF SERVICES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE AS LISTED ON THE COVER SHEET, NO LATER THAN 10:00 A.M., SEPTEMBER 16, 2025. E-mail to: [PURCHASING@KANECOUNTYIL.GOV](mailto:PURCHASING@KANECOUNTYIL.GOV)

**INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS  
COUNTY OF KANE  
COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURE - PROPOSAL  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

---

---

**A. REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS**

A.01 Definition:

Request for Proposals (RFP) is a method of procurement permitting discussions with responsible offerors and revisions to proposals prior to award of a contract. Award will be based on the criteria set forth herein.

A.02 Proposal Opening:

Sealed proposals will be received at the Kane County Purchasing Department until the date and time specified, at which time the names of offerors will be read aloud and recorded on an abstract. Contents of the sealed proposals will be opened and evaluated in private, with proposal information kept confidential until an award is made. Late proposals shall be rejected and returned unopened to the sender. Kane County does not prescribe the method by which proposals are to be delivered; therefore, it cannot be held responsible for any delay, regardless of the reason, in delivery of the proposals. **(Reference *Special Conditions/Provisions Sections for instruction*)**

A.03 Proposal Preparation:

Proposals must be submitted in the format listed in submittal instructions and all information and certifications called for must be furnished. Proposals submitted in any other manner, or which fail to furnish all information or certificates required, may be summarily rejected. Proposals may be modified or withdrawn prior to the time specified for the opening of proposals. Proposals shall be filled out legibly in ink or typewritten with all erasures, strikeouts and corrections initialed in ink by the person signing the proposal. The proposal shall include the legal name of the Vendor, the complete mailing address, and be signed in ink by a person or persons legally authorized to bind the Vendor to a contract. Name of person signing should be typed or printed below the signature.

A.04 Proposal Envelopes:

Envelopes containing proposals must be sealed and addressed to the County of Kane, Purchasing Department. The name and address of the Vendor and Invitation Number must be shown in the upper left corner of the envelope.

A.05 Addenda:

A.05.1 Addenda are written instruments issued by the County prior to the date for receipt of proposals which modify or interpret the RFP by addition, deletion, clarifications, or corrections.

- A.05.2 Prior to the receipt of proposals, addenda will be mailed or delivered to all who are known to have received a complete Request for Proposals.
- A.05.3 After receipt of proposals, addenda shall be distributed only to offerors who submitted proposals, and those offerors shall be permitted to submit new proposals or to amend those submitted.
- A.05.4 Each offeror shall ascertain prior to submitting a proposal that all addenda issued have been received and acknowledge on the proposal response form, by submission of a proposal, such act shall be taken to mean that such offeror has received all addenda, and that the offeror is familiar with the terms thereof and understands fully the contents of the addenda.
- A.06 Evaluation of Proposals:  
The proposals submitted by offerors shall be evaluated solely in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP. The Proposals shall be categorized as:
- A.06.1 Acceptable;
- A.06.2 Potentially Acceptable; that is, reasonably susceptible of being made acceptable; or
- A.06.3 Unacceptable.
- A.07 Discussion of Proposals:
- A.07.1 The Evaluation Panel may conduct discussions with any offeror who submits an acceptable or potentially acceptable proposal. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity of discussion and revision of proposals. During the course of such discussions, the Evaluation Panel shall not disclose any information derived from one proposal to any other offeror.
- A.07.2 During the initial discussion, the offeror shall be prepared to give an oral presentation covering the following topics:
- (a) The specific services to be provided;
  - (b) Qualifications of the offeror, experience of personnel, etc;
  - (c) The working relationship to be established between the County and the offeror, including, but not limited to, what each party should expect from the other.
  - (d) A review of the costs associated with this project.
- A.08 Negotiations:  
The County of Kane reserves the right to negotiate specifications, terms and conditions which may be necessary or appropriate to the accomplishment of the purpose of this RFP. The County may require the entire proposal be made an integral part of the resulting contract. This implies that all responses, supplemental information, and other submissions provided by the offeror during

discussions or negotiations will be held by the County of Kane as contractually binding on the successful offeror.

A.09 Notice of Unacceptable Proposal:

When the Evaluation Panel determines an offeror's proposal to be unacceptable, such offeror shall not be afforded an additional opportunity to supplement its proposal. The decision of the Evaluation Panel shall be final.

A.10 Confidentiality:

The County's Director of Purchasing shall examine the proposals to determine the validity of any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data identified. After award of the contract, all responses, documents, and materials submitted by the offeror pertaining to this RFP will be considered public information and will be made available for inspection, unless otherwise determined by the Director of Purchasing. All data, documentation and innovations developed as a result of these contractual services shall become the property of the County of Kane. Based upon the public nature of these RFP's, an offeror must inform the County, in writing, of the exact materials in the offer which cannot be made a part of the public record in accordance with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.10.1 Confidential information submitted by the Vendor shall be labeled and shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

A.11 Proprietary Information:

Under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, all records in the possession of Kane County are presumed to be open to inspection or copying, unless a specific exception applies. 5 ILCS 140/1.2 One exception is "[t]rade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person or business where the trade secrets or commercial or financial information are furnished under a claim that they are proprietary, privileged or confidential, and that disclosure of the trade secrets or commercial or financial information would cause competitive harm to the person or business, and only insofar as the claim directly applies to the records requested." 5 ILCS 140/7(1)(g). The County will assume that all information provided to us in a bid or proposal is open to inspection or copying by the public unless clearly marked with the appropriate exception that applies under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, if providing documents that you believe fall under an exception to the Freedom of Information Act, please submit both an un-redacted copy along with a redacted copy which has all portions redacted that you deem to fall under a Freedom of Information Act exception.

A.12 Interpretation or Correction of Documents:

Vendors shall promptly notify the County of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error they may discover upon examination of the specification documents. Interpretations, corrections and changes will be made by addendum.

A.13 Variances:

State or list by reference any variations to specifications, terms and conditions.

**B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

B.01 Authority:

This Request for Proposals is issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Kane County Purchasing Department.

B.02 Errors in Proposals:

Offerors are cautioned to verify their proposals prior to submission. Negligence on the part of the offeror in preparing the proposal confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the proposal.

B.03 Reserved Rights:

The County of Kane reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel this Request for Proposals, or to accept an alternate Proposal. The County reserves the right to award one or more contracts for their services specified herein. The County reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any proposal. Unless otherwise specified by the offeror, the County has one hundred twenty (120) days to accept. The county may seek clarification from any offeror at any time and failure to respond promptly is cause for rejection.

Kane County reserves the right to compare pricing submitted to any and all known national joint purchasing cooperatives in order to obtain the lowest pricing available in the current market place for this contract award. The list of joint purchasing cooperatives is not all inclusive and may include other joint purchasing cooperatives Kane County is not currently aware of at the present time. Kane County reserves the right to award a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible vendor for said product or service after reviewing all joint purchasing cooperative pricing available for Kane County to participate in their program.

State of Illinois Central Management Services (CMS)  
Omnia Partners (formerly US Communities & National IPA)  
Sourcewell, TIPS, and BuyBoard

B.04 Incurred Costs:

The County of Kane will not be liable in any way for any costs incurred by respondents in replying to this RFP.

B.05 Award:

Proposals will be evaluated and negotiated by the Evaluation Panel. The Evaluation Panel shall have the authority and discretion to determine the qualifications, responsibility and capabilities of offerors, the reasonableness of price, and other factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the proposal specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the Vendor, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

B.05.1 Confidential information submitted shall be maintained in confidence to the extent permitted by the Illinois Open Meetings Act, and the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. The Evaluation Panel's final recommendation and reports shall be forwarded to the appropriate committees of the Kane County Board for consideration and award of the contract.

B.06 Criteria for Selection:

All proposals will be evaluated based on the criteria as stated on the specification.

B.07 Pricing:

The price for the contract is to be held firm for the term of the contract.

B.08 Taxes:

The County of Kane is exempted from paying Illinois Retailers Occupation Tax and Federal Excise Tax.

B.09 Warranty:

Vendor expressly warrants that all goods and services (real property and all structures thereon) will conform to the drawings, materials, performance and any other specifications, samples or other description furnished by the County, and will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship. Vendor agrees that these warranties shall run to Kane County, its successor, assigns, customers and users of the products or services and that these warranties shall survive acceptance of the goods or performance of the services.

B.10 Indemnity:

Vendor agrees to save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the County of Kane and its Officers, Agents and Employees from any and all liability or loss incurred by the County of Kane resulting from Vendor's noncompliance with any laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over Vendor's performance of this contract and Vendor's violation of any of the terms and conditions of this agreement, and from the Vendor's negligence arising from, in

any manner and in any way connected with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement and arising from the Vendor's performance thereunder.

**Vendor shall provide to the County of Kane proof of adequate insurance coverage to satisfy the indemnification provisions herein.**

**B.11 Equal Employment Opportunity:**

The equal employment opportunity clause required by the Illinois Human Rights Act is hereby incorporated by reference in all contract made by the County of and in all bid specifications therefore furnished by the County to all Vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

The County of Kane, State of Illinois, represents that it and the employing agencies responsible to it, conform to the following:

We do not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, age, disability, religion, sex, national origin/ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, veteran status, political affiliation, pregnancy, or any other legally protected status. We will take whatever action is necessary to ensure that applicants and employees are treated appropriately regarding all terms and conditions of employment. We will post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

We will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the employing agencies, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy or unfavorable discharge from military service. (Ordinance No. Res. No. 82-90, 6-10-80; Res. No. 81-79, 6-9-81; Res. No. 82-90, 6-8-82; Res. No. 05-303, 9-23-05). State law references—Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.

**B.12 Default:**

If delivery of services is not completed by the time promised, the County reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by the Contractor.

**B.13 Payments:**

B13.1 The payment terms for this contract will be made on a monthly basis by the County of Kane.

B13.2 The County of Kane requests all payments being made to vendors be done as direct deposits through an Automated Clearing House (ACH). All vendors being awarded a contract shall complete an authorization agreement form prior to award. The ACH form and registration information on this program can be located on the County's Web site under County

Forms and Templates for New Vendor Information on the Purchasing Department page - <http://web.kane/SitePages/purchasing.aspx>

**B.14 Eligibility:**

By signing the proposal response form, the Vendor hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of Article 33E, Public Contracts of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1).

**Prohibition to Award Contracts to Parties Debarred or Suspended:**

No contract may be awarded to parties listed on the federal government Excluded Parties List System in the System for Award Management (SAM), on the State of Illinois' list of sanctioned persons maintained by the Agency's Office of Inspector General, or on the County's own list of parties suspended or debarred from doing business with the County.

**Debarment:**

Debarment is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon a preponderance of evidence, usually a conviction. Debarment is usually three (3) years in length. The name of the debarred contractor may be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

**Suspension:**

Suspension is the process of determining that a contractor is ineligible to receive contract awards based upon adequate evidence, usually an indictment. Suspension is a temporary measure having a 12-month limit. It is usually used pending completion of an investigation or legal proceedings. The name of the suspended contractor will be published as ineligible on the System for Award Management (SAM), which is a website administered by the U. S. General Services Administration, or on the list of sanctioned providers maintained by the State of Illinois Office of Inspector General.

**B. 15 Communication during the Procurement Process:**

In an effort to create a more competitive and unbiased procurement process, the County desires to establish a single point of contact through the solicitation process. Therefore, from the issue date of any solicitation until the due date of the solicitation, all requests for clarification or additional information regarding the solicitation, or contact with County personnel concerning this solicitation or the evaluation process must only be through the Purchasing Department staff. Inquiries will be collected by the Purchasing Department staff who will then submit the inquiries to the Department Head responsible for the procurement. Responses by the Department Head to the inquiries will be submitted to the Purchasing Department staff who will then distribute the responses to all vendors responding to the solicitation. In this way it will be assured that all vendors

participating in the process will be receiving the same information. No contact regarding this solicitation with other County employees, agents of the County or elected officials is permitted unless expressly authorized by the Purchasing Director. A violation of this provision is cause for the County to reject the Bidder's proposal. If it is later discovered that a violation has occurred, the County may reject any proposal or terminate any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.

**B. 16 CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIRED BY KANE COUNTY**

Contractor to furnish and deliver prior to commencement of work, a completed Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirements of County of Kane containing:

B.16.1 The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide a Certificate of Insurance naming the Owner (Kane County) as certificate holder and as additional insured. The certificate shall contain a 30-day notification provision to the owner (Kane County) prior to cancellation or modification of the policy.

B.16.2 Commercial General Liability insurance including Products/Completed Operations, Owners and Contractor Protective Liability and Broad Form Contractual Liability. The exclusion pertaining to Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage hazards eliminated. The limit of liability shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations	\$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000

B16.2.1 Products and Completed Operation coverage is to remain in force for a period of two years after the completion of project.

B16.3 Business Automotive Liability Insurance including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles, and/or trailer and other equipment required to be licensed, with limits of not less than the following:

Each Person for Bodily Injury	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Bodily Injury	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence for Property Damage	\$1,000,000
Or - Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000

B16.4 Statutory Worker's Compensation insurance shall be in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, including

Occupational Disease Act provisions, for employees at the site of the project, and in case work is sublet, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor similarly to provide this insurance. In case employees are engaged in work under this contract and are not protected under the Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Act, the Contractor shall provide, and shall cause Subcontractor to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise provided.

B16.5 Umbrella Liability:  
Aggregate Limits \$5,000,000

B16.6 Professional Liability policy to cover all claims arising out of the Consultant's operations or premises, Sub-consultant's operation or premises, anyone directly employed by the Consultant or Sub-consultant, and the Consultant's obligation of indemnification under this Contract.  
Limits:  
Aggregate \$1,000,000

**Vendor to furnish a copy of the Endorsement showing Kane County, as an additional named insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Umbrella/Excess policies.**

The Contractor shall cease operations on the project if the insurance is cancelled or reduced below the required amount of coverage.

**C. CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE**

C.01 Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit.

Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

- C.02 All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:
- C.02.1 Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;
- C.02.2 Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.
- C.02.3 Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised.
- Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph C.02.1 above.
- C.02.4 A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic neither interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.
- C.03 All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.
- C.04 Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information

from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

C.05 Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

**D. LAW GOVERNING:**

D.01 This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Illinois.

**E. Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause:**

A forfeit clause is provided pursuant to the Illinois Non-Appropriation Clause of funds for government entities that if funds or budgets are not approved, service may be cancelled. No early cancellation penalties will be assessed, but the customer must be given 30-day notice of intent to cancel.

**F. Termination for Cause:**

This Contract may be terminated by the County at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Contract is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Contract shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Contract is terminated due to the County's substantial failure to perform, the Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the County resulting from or relating to Contractor's performance or failure to perform under this agreement.

In the event of termination by the County upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the Basic Services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the County during any phase of the Basic Services, the Contractor will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, the Contractor also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by the Contractor to render Basic Services, and paid for all unpaid Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute.

Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor's independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

### **G. Litigation**

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide status or outcome of any such proceedings disclosed.

### **H. Holidays**

Kane County is closed for business on the following holidays: New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Spring Holiday, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day; Labor Day, Columbus Day; Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day following Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

### **I. RESPONSIBLE BIDDER REQUIREMENTS (*Not Applicable to RFP 25-044-TK*)**

On August 8, 2023, the Kane County Board approved a Responsible Bidder Ordinance 23-340, which requires additional information and documentation from responders bidding on public works construction projects.

Included in this bid package is a Responsible Bidder Requirements Form. This document must be filled out and returned with the (bid/proposal). Failure to comply with all submission requirements set forth in Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340 is grounds for the County of Kane to determine that a submission is incomplete, which may result in a determination that Contractor is not a responsible bidder. In accordance with Kane County Ordinance No. 23-340, a Contractor that is actively classified as "pre-qualified" or "qualified" by the Purchasing Department is exempt from the comprehensive submission requirements and is not required to submit a Responsible Bidder Requirements Form.

## STATEMENT OF WORK For On-Call GIS Professional Services

---

---

### I. OVERVIEW

The County of Kane is seeking sealed proposals from qualified, authorized, and experienced Vendors to establish a contract for an On-Call GIS Professional Services, for the provision of services related to the county's GIS programs for the Kane County GIS Department.

#### **Intent of the Specifications**

The intent of the specifications and requirements outlined below is to procure the best offers for the provision of on-call GIS professional services for the Kane County GIS Department. The specified requirements and deliverables are not meant to exclude any particular service programs, offers and solutions, it is only for the purpose of establishing pertinent information to assist Kane County in its evaluation and selection process of the most responsive, qualified, and successful Vendors(s) that best meets the County's objectives, compliance to contract requirements, offers and deliverables in order to efficiently perform the required services.

The successful Vendor identified from this procurement will be recommended for contract negotiation and will enter into a service agreement pending Kane County GIS Department, the Administration committee, and full Kane County Board approval.

#### **Approved Equal:**

If and wherever in the specifications reference is made to a brand name, catalog number, or uses a specific description as refer thereto, and etc., it is only for the purpose of establishing a grade and quality. Since Kane County does not, wish to rule out other brands, the phrase "or approved equal" is added unless indicated as "**NO SUBSTITUTION**". An "approved equal" is identical, equivalent, or superior in grade or quality with these specifications that may be offered.

### II. BACKGROUND & GENERAL INFORMATION

The Kane County GIS Department, herein referred to as Kane GIS, provides support and services to many Departments throughout the County. These services include Cadastral Maintenance, Spatial data management and transformation, analysis, custom application development, and data collection support via GPS units and drones. We use ESRI software for our spatial needs and have an Enterprise License Agreement (ELA) with ESRI to support these needs. Kane GIS has a robust and diverse GIS Environment with internal and external-facing applications that requires expertise in GIS concepts, GIS Software, custom GIS Application Development, and Hardware to support Kane GIS initiatives as identified below.

### III. **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS & SPECIFICATIONS**

The following sections (1 – 7) as specified below are the initiatives that may be performed on an as-needed basis, and the vendors are not required to provide a unit price for each section as part of the RFP, but only a unit or hourly rate of staff qualified to perform the required tasks.

- 1) **Upgrade and Migration of Virtual Server Environment** – Kane GIS maintains many internal servers and requires support to upgrade ESRI software, MS SQL, and others to meet our needs, as well as satisfy internal security audits of our system. Migration would not include installing operation systems, but would include the installation of all other software.
- 2) **Maintenance of existing custom applications and migration to a new application base** - Kane GIS maintains over 20 Spatially related applications that are shared both internally and externally. A majority of these can be describes as using the following code base;
  - i) An Esri JSAPI 4 (various versions) app which displays a map and consumes a collection of ASPX apps to make data available to the end user. The apps consume data hosted in SQL Server databases, ArcGIS Server, and ArcGIS Online.

Other applications are written using ESRI Experience Builder and various off the shelf preconfigured apps in ArcGIS Online. Kane GIS is in the process of procuring VertiGIS software to replace a majority of these applications, with a focus on internal applications at this time. This initiative consists of the following:

- a. Complete a functional needs summary based on interviews with end users of the applications described above. County Departments and end users have been interviewed via Zoom, with all calls being recorded. These recordings, and follow-up questions with interviewees as needed, will be the basis for that analysis. This task would be identifying critical needs, secondary needs, most requested used data sources.
  - b. Compare critical and secondary needs and functionality from item a) to available functionality with VertiGIS Software. Identify unfulfilled functionality and make recommendations.
  - c. Assistance in deploying and building VertiGIS Software to replicate critical and secondary needs of existing Applications.
  - d. Review the existing Kane GIS System Architecture Environment for suitability with VertiGIS Software and develop a plan for on-site to off- site migration.
- 3) **VertiGIS Software support** – Deployment and ongoing technical assistance with the deployment and management of this product.

- 4) **Spatial Data Analysis** – Kane GIS regularly contracts with and outside vendors to gather aerial-based lidar with the deliverable of both Lidar and DEM's. This task would consist of the following.
  - a) Quality control and review of the data. Develop an internal review procedure that Kane GIS Staff can use for future LIDAR and DEM Deliverable.
  - b) Develop derivatives from 2024 DEM, including 1-foot topography – In staff surveyor and or photogrammetrist is preferred.
- 5) **Hydrology / Hydraulics / Stormwater** – Kane GIS supports many initiatives of our Water Resources Department
  - a) Assist with hydro-conditioning DEM to support upstream and downstream trace geoprocessing.
  - b) Systematic / Countywide calculation of depressional storage areas based on DEM model.
  - c) Develop Python-based geoprocessing models based on permitting criteria of the Kane County Water Resources Department and incorporate these geoprocessing models into VertiGIS Software.
  - d) Update source data and geoprocessing services to create downstream flow water trace and upstream watershed areas. Incorporate into VertiGIS Software.
- 6) **Quarter Section research and monumentation** – This initiative consists of researching and re-establishing quarter section and section monumentation as needed. Reestablish the monument should be recorded with the NGS / blue booked. Note: this requires a Professional Surveyor Registered in the State of Illinois.
- 7) **Technical Support as needed.**
  - a) ESRI Software update, install, and compatibility testing
  - b) Ongoing support with VertiGIS Software
  - c) Server migration and ESRI application upgrades, testing, and installs
  - d) Python scripts
  - e) .Net Development
  - f) AGOL support / integration
  - g) SQL Server / Database
  - h) General troubleshooting
  - i) Documentation
  - j) Re-Establishing Section Corners (Illinois PLS license required)
  - k) Other

#### **IV. RFP OFFER, SUBMITTAL FORMAT & REQUIREMENTS**

The instructions for preparing the proposal are provided below. A complete proposal response package must be submitted electronically and uploaded through Bidnet Direct at - <https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty>

The proposal shall be tabulated in separate sections responding to the proposal requirements (Sections I–IV) and numbered in order for a particular section to be used in the contract. All proposals should contain the following tabs in the format described below and limited to no more than 45 pages, or as best determined by providers:

1. Cover page
2. An introduction and summary of your Company
3. Staff resumes that may perform the initiatives defined
4. Hourly rates of staff identified in Section 3. General Requirements/Specifications
5. Qualifications and experience with initiatives 1 – 7, listing staff from section 3.
6. Closing statement
7. Additional materials

##### **Cover Letter**

This section should contain company information. The name of the agency, the address of the proposing office(s), and the contact individuals authorized to answer technical questions, together with their telephone numbers, email addresses, and mailing addresses. The cover letter must also be signed by a person or persons authorized to legally bind the professional or agency to a contract with the County.

##### **Table of Contents**

The contents shall include an index of the Proposal contents and attachments.

##### **Qualifications, Offers, Approach, and Statement of Work**

This section shall address verifiable experience and qualifications in the development and provision of required services, an introduction and summary of the vendor. Staff availability and options, and familiarity with servicing governmental agencies and municipalities similar to the County, as specified above, covering items 2 – 5.

##### **References**

Indicate the firm's background in providing these similar services and projects, preferably municipalities or governmental agencies. Provide a list of client references. Include the client's name, contact persons, email, and phone numbers.

##### **Pricing**

The vendor shall attach the best pricing models, options, or proposed rates that are most beneficial and cost-effective for the County, item 4, and submit them along with the Proposal Response Form, pages 22-23.

**Concluding Remarks and Additional Information**

This section shall contain any final remarks or elaboration that the Vendor believes is important to gain a clear understanding of the proposed services and/or the Offeror's capabilities, imperative to the County, and other additional materials.

**V. CRITERIA FOR PROPOSAL EVALUATION AND SELECTION OF QUALIFIED PROFESSIONALS**

The primary factor in determining the successful proposer will be the proposer's ability to provide the services described and to achieve the deliverables required in this Request for Proposals, including but not limited to qualifications and capacity, technical offer, availability and options, clarity of submittal, and responsiveness to the RFP. Cost will also be considered, particularly in the event of significant cost differences between proposers with similar qualifications, and any other criteria deemed relevant to the selection at the County's sole discretion.

All proposals submitted in response to this RFP will be evaluated based on criteria weighted in the following manner:

1	Understanding of the Scope of Key Services, Approach, and Offer, Agency Introductory, Background, and Experience using, configuring, and deploying VertiGIS Software.	30%
2	Qualification for initiatives 1 - 7, Suitability and Quality of the proposal in meeting goals, objectives, and key personnel, support, and staff	20%
3	On-staff Photogrammetrist and Illinois Registered Professional Surveyor	20%
4	Overall response format, Offer, and Compliance.	20%
5	Staff hourly rates	10%

**VI. ANTICIPATED TIME SCHEDULE & SUMMARY OF KEY DATES**

The following timeline for submission of proposals is to be considered binding. At the conclusion of the evaluation process, all Respondents will be informed of the evaluation team's findings. Key RFP dates are as follows:

<b>Activity</b>	<b>Date</b>
Issue Request for Proposal (RFP)	Wednesday, September 10, 2025
Submission Deadline for Written Questions	Tuesday, September 16, 2025, at 10:00 a.m.
Response to written questions and the last publication of Addenda	Wednesday, September 17, 2025
Submission Deadline – Proposals Due Date	Tuesday, September 23, 2025, at 4:00 p.m.
Initial evaluation and meeting of stakeholders	TBA

<b>Activity</b>	<b>Date</b>
Interview of selected/shortlisted vendors/Final Selection (if needed)	TBA
Approval by the Administration Committee	TBA
Approval by the Executive Committee	TBA
Approval by the Kane County Board	TBA
Contract Award Process/Implementation	TBA

**VII. SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

**1. CONTRACT**

The initial length of this contract shall be for three (3) years. Kane County reserves the right to renew this contract for three (3) additional 1-year periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. For any year beyond the initial year, this contract is contingent on the appropriation of sufficient funds by the Kane County Board. Kane County reserves the right to renegotiate the scope of work, service fees to meet its budgetary demands, to amend the contract requirements, or add additional services, pricing options, review annual performance and operation, and other pertinent areas required for a successful program and services to the county.

**2. SERVICE AGREEMENT**

The successful Vendor/Agency is expected to sign a service agreement based on the County’s terms and conditions and shall be construed and governed by the laws of the State of Illinois. The Contractors shall submit their own contract or agreement version along with their proposal response, and exceptions to the proposal terms and conditions to the County for consideration and review by the Kane County State’s Attorney’s Office.

**3. DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this offer, the terms Offeror, Qualifications, Proposals, Bidder, Contractors, Provider, Firm, Vendors, Proposer, Professional, Facility, and Agency are used interchangeably.

**4. LITIGATION**

Vendors are required to disclose if they have been a party to any lawsuits or arbitration proceedings involving their services within the last five years. Provide a written statement disclosing any pending litigation or a press release. Please refer to section G of the proposal’s terms and conditions for additional requirements.

5. **SELECTION AND AWARD**

The evaluation process will be based upon a combination of factors specified above. When the proposal review team has finished rating and ranking proposals (including holding interviews, if desired), the team will recommend a proposal to Kane County, IL Board for consideration of award. Kane County will then enter into a negotiated Agreement with the selected Proposer which shall include all material terms and conditions agreed upon by Kane County and the Proposer.

6. **RESPONSE INSTRUCTIONS**

A. **DISCLAIMER:**

TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE OBTAINED THESE RFP DOCUMENTS FROM A SOURCE OTHER THAN **BIDNET DIRECT**, PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THE PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL UPDATES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO; ADDENDUMS, CLARIFICATIONS, AND DUE DATE EXTENSIONS. FOR ALL UPDATES TO THE RFP DOCUMENTS, PLEASE VISIT [HTTPS://WWW.BIDNETDIRECT.COM/ILLINOIS/KANECOUNTY](https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty)

B. **Response Instructions**

An original RFP response (with all the required submittal documents, appendix, and attachment) shall be submitted electronically to <https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty> before the submittal date and time. Submit one (1) redacted copy marked as “**Redacted Copy**” electronically (if applicable) to comply with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Please upload your complete proposal response through Bidnet Direct. Your proposal response must be uploaded electronically prior to the deadline on **Tuesday, September 23, 2025 at 4:00 p.m., CST**. There is no public opening for this proposal.

C. **PROPOSERS' QUESTIONS**

All questions pertaining to this Request for Proposal shall be directed to the Purchasing Office in writing as listed on the cover sheet no later than *10:00 a.m., September 16, 2025*. For the quickest response, please send all questions via e-mail to: [PURCHASING@KANECOUNTYIL.GOV](mailto:PURCHASING@KANECOUNTYIL.GOV)

**RFP RESPONSES SHALL BE SUBMITTED  
ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT**

**LATE PROPOSALS WILL BE REJECTED**

**PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM**  
For  
**On-Call GIS Professional Services**

**RFP Due Date & Time:** 4:00 p.m., Tuesday, September 23, 2025

Proposals must be submitted electronically to <https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty>

**The proposer shall return the RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc., as required within the specifications.**

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by, and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

**RECEIPT OF ADDENDA:** The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addendum(s): \_\_\_\_\_; \_\_\_\_\_; \_\_\_\_\_; \_\_\_\_\_; \_\_\_\_\_; \_\_\_\_\_.

The Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure section C of the Terms and Conditions and has included or provided a document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent. The Vendor is aware of and has examined the Responsible Bidder Requirement section I, which requires additional information and documentation from the responder bidding on public works construction projects.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract, notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. The initial length of this contract shall be for three (3) years. Kane County reserves the right to renew this contract for three (3) additional 1-year periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

**Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

**Typed Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**Phone #** \_\_\_\_\_ **Fax#** \_\_\_\_\_

**Federal I.D./Social Security #** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date** \_\_\_\_\_

## ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for **ON-CALL GIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

The Contractor is bound to provide the materials and services listed in the attached agreement and based upon the Request for Proposal, including all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments, the Contractor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as **Contract Number 25-044-TK**. The Contractor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any materials or services until this Contractor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

---

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Date

---

## VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Minority-owned Business (MBE)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Woman-owned Business (WBE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Enterprise Program (BEP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB) | <input type="checkbox"/> Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDDBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kane County Local Business         | <input type="checkbox"/> N/A – These categories do not apply to my business           |

**Please note:** It is required that you check at least one box.



**REFERENCES**  
**On-Call GIS Professional Services**  
**For**  
**KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois**

---

---

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

1. Organization: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Project: \_\_\_\_\_  
E-Mail Address: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Organization: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Project: \_\_\_\_\_  
E-Mail Address: \_\_\_\_\_
3. Organization: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Project: \_\_\_\_\_  
E-Mail Address: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Organization: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Project: \_\_\_\_\_  
E-Mail Address: \_\_\_\_\_





**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE**

As of (Today's Date), ABC Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and Sworn this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public \_\_\_\_\_

---

# NO-BID/RFP/RFP RESPONSE

## RFP 25-044-TK

### On-Call GIS Professional Services

In the event that your organization chooses not to submit a response to this solicitation, the Kane County Purchasing Department is interested in the reasons why vendors/consultants have chosen not to submit a bid or proposal response in order to better serve the taxpayers of Kane County. Please indicate your reason(s) by checking all applicable items below and return this form to the address shown below.

- Could not meet the specifications.
- Items or materials requested not manufactured by us or not available to our company.
- Insurance requirements are too restrictive.
- Bond requirements are too restrictive.
- Scope of services not clearly understood or applicable (too vague, too rigid, etc.).
- The project is not suited to our organization.
- Quantities are too small.
- Insufficient time allowed for preparation of bid/proposal response.
- Other (please specify):

---

---

---

---

---

Vendor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Please send your response to: [PURCHASING@KANECOUTYIL.GOV](mailto:PURCHASING@KANECOUTYIL.GOV)



## **IMPORTANT**

If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A Statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsements(s).

If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

## **DISCLAIMER**

This Certificate of Insurance does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

## ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

### COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART SCHEDULE

Name of Additional Insured Person(s) or Organization(s):	Location(s) of Covered Operations
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80%; margin: auto; padding: 20px;"> <p style="font-size: 24px; margin: 0;">SAMPLE</p> </div>	
<p>Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.</p>	

**A. Section II - Who is an Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

**B.** With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  
CG 20 37 07 04

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

## **ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

### **SCHEDULE**

<b>Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):</b>	<b>Location And Description Of Completed Operations</b>
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

**Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

**WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT**

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

**(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)**

Endorsement  
Insured

Effective Policy No.

Endorsement No.  
Premium

Insurance Company

Countersigned by \_\_\_\_\_

**WC 00 03 13**  
(Ed. 4-84)

## PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART  
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

### **Primary And Noncontributory Insurance**

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

- (1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

**Primary & Non-Contributory coverage is required in all of our Templates.**

# NV5

## On-Call GIS Professional Services RFP #25-044-TK



### PREPARED FOR:



KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
ESTABLISHED JANUARY 16, 1836

Kane County  
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A  
Geneva, IL 60134

---

**DATE :**  
September 23, 2025

**SUBMITTED BY:**  
Theron Hodel  
NV5 Geospatial, Inc.  
N6216 Resource Dr.  
Sheboygan Falls, WI 53085  
P: 608.843.0983  
E: [theron.hodel@nv5.com](mailto:theron.hodel@nv5.com)

# 1.Cover Letter



September 23, 2025

Kane County  
ATTN: Tim Keovongsak, CPPB  
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A  
Geneva, IL 60134

**RE: RFP #25-044-TK, On-Call GIS Professional Services**

Dear Tim,

NV5 Geospatial, Inc. (NV5) is pleased to submit our proposal to provide On-Call GIS Services to Kane County. We understand the County wishes to partner with a firm that will support Kane County GIS Department initiatives. The company information for NV5 is provided below.

**Company Name:** NV5 Geospatial, Inc.

**Address of Proposing Office:** N6216 Resource Dr., Sheboygan Falls, WI 53085 | P: 920.457.3631

**POC for Technical Questions:** Sean Savage | P: (248) 675-5045 | E: [sean.savage@nv5.com](mailto:sean.savage@nv5.com)

Address: N6216 Resource Dr., Sheboygan Falls, WI 53085

Why NV5?

- **Proven Expertise in Enterprise GIS Modernization:** NV5 is an **Esri Platinum Partner, Cityworks Platinum Partner, and authorized VertiGIS Implementation Partner**, uniquely qualified to maintain and migrate Kane County’s GIS applications. With decades of experience upgrading ArcGIS Enterprise, SQL Server environments, and custom applications, we deliver **low-risk, repeatable migration strategies** that ensure continuity of operations and minimize downtime.
- **Future Ready Application Migration with VertiGIS:** NV5 combines **deep VertiGIS Studio expertise** with a history of replacing legacy applications through sustainable, configurable, and integrated solutions. Our work with municipal clients, including deploying public-facing reporting tools, permitting systems, and utility applications demonstrates our ability to help Kane County successfully migrate **20+ custom applications into a modern, unified platform** that improves scalability, reduces technical debt, and enhances user experience.
- **Depth of Resources and Long-Term Partnership:** With more than **1,100 certified geospatial and IT professionals** across the country, NV5 brings unmatched depth in **cloud architecture, application development, and system integration**. Our approach goes beyond project delivery—we provide **ongoing managed services, monitoring, and support** to ensure systems remain secure, updated, and aligned with evolving County needs. NV5’s philosophy of partnership ensures Kane County receives a **trusted advisor and long-term collaborator**, not just a contractor.

We look forward to your feedback on our proposal and welcome any questions you may have.

Sincerely,

Signed by:

  
35A0FF6D94F347C...  
Paul Braun

Sr. Vice President

E: [paul.braun@nv5.com](mailto:paul.braun@nv5.com)

## 2. Table of Contents

1.	<b>COVER LETTER</b> .....	1
2.	<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b> .....	2
3.	<b>QUALIFICATIONS, OFFERS, APPROACH, AND STATEMENT OF WORK</b> .....	3
	Introduction and Company Summary.....	3
	Staff Resumes .....	5
	Hourly Rates of Staff.....	15
	Qualifications and Experience w/County Initiatives .....	16
4.	<b>REFERENCES</b> .....	22
5.	<b>PRICING</b> .....	23
6.	<b>CONCLUDING REMARKS &amp; ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</b> .....	24
7.	<b>ADDITIONAL MATERIALS</b> .....	25

### 3. Qualifications, Offers, Approach, and Statement of Work

NV5 is qualified, prepared, and can deliver the services needed to achieve the Kane County On-Call GIS services objectives. We are North America's largest geospatial services firm, providing geographic insights to clients who need geospatial intelligence to mitigate risk, grow plans, better manage resources, and advance scientific understanding.

Our client-focused teams are supported by a deep corporate bench skilled with geospatial technology and trends, including Enterprise Architects, Solutions Architects, Solutions Engineers, Geospatial Analysts, and more, working across 100+ offices in the United States.

#### Introduction and Company Summary

---

NV5 Geospatial, Inc. (NV5) is a corporation, and home to a workforce of over 1,100 professionals in more than 30 offices worldwide. With a mapping and survey heritage dating back to 1969, NV5 is dedicated to embracing its legacy traits of flexibility, creativity, innovation, responsiveness, partnership, and client satisfaction as well as on time, first time right products, which has defined our success. In 2019, NV5 Geospatial was acquired by NV5 Global, headquartered in Hollywood, FL, further securing our longstanding history of providing quality services to our clients.

NV5 has worked with governments at every tier (federal, state, and local agencies) in the country and in nearly all 50 states. NV5 is the largest singular provider of end-to-end geospatial services and solutions in the U.S., serving the communities in which we live. We work in partnership with our clients to solve challenges using the full spectrum of geospatial services and solutions, which include enterprise GIS design and implementation, GIS-centric asset management, extensive data services, geomatics, business solutions, cloud services, infrastructure security, analytics, and professional services. Customers include local, county, state, regional, and federal agencies; and many of North America's top engineering and industrial firms.

#### Industry Partnerships

##### Esri Platinum Partner



**NV5 is one of only 18 Esri Platinum Partner firms.** Less than 1%

of Esri partners worldwide have achieved this highest tier of distinction. We have been an Esri Business Partner for more than 30 years and our State and Local Government business unit is closely aligned with their vision and initiatives. In addition to Platinum Partnership, NV5 has achieved Esri specialty status for several solutions and Esri product areas:

***Esri State and Local Government Specialty.*** Awarded to partners that specialize in and have a substantial record of success with developing and configuring ready-to-use solutions for local and state government clients.

***Esri Network Management Specialty.*** GIS based network management for utilities, the new Utility Network (UN) management tool provides more functionality, added flexibility and advanced access to data. NV5 is the first Esri partner to receive the UN partner specialty designation for water utilities.

***Esri ArcGIS Cloud Services.*** With the maturity of business systems comes a need for flexible and agile cloud environments and hybrid environments for business continuity and resiliency.

***Esri Indoor GIS Specialty.*** An indoor mapping system connecting workspaces with employees and visitors.

***ArcGIS Marketplace Provider.*** The ArcGIS Marketplace Provider designation allows users to list products and services, along with the ability to gain access to a global GIS community network. Connect with other users, produce leads, get access to free trials, and sell your products and services, all through the ArcGIS Marketplace.

Our Esri Platinum Partnership provides significant benefits for our clients, including enhanced professional services and industry knowledge. Our staff serve on the Esri Partner Advisory Council and Esri Product Advisory Group, allowing us to represent our clients and influence the trajectory of the various technology stacks. And, through this partnership, we gain access to early insights that allow us to position our clients for advances that may not yet be formally released. Additionally, we have access to escalated support, which we may leverage to address or prioritize the most challenging client issues.

### Cityworks Platinum Partnership

NV5 is a Cityworks Platinum Partner, providing a GIS-centric approach and an advanced level of GIS expertise. NV5 has been working with Cityworks since before the first release of Cityworks Server – which represents the contemporary version of the software and the platform against which Cityworks has directed the bulk of recent development efforts. NV5 has been an official Cityworks Implementation Business Partner since February 1, 2013, however, our experience providing Cityworks related implementation services dates back to 2008. And, in July 2017, just four years after establishing our partnership with Cityworks, NV5 reached the highest tier available, becoming the **only firm to hold a Platinum status with both Cityworks and Esri.**



### Safe Software Partner

NV5 is also a Safe Software business partner. FME (by Safe Software) is the premier integration platform for both Esri and Cityworks. Using our technical expertise in FME products, and as a certified FME consultant, we help our clients translate and transform data between systems to streamline workflows and system integrations. Safe Software offers industry leading tools that read and write data in hundreds of spatial and tabular formats, including GIS, raster, database, 3D, XML, LiDAR and others. The FME platform enables the automation of data routines, giving you time to focus on your mission.



### VertiGIS



Consistent with the NV5 hyper focus on leveraging location technology to create synergistic and efficient enterprise implementation, NV5 is an authorized Implementation Partner with VertiGIS. VertiGIS (formerly Geocortex), provides a robust, configurable software platform to empower organizations with advanced geospatial functionality. Developed to extend the Esri software stack and provide visualization, analysis, automation, and workflows, VertiGIS represents an industry trusted solution. Together, NV5 and VertiGIS can enhance enterprise GIS capability and optimize organizational investment in location technology.

## Staff Resumes

Perhaps the greatest strength of NV5, and the foundation of our reputation in the industry, is the depth and breadth of our team. Our unique position in the market, based on our company size and hyper focus on location technology, means that we have the technical resources to address nearly any GIS challenge. And our experience across state, local, and federal governments, as well as the private sector, has allowed the team to add domain experience to complement the technical expertise. For our customers, this translates into stability and capability that is not feasible by hiring a person or even a few people.

The key personnel that will lead the technical vision bring decades of professional GIS experience. **We have on-staff ASPRS-certified Photogrammetrists and on-staff Professional Surveyors.** Full resumes for the key personnel shown below can be found on the following pages.

Table 1. Key Personnel Qualifications		
Team Member/Role	Years of Exp	Qualifications & Experience
<b>Andrew Baumgartner</b> Solutions Architect	25 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BA, Geography, Rowan University, 2000</li> <li>• <b>Esri Certified Desktop Professional</b></li> <li>• <b>FME Certified Professional</b></li> </ul>
<b>Kevin Bupp</b> Sr. Solutions Architect	21 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BS, Computer Science, Mississippi State University</li> <li>• Over 20 years of application design and development experience</li> </ul>
<b>Jim Conlon, PMP</b> Project Manager	30 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MS, Business Administration, University of Illinois, 1995</li> <li>• BA, Biology, Southern Illinois University, 1989</li> <li>• Certified Project Management Professional (PMP) #250273</li> </ul>
<b>Mischa Hey</b> Geospatial Analytics, Practice Lead	24 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MS, Wildlife and Fisheries Biology, University of Vermont, 2006</li> <li>• BS, Natural Resource Management, University of Massachusetts, 2000</li> </ul>
<b>Chris Hollad</b> Solutions Architect	11 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BS, Geography, University of Georgia, 2014</li> <li>• GIS Certificate, 2014</li> </ul>
<b>Steve Hyde, PLS</b> Registered Land Surveyor	37 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MS, Surveying, University of Maine, 2018</li> <li>• BS, Organizational Management, Indian River State College, 2011</li> <li>• AS, Civil Engineering &amp; Surveying, Columbus State University, 2001</li> <li>• <b>Professional Land Surveyor, IL #35.003999</b></li> </ul>
<b>C. Keith Ricks, CP, PLS</b> Photogrammetrist, Photogrammetry Lead	46 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ASPRS Certified Photogrammetrist #R1049</b></li> <li>• Professional Land Surveyor: NC #L-4116</li> </ul>
<b>Marlin Zook, PLS, CP, LSP</b> Photogrammetrist, Production Manager	49 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AS, Civil Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, 1976</li> <li>• Certificate, FAA Integrated Distance Learning Environment (IDLE), FAA, 2010</li> <li>• <b>ASPRS Certified Photogrammetrist #R920</b></li> </ul>

# Andrew Baumgartner

Andrew is a Solutions Architect with experience providing complex geospatial solution delivery, technical management, research and development, and process innovation. His technical expertise includes the Esri ArcGIS suite, Safe Software FME, and FME Server. Andrew specializes in process automation, GIS system integrations, production mapping and quality control.

## Technology Experience

**Esri:** Esri ArcGIS Suite, ArcGIS Enterprise, ArcGIS Online, Workflow Manager, WebApp Builder

**Programming:** Python, ArcPy, JavaScript API, Mapbox GL JS API, Turf JS

**Databases:** MS SQL Server, FME Server

**Other:** Safe Software FME, QGIS, ESA SNAP Toolbox

## Project Experience: NV5, October 2021 - Present

**GIS Integration Support,** Hartsfield Jackson Atlanta International Airport, GA. Andrew is the Solutions Architect providing technical oversight and leading the integration of various airport operations and maintenance data. Project tasking includes integration of equipment location information with GIS data, creation of applications dashboards and Cityworks configuration.

**Cloud Migration and Managed Services,** Port of New Orleans, LA. Andrew served as the Solutions Architect for this project to migrate the Port's on-premise ArcGIS enterprise to a managed cloud environment in order to improve the overall reliability and stability of the Port's system. Andrew provided technical vision and oversight, implementation sequencing, and senior-level Esri expertise. He delivered technical progress updates and facilitated technical discussions with the client throughout the project.

**Data Migration and Staff Augmentation,** Med Project USA, Washington DC. Solutions Architect responsible for providing technical oversight, coordination, scheduling, and guidance to staff resources while providing the client with technical guidance, expertise, and direction.

**QA/QC Viewer and FME Server,** Metropolitan Airports Commission, MN. As Solutions Architect, Andrew led the technical oversight and integration of GIS Data quality control automation to include adding additional datasets to the QA/QC Viewer and automation of process workflows. Objectives included updating and modernizing the automated quality control process for ingesting and staging inspection data, installing FME server, updating manual review application and upload of validated data.

**SQL Migration and Upgrade,** Boston Water and Sewer Commission, MA. Andrew served as the Solutions Architect responsible for upgrade of the Esri Enterprise environment and Oracle SQL to Microsoft SQL migration project. He provided technical guidance and oversight to client and staff resources and led procedure walk throughs and documentation tasking while facilitating the technical exchange between the client, our team, and subcontractors.



**Project Assignment**  
Solutions Architect

**Education**  
BA, Geography, Rowan University, 2000

**Registrations**  
Esri Certified Desktop Professional

FME Certified Professional

**Years of Experience**  
25

**Years with NV5**  
4

# Kevin Bupp



Kevin has over 20 years of experience in software design/development and GIS. He is responsible for application architecture, requirements and design, and development of company best practices. He brings extensive knowledge of geospatial software, services, databases and technologies combined with the ability to apply the best tool for the job.

## Technology Experience

**Esri:** Esri ArcGIS Suite, ArcGIS Desktop/Pro

**Programming:** Python, Java, C#, VB.NET, ASP.NET, WCF, VB6/VBA, JSP, ASP, HTML, HTML5, Arcade, AJAX, XML, ExtJS, React, Redux, CSS, jQuery, Dojo, Node.js, Knockout

**Databases:** ArcSDE, SQL Server, MySQL, Oracle

**Other:** bootstrap, AWS/Azure, Docker, REST, IIS, Apache

## Project Experience

**Custom Application Development,** Eastern Municipal Water District (EMWD), (2024). As Sr Solutions Architect, Kevin created a custom application to establish a capital improvement plan (CIP) capability using the Esri Experience Builder platform.

**Custom Application Development,** South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD), (2024). As Sr Solutions Architect, Kevin created custom ArcGIS WebApp Builder and Experience Builder widgets to customize the queries and filters needed for the SFWMD to interact with their data. The first use of this tool allows SWFMD to visualize real-time SCADA data through their ArcGIS web applications and interact with the data through a series of toggles and sliders to vary the type and severity of SCADA alerts.

**Custom Application Development,** Private Customer (Client and Product protected by Non-Disclosure Agreement, (2024). Kevin served as Sr Solutions Architect and created custom web and mobile applications that utilize the AWS environment and use of microservices such as lambdas to provide responsive solutions for complex tasks such as handling big data sources for reporting and printing for multiple users simultaneously.

**Digital Twin Implementation,** Microsoft (2023). Sr Solutions Architect responsible for providing vision, guidance, and support in building a geospatial foundation for a digital twin of client campuses. He developed several Experience Builder applications to support a variety of needs and workflows that leverage their growing implementation of a digital twin.

**GIS Support,** Xylem (2022). As Sr Solutions Architect, Kevin led several parallel teams, working closely with the client to extend their mapping solution capabilities, looking to leverage Esri solutions in more areas. He provided support on a variety of custom development projects and provided research and prototype for desired integrations and functionality.

**Application Development,** PJDick, Trumbull, & Lindy (2021). Sr. Solutions Architect responsible for architecture, development, and maintenance of a fully custom web application suite designed to create and deploy applications (i.e., Web App Builder or Experience Builder) with a wide range of custom configurable widgets and workflows.

## Project Assignment

Sr. Solutions Architect

## Education

BS, Computer Science,  
Mississippi State University

## Years of Experience

21

## Years at NV5

13

# Jim Conlon, PMP

As Project Manager, Jim serves as the point of contact for communication regarding contract performance issues such as goal setting, staffing, personnel performance, and financial considerations. He has worked in the GIS field for over 30 years and served as a project manager for more than 17 years. Jim is a Project Management Institute certified Project Management Professional. His career experience includes working as a GIS Applications Developer, developing custom applications for private and public agencies utilizing the Esri technology stack.

## Technology Experience

**Esri:** ArcGIS Online, ArcGIS Desktop, ArcGIS Server, ArcSDE

**Other:** MS Visio, MS Project, Visual Studio, Azure DevOps

## Project Experience

**Illinois Department of Transportation, Springfield, IL.** Works with IDOT staff on several GIS initiatives, including GIS integration opportunities, training, HERE/NAVTEQ data sharing, over-dimension over-weight permitting data processing, roadway inventory, and structure inventory.

**Illinois Highway Information System (IHIS) – IHIS Enhancements** project to migrate and retool 2010 system. In 2010, Jim worked with IDOT staff and team to migrate their roadway inventory and structure inventory systems from the mainframe to windows architecture. The structure inventory is directly linked to the roadway inventory system and is used to maintain bridge and structure characteristics. Since that time, he has managed several releases to include system enhancements.

**IROADS and Van Pics** – Jim helped implement the latest version of IROADS – migrating the existing Silverlight version to a modern platform. The Van Pics application provides a web interface for staff to view roadway images along any given route. He previously worked with IDOT staff to develop and implement two versions of the Illinois Roadway Analysis Data System. This application displays (via a web interface) much of IDOT’s business data including the condition of the road, the rate of deterioration, the roughness index, annual and multi-year program data, and other roadway information.

**Program Planning System** – Our team implemented a new version of the IDOT Program Planning System, which is primarily used to facilitate the development and management of the 5-Year Highway Program and the Annual Highway Program.

**Esri ArcGIS Online** – Jim continues to work with IDOT staff on governance and implementation of IDOT’s ArcGIS Online for Organizations account. This includes group and user management, featured maps gallery, and overall content.



**Project Assignment**  
Project Manager

**Education**  
MS, Business Administration,  
University of Illinois, 1995  
BA, Biology, Southern Illinois  
University, 1989

**Registrations**  
PMP, Project Management  
Institute, #250273

**Years of Experience**  
30

**Years with NV5**  
26

# Mischa Hey

Mischa has 24 years of experience developing applied GIS solutions. With a broad understanding of remote sensing technologies and exceptional technical abilities, Mischa leads the field in the development and deployment of biophysical modeling analytics derived from remote sensing data, specifically in forest timber inventory, hydrology network and wetland mapping, cultural resource mapping, Wildland Urban Interface (WUI) wildfire hazard mapping, and terrestrial and benthic habitat modeling. Mischa uses his understanding of remote sensing technology and rich background in natural resources management to create specialty value-added data products. These include phodar (classification of point clouds from imagery) analysis of tree canopy structure; land cover classification from high-resolution lidar, multi-spectral imagery, and other ancillary datasets; feature extraction including building footprints and vegetation segmentation for WUI fuels classification; and tree segmentation and parameterization (metrics such as height, basal area, volume, DBH) from remote sensing data for tree inventory, biomass, and carbon sequestration studies. Mischa creates custom, novel tools using Python scripting and Arc Toolbox, and develops deployable spatial analytics tools for complex research questions. He is also well-versed in object-based imagery analysis (OBIA) using Trimble eCognition and ArcGIS software.



## Project Assignment

Geospatial Analytics, Practice Lead

## Education

MS, Wildlife and Fisheries Biology, University of Vermont, 2006

BS, Natural Resource Management, University of Massachusetts, 2000

## Years of Experience

24

## Years with NV5

19

## Project Experience

**Elevation-Derived Hydrography in Southeast Texas**, US Geological Survey. Technical Expert. NV5 Geospatial was tasked to process elevation-derived hydrography (EDH) products from previously acquired 1 m QL2 lidar data collected in SE Texas. The goal of this project is to use 1 m QL2 lidar bare earth Digital Elevation Model (DEM) products as the primary data source to create EDH and to conflate and ingest the EDH into the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD).

**Texas Watersheds**, United States Geological Survey. Technical Expert. For ten HU 10 watersheds in Southeast Texas, NV5 Geospatial used 1-m bare earth DEMs derived from QL2 lidar to generate new elevation-derived hydrography (EDH) and conflate the EDH into the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) and Watershed Boundary Database. NV5 Geospatial analysts also evaluated newly developed tools for USGS to improve the efficacy of conflation of the EDH into the NHD.

**Elehydro Pilot Survey**, US Geological Survey. Technical Expert. NV5 Geospatial was tasked to use existing USGS-compliant QL2 (2 pulses/sq. m) lidar data to evaluate level of effort among watershed types to generate hydrographic data to three levels of detail and complexity – 1:24000-scale resolution, 1:5000-scale resolution, and 1:5000-scale resolution. The exercise was performed on five differing hydrologic units 66K - 140K acres in size and varying in landscape relief and land cover.

# Chris Holland

Chris is a Solutions Architect and has over 11 years of experience developing GIS solutions and providing implementation support using Esri ArcGIS software and tools. He has extensive experience working on cloud projects, particularly in the GIS and data domains, and specializes in providing technical vision and oversight for NV5's cloud migration and managed services projects. His responsibilities include architecture review, data management, system configuration, geospatial data visualization, web server administration, and change management. A sample of his recent project experience is provided below.

## Technology Experience

**Esri:** Esri ArcGIS Enterprise, ArcGIS Portal, ArcGIS Server, GeoEvent Server, ArcGIS Data Store, WebApp Builder

**Programming Languages & Environments:** Python

**Databases:** MS SQL Server, FME Server

**Other:** AWS, Data Management

## Project Experience

**Cloud Migration Support**, GFL Environmental, Vaughan, Ontario Canada. NV5 provided geospatial support services to migrate GFL's ArcGIS Enterprise from on-premise to the AWS cloud using webgisdr. Chris served as the Cloud Solutions Architect and led the technical vision, migration, and configuration.

**Parallel Dual High-Availability ArcGIS Enterprise Upgrade and Content Migration**, City of Ontario, CA. NV5 performed upgrade of two parallel deployments (one internally accessible, one publicly facing) of Portal, ArcGIS Server, ArcGIS Data Store. Chris provided support for the SQL Server migration to support the geodatabase upgrade to the most current version, as well as migration of services, maps, and apps from existing to new sites; established permissions, bulk clone content items, and QA/QC results. He serves as the Solutions Architect providing cloud managed services support for NV5's ongoing contract with the City.

**ArcGIS Enterprise Upgrade and Content Migration**, Utility Dept, St. Johns County, FL. NV5 provided services to upgrade the parallel deployment of Portal, ArcGIS Server, ArcGIS Data Store, GeoEvent Server, ArcGIS Insights, and ArcGIS License Manager to most current version. Chris performed migration of data, services, maps, and apps to the most current new ArcGIS Enterprise site; established permissions, bulk cloned content items, republished services, bulk changed URL references, and provided QA/QC of results.

**Dashboard Migration and ArcGIS Enterprise Upgrade**, Grand Strand Water & Sewer Authority, Conway SC. This project involved migration of ArcGIS Server to fully upgraded 10.9.1 ArcGIS Enterprise base deployment with Azure AD authentication and migration SQL Server databases to include establishing maintenance routines. Chris also performed priority dashboard migration from AGOL to 10.9.1 ArcGIS Enterprise using AGOL Assistant and manual reconfiguration.



**Project Assignment**  
Solutions Architect

**Education**  
BS, Geography, University of Georgia, 2014  
GIS Certificate, 2014

**Years of Experience**  
11

**Years with NV5**  
4

## Steve Hyde, PLS

Steve has over 35 years of experience in the surveying and photogrammetric field including boundary, topographic, right-of-way, ALTA/ACSM, gas, oil, energy, pipeline, and construction (stakeout and as-built) surveys. During his career, he has over 30 years of project management and extensive quality control experience on large-scale surveying efforts. He is responsible for personnel supervision, field work, budgeting, Quality Control/Quality Assurance, marketing, training, motivation, and evaluation. He has provided direction, project planning and oversight to field crews and managed personnel, reduced overhead and identified more efficient methods to complete field work, reduce costs and increase profit. Steve also prepares and presents continuing education courses accredited by several state licensing boards as well as American Congress on Surveying and Mapping. He is professionally registered in over 35 states and the USVI. As the Director of Geodetic Survey, Steve will be responsible for the survey capture, development, and review of the control plan.

### Project Experience

**On-Call Photogrammetry Contract, Illinois Department of Transportation.** Survey Lead. NV5 Geospatial has provided photogrammetry services to the Illinois DOT for over 20 years. Projects have included aerial film acquisition, digital imagery acquisition, contract prints, orthophotography, topographic mapping, planimetric mapping, lidar acquisition (both aerial and mobile), lidar processing, and high accuracy mapping for engineering design.

**Kentucky Statewide Lidar, Orthoimagery and Oblique Imagery Contract,** Commonwealth Office of Technology. Survey Manager. NV5 Geospatial has been the prime contractor with Kentucky Commonwealth Office of Technology to provide statewide digital orthoimage basemap, including current color leaf-off aerial photography and lidar for the entire state of Kentucky. Program deliverables include 4- band digital orthoimages at 1 ft and 6-inch resolutions, along with lidar digital elevation products and planimetric mapping. In 2018, we won our second consecutive contract with the State, and in 2022, we were awarded a multi-year Statewide Imagery Contract to provide 3-inch oblique aerial imagery and 3-inch digital orthoimagery for the entire State.

**Georgia Mountains Regional Commission Aerial Orthoimagery, Georgia Mountains Regional Commission.** Survey Manager. In 2022, the Georgia Mountains Regional Commission selected NV5 Geospatial for the third time, to capture aerial photography and lidar during leaf-off conditions. From the aerial photography source data, four-band digitally orthorectified imagery was required. The imagery and lidar were acquired to support the operation of local government GIS systems for use and access by county and city managers, local economic development authorities, planning departments, emergency services and GIS staff.



**Project Assignment**  
Registered Land Surveyor

**Education**  
MS, Surveying, University of  
Maine, 2018  
BS, Organizational Management,  
Indian River State College,  
2011  
AS, Civil Engineering &  
Surveying, Columbus State  
University, 2001

**Registrations**  
Professional Land Surveyor:  
AL, AR, AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA,  
IA, ID, **IL #35.003999**, KS, KY,  
LA, MO, MS, MN, MT, NC, ND,  
NE, NM, NV, NY, OH, OK, OR,  
PA, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT, WA, WI,  
WV, WY, US Virgin Islands  
FAA Part 107 Remote Pilot No.  
4429158

**Years of Experience**  
37

**Years with NV5**  
7

## C. Keith Ricks, PLS, CP

Keith has 40 years of experience in Photogrammetry, including Aerotriangulation, Stereo Compilation, Quality Control, Editing, Digital Ortho-Photo Development and Production, as well as General Production Development and Management. His primary duties include performing related tasks related to Aerotriangulation.



### Project Experience

**On-Call Photogrammetry Services Contract**, Illinois Department of Transportation. Photogrammetry Lead. NV5 Geospatial has provided Photogrammetry services to the Illinois Department of Transportation since 2008. Projects have included Aerial Imagery Acquisition, Orthophotography, Topographic Mapping, Planimetric Mapping, Lidar Acquisition (both Aerial and Mobile), Lidar Processing, and High Accuracy Mapping for engineering design.

**Photogrammetric Services Contract**, Minnesota Department of Transportation. Photogrammetry Lead. NV5 Geospatial has provided a full array of Photogrammetric services to the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) since 2007. We have been awarded multiple consecutive contracts with MnDOT and have consistently received top "Very Satisfied" evaluations on our work for the DOT. Projects have included Aerial Imagery Acquisition, Orthophotography, Topographic Mapping, Planimetric Mapping, Aerial Lidar Acquisition, Lidar Processing, and High Accuracy Mapping for engineering design.

**Kentucky Statewide Lidar, Orthoimagery and Oblique Imagery Contract**, Commonwealth Office of Technology. Photogrammetry Lead. NV5 Geospatial has been the prime contractor with Kentucky Commonwealth Office of Technology to provide statewide digital orthoimage basemap, including current color leaf-off aerial photography and lidar for the entire state of Kentucky. Program deliverables include 4-band digital orthoimages at 1-ft and 6-inch resolutions, along with lidar digital elevation products and planimetric mapping. In 2018, we won our second consecutive contract with the State, and in 2022, we were awarded a multi-year Statewide Imagery Contract to provide 3-inch oblique aerial imagery and 3-inch digital orthoimagery for the entire State.

**Georgia Mountains Regional Commission Aerial Orthoimagery and Lidar**, Georgia Mountains Regional Commission. Photogrammetry Lead. In 2022, the Georgia Mountains Regional Commission selected NV5 Geospatial for the third time, to capture aerial photography and lidar during leaf-off conditions. From the aerial photography source data, four-band digitally orthorectified imagery is required. The imagery and lidar are being acquired to support the operation of local government GIS systems for use and access by county and city managers, local economic development authorities, planning departments, emergency services and GIS staff. The proposed area of interest includes the counties of Banks, Dade, Dawson, Hall, Haralson, Hart, Henry, Jackson, Lumpkin, Murray, Polk, Towns, Union, Walker, White, Whitfield and the Cities of Chamblee and Sandy Springs.

### Project Assignment

Photogrammetrist,  
Photogrammetry Lead

### Education

HS Diploma

### Registrations

ASPRS Certified  
Photogrammetrist #R1049  
Professional Land Surveyor: NC  
#L-4116

### Years of Experience

46

### Years with NV5

27

## Marlin Zook, PLS, CP, LSP

As a Program and Production Manager, Marlin oversees all phases of the Photogrammetric Process for mapping projects including Aerial Triangulation, Orthoimagery, Planimetric Mapping, Feature Attribution Compilation, and Digital Edit. He is also responsible for directing the photo lab, quality control, and the survey team. Marlin's responsibilities include all in-house project planning and coordination of digital mapping, orthoimage production, and review of final delivery items to the client. He maintains the production schedule, oversees staffing assignments, and coordinates with the project manager. He has completed Integrated Distance Learning Environment (IDLE) Training in FAA AC 150/5300-16A, -17B, and -18B. Marlin has been involved in over 700 18B AGIS projects and submittals.

### Project Experience

**D6 I55 North Segment**, ILDOT. Production Manager. NV5 Geospatial performed Planimetric Mapping, Aerial Imagery Data Acquisition and Mobile Lidar Data Acquisition for the North segment of Highway I-55 in Sangamon County. NV5 Geospatial used lidar data to extract features located within the roadway, i.e. guardrails, cable rails, barrier walls, etc. Deliverables included mobile lidar, aerial imagery and mapping, orthoimagery, data processing and dataset fusion.

**W04 STH 32 Mapping 2020**, WisDOT. Production Manager. NV5 Geospatial prepared Stereo Compilation, Bare Earth, and Model Key Point Files of STH 32 in Racine County, WI. The imagery and lidar were previously collected by NV5 Geospatial.

**W05 IH 41 Mapping 2020**, WisDOT. Production Manager. NV5 Geospatial prepared Stereo Compilation, Bare Earth, and Model Key Point Files of IH 41 in Wisconsin. The imagery and lidar were previously collected by NV5 Geospatial.

**Route 58 Vesta Design**, ILDOT. Dewberry. Production Manager. For this project, NV5 Geospatial captured new color digital imagery from a high precision mapping camera mounted in a fixed-wing aircraft. Imagery was captured at a 5.0cm resolution. From this aerial imagery, we produced topographic mapping at 1"=25' with 1.0' contours in VDOT format; DTM in GeoPak Format; color digital orthophotos.

**I-495 at the Springfield Interchange**, Dewberry. Production Manager. For this project, NV5 Geospatial captured new color digital imagery from a high precision mapping camera mounted in a fixed wing aircraft. Imagery was captured at a 4cm resolution. From the aerial imagery, we produced topographic mapping for output at a horizontal scale of 1"=25' with 1.0' contours; DTM in GeoPak Format; option for color orthophotos with a pixel resolution of 0.25'.



**Project Assignment**  
Photogrammetrist,  
Production Manager

**Education**  
AS, Civil Engineering,  
Pennsylvania State University,  
1976  
Certificate, FAA Integrated  
Distance Learning  
Environment (IDLE), Federal  
Aviation Administration, 2010

**Registrations**  
Professional Land Surveyor: NC  
#L-4207  
Land Surveyor  
Photogrammetrist: VA  
#408000029  
ASPRS Certified Photogrammetrist:  
#R920

**Years of Experience**  
49

**Years with NV5**  
49

## Staff Availability

NV5 currently has adequate capacity and technical expertise to accommodate anticipated project work for Kane County. Our Project Manager will lead project execution and will assign resources from our 1,100 employees made up of GIS solution architects, application developers, solutions engineers, analysts, and technicians. NV5 performs extensive resource planning monthly, quarterly, and annually to analyze capacity and skillsets required to make certain that client commitments are met. We have procedures, tools, and metrics in place for resource capacity planning. In addition, NV5 utilizes a detailed Project Management Plan and Quality Assurance Plan, which is customized for each contract to carefully monitor and guide the accurate completion of each task, to deliver projects within budget and on schedule.

In Figure 1 we present a project workload matrix that compares the production periods 2025 through 2027, adjusted to account for an approximate 3% growth through those years to highlight our capacity.

NV5 operates in three major market sectors: Federal (Civilian & D&I), State & Regional, and Commercial. Full-time equivalent (FTE) staffing requirements through 2027 are based on 93% staff utilization estimates. Staff assignment to a segment is based on FTE-to-revenue requirements and/or forecasting. Our firm has more than enough resources to meet scheduled timelines throughout this contract with the County.

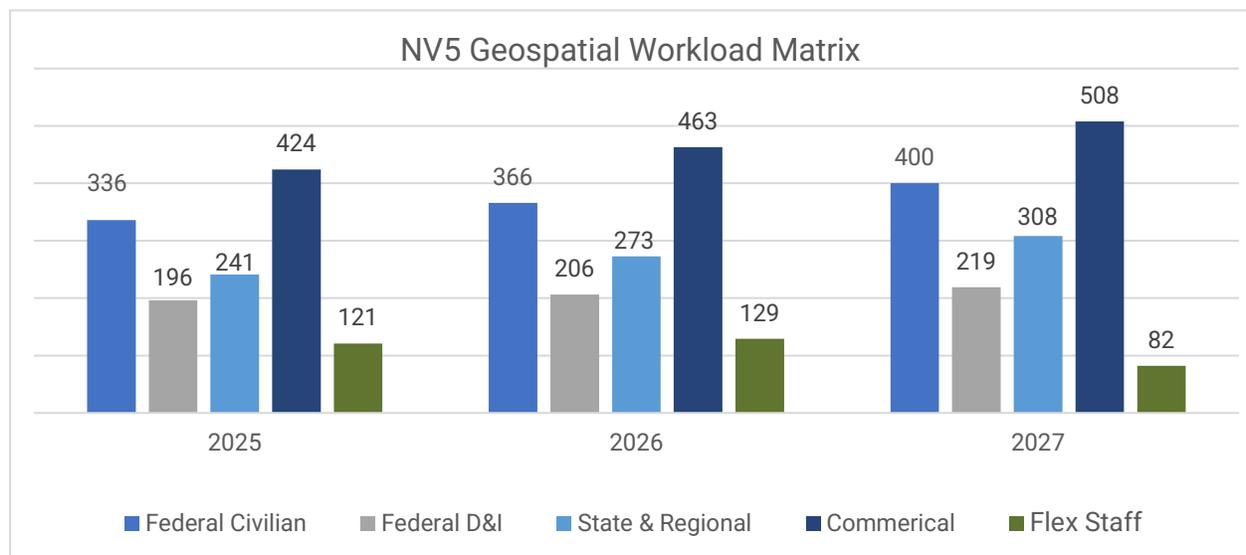


Figure 1. Employee distribution in the various markets NV5 serves. State & Regional personnel will support the Kane County contract. Flex staff indicates those staff members who can support across multiple markets.

## Hourly Rates of Staff

In Table 2 we present the hourly rates for NV5 staff that may be used in the proposed tasks.

Table 2 . Hourly Rates			
Labor Category	Staff	Senior	Consultant
Administrative Support	\$ 51.39	\$ 60.53	
Application Architect	\$ 287.24	\$ 319.79	
Application Designer	\$ 182.94	\$ 211.27	
Cartographer	\$ 186.93	\$ 233.66	
Cloud Architect	\$ 258.67	\$ 319.79	
Database Analyst	\$ 131.33	\$ 148.46	
Database Engineer	\$ 188.43	\$ 230.91	
Documentation Specialist	\$ 74.22	\$ 91.35	
Enterprise Architect			\$ 289.63
Facility Security Specialist	\$ 144.51	\$ 180.64	
GeoINT Analyst	\$ 91.24	\$ 128.49	
<b>Geospatial Analyst</b>	<b>\$ 160.89</b>	<b>\$ 192.32</b>	
Geospatial Developer	\$ 239.37	\$ 287.24	
<b>Geospatial Project Manager</b>	<b>\$ 258.67</b>	<b>\$ 319.79</b>	
Geospatial Technician	\$ 105.56	\$ 118.78	
Help Desk Specialist	\$ 119.91	\$ 154.17	
Management Consultant			\$ 301.22
Operations Manager	\$ 192.70	\$ 240.88	
<b>Photogrammetrist</b>	<b>\$ 125.32</b>	<b>\$ 155.80</b>	
Program Manager	\$ 292.77	\$ 365.97	
Project Coordinator	\$ 133.50	\$ 155.89	
Quality Assurance Specialist	\$ 258.67	\$ 319.79	
<b>Registered Land Surveyor</b>			<b>\$ 311.17</b>
<b>Solutions Architect</b>	<b>\$ 258.67</b>	<b>\$ 319.79</b>	
Solutions Engineer	\$ 239.37	\$ 287.24	
Subject Matter Expert		\$ 324.48	\$ 341.75
Survey Technician	\$ 93.07	\$ 149.36	
Systems Analyst	\$ 142.75	\$ 165.59	
Systems Engineer	\$ 201.69	\$ 233.95	
Technical Architect	\$ 231.71	\$ 288.11	

## Qualifications and Experience w/County Initiatives

NV5 is currently providing GIS technical consulting for the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) on projects that address the strategic GIS goals for the Agency. Our history of working with KDOT dates back to 2010, and we are currently contracted to provide application support to KDOT through 2026. In Table 3 we provide an overview of the respective NV5 team members proposed for each Task. Our specific qualification and experience with the requested services is shown below.

Task	NV5 Team Member	Roles/Labor Categories
<b>Task 1- Upgrade and Migration of Virtual Server Environment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chris Holland</li> <li>Andrew Baumgartner</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project Manager</li> <li>Solutions Architect</li> <li>Solutions Engineer</li> </ul>
<b>Task 2- Maintenance of Existing Custom Applications and Migration to a New Application Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Andrew Baumgartner</li> <li>Kevin Bupp</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project Manager</li> <li>Sr. Solutions Architect</li> <li>Geospatial Developer</li> </ul>
<b>Task 3- VertiGIS Software Support</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kevin Bupp</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project Manager</li> <li>Geospatial Developer</li> </ul>
<b>Task 4- Spatial Data Analysis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Keith Ricks</li> <li>Marvin Zook</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project Manager</li> <li>Photogrammetrist</li> </ul>
<b>Task 5- Hydrology / Hydraulics / Stormwater</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mischa Hey</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project Manager</li> <li>Geospatial Analytics</li> </ul>
<b>Task 6- Quarter Section Research and Monumentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steve Hyde</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project Manager</li> <li>Registered Land Surveyor</li> </ul>
<b>Task 7- Technical Support as Needed</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Andrew Baumgartner</li> <li>Kevin Bupp</li> <li>Jim Conlon</li> <li>Chris Holland</li> <li>Mischa Hey</li> <li>Steve Hyde</li> <li>Keith Ricks</li> <li>Marvin Zook</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project Manager</li> <li>Solutions Architect</li> <li>Solutions Engineer</li> <li>Photogrammetrist</li> <li>Geospatial Developer</li> <li>Registered Land Surveyor</li> </ul>

### 1) Upgrade and Migration of Virtual Server Environment

NV5 is uniquely qualified to support Kane County with the upgrade and migration of its virtual server environment. As an Esri Platinum Partner and AWS Select Tier Partner, with extensive experience in Microsoft Azure, NV5 has designed, deployed, and migrated complex ArcGIS Enterprise environments across multiple platforms, ensuring clients achieve secure, resilient, and scalable solutions. NV5 has completed numerous enterprise-level upgrades and migrations involving ArcGIS Enterprise, MS SQL Server, and geodatabases for municipalities, utilities, and water agencies nationwide. Projects such as those for the City of Ontario, Tampa Bay Water, McHenry County, and Boston Water & Sewer Commission demonstrate our ability to execute content migrations, JoinSite procedures, and ArcGIS Server/DataStore separations with minimal downtime—often under six hours—while maintaining full system integrity.

NV5 integrates best practices in **security hardening, system monitoring, and business continuity planning**. We routinely configure and deploy ArcGIS Monitor, implement automated cloud backup and recovery strategies, and perform ongoing operating system and application patching as part of our managed service offerings. Our engineers hold certifications across Esri, AWS, and Azure platforms, bringing practical knowledge of cloud-native services such as virtual machines, load balancers, managed Active Directory,

high-availability database instances, and firewalls. This expertise enables us to tailor architectures that balance cost, performance, and long-term sustainability.

Through this combination of **deep Esri expertise, cloud platform specialization, and a proven record of low-risk, repeatable migration approaches**, NV5 offers Kane County a trusted partner to ensure its server environment is modernized, secured, and optimized to support GIS operations well into the future.

## 2) Maintenance of existing custom applications and migration to a new application base

NV5 brings extensive expertise in maintaining and modernizing custom applications, with a proven track record developing enterprise-grade solutions for airports, federal agencies, utilities, and school systems. Our team has built and supported applications using the **Esri JavaScript API 4.x**, including web map viewers that integrate with ASPX applications to provide seamless access to data hosted in **SQL Server databases, ArcGIS Server, and ArcGIS Online**. We have successfully delivered and maintained custom applications such as the **Hartsfield-Jackson Atlanta International Airport** concessions and airfield mapping apps, the **Arlington National Cemetery Explorer (ANC Explorer)** mobile and web apps, the **Department of Defense Education Activity's ARTiY** portal for global school operations, the **Navy Shore Geospatial Energy Module (NSGEM)** for facility and energy management, and custom GIS applications for **Chicago Public Schools**. As an **Esri Platinum Partner** and a **VertiGIS Implementation Partner**, NV5 also leverages VertiGIS Studio tools to extend Esri's web GIS with configurable workflows, advanced visualization, and automation, reducing reliance on custom code while enhancing long-term sustainability. Our experience spans the full lifecycle of application development and support, including requirements gathering, system integration, testing, deployment, and long-term managed services. This combination of **custom development experience, integration expertise, and modern platform specialization** uniquely positions NV5 to maintain Kane County's existing custom applications while providing a clear, low-risk path to migrate to a secure, scalable, and future-ready application base.

## 3) VertiGIS software support

As an **authorized VertiGIS Implementation Partner**, NV5 brings extensive expertise in deploying VertiGIS Studio solutions to enhance enterprise GIS capabilities. Our partnership with VertiGIS allows NV5 to deliver advanced geospatial functionality—including dynamic visualization, spatial analysis, workflow automation, and seamless integration with existing systems—that directly supports Kane County's initiative to migrate over 20 spatially related applications to the VertiGIS platform. NV5's approach ensures that GIS data is not only accessible and accurate but also actionable, empowering staff to streamline operations, improve decision-making, and enhance public services.

NV5 has a proven track record of successfully implementing VertiGIS solutions for municipal clients. For example, in the City of Orem, Utah, NV5 deployed a public-facing pothole reporting system built on VertiGIS Studio, fully integrated with the city's asset management software. This solution enabled real-time reporting, tracking, and workflow management, improving operational efficiency and responsiveness. Similarly, we have delivered **VertiGIS-based permitting, utility mapping, inspection, and reporting tools** that replaced legacy custom applications with configurable, sustainable solutions. By leveraging VertiGIS Studio alongside our Esri Platinum Partnership and expertise in Cityworks and SQL Server, NV5 provides a proven pathway to **migrate, consolidate, and modernize disparate applications into a unified, configurable environment**, reducing technical debt while improving scalability, user experience, and long-term maintainability.

## 4) Spatial Data Analysis

NV5 Geospatial has been committed to the success of USGS's 3D Elevation Program (3DEP) since its inception. We have collected standard 3DEP-compliant data (QL2 resolution or higher) and delivered high quality products meeting the Lidar Base Specifications. Our 3DEP work reflects not only direct tasking by USGS but also from other federal, state, local and non-profit partners involved in 3DEP through other independent programs and contracts.

Our Team has a proven track record for excellence and experience in data acquisition, production, project management, and delivery of projects on schedule and with exceptional quality. In addition, our team members are continually on the pulse of evaluating the latest in technology and guide the appropriate technological solutions to benefit client applications for any project.

NV5 Geospatial has a robust in-house quality control and quality assurance program, one that will provide an on-time delivery of data and products of the highest quality for the county Lidar program. Our leadership has implemented a Quality Management System (QMS) that complies with ISO 9001-2015 quality standards. The QMS reflects a comprehensive enterprise approach to confirm our Team provides the highest quality products and services, facilitates a culture of continuous improvement, provides the best technical solutions and products to our clients, and delivers in the most efficient and cost-effective manner. This system includes a process-focused PDCA cycle (Plan, Do, Check, Act) quality approach.

QA/QC processes and protocols outlined in the NV5 Geospatial's Quality Manual (QM) are followed by all technicians, analysts, and team members, and includes standard operating procedures and processes by which a sequence of operations is performed to confirm client requirements are met.

In addition, NV5 Geospatial has extensive experience creating derivative products off new and/or existing lidar, including contour generation. The data will be reviewed by our team, which includes certified photogrammetrists.

## 5) Hydrology / Hydraulics / Stormwater

NV5's team has vast experience in working with Hydro-conditioning. Hydro enforcement is the process of breaching false obstructions in a DEM such as culverts or tinning artifacts causing flow analysis to back up when it actually flows through.

Depressional storage areas can be delineated by identifying regions of internal drainage from a hydro-enforced DEM with false obstructions to flow removed. Additional minimum mapping unit filtering of depressions can be applied based on depth or area. Specific criteria will be agreed upon through discussion with the County.

Our team of developers have many years of experience working in Python. With our relationship and knowledge of working with VertiGIS we would be able to work with the county on a project-by-project basis.

To support advanced hydrologic analysis within the VertiGIS platform, we will update the source hydrographic datasets and develop geoprocessing services using Esri's ArcGIS tools—specifically the "Create Watersheds" and "Trace Downstream" functions. These services will be configured to generate upstream watershed boundaries and downstream flow paths based on user-defined input locations. The resulting geoprocessors will be exposed through VertiGIS Workflow, enabling seamless integration into a VertiGIS web application. This approach ensures that users can initiate trace and watershed operations

directly from the web interface, view results in real time, and interact with spatial outputs within the context of existing GIS layers and business logic.

## 6) Quarter Section research and monumentation

NV5 Survey team has a deep understanding of Public Land Survey System (PLSS) surveying principals as governed by the current edition of the Bureau of Land Management Manual of Surveying Instructions. This experience includes performing thorough examinations of the original government plats and field notes to aid in the recovery of original survey boundary evidence, along with obtaining any subsequent retracement records that may have perpetuated original Section and Quarter Section Corner positions including survey records, deed records, corner records, etc. If, after an exhaustive search, an original Section or Quarter Section Corner is not recovered, parole evidence from adjacent landowners with firsthand knowledge of a previously monumented corner is often sought to categorize the missing corner as obliterated, rather than lost. If the corner is determined as lost, the missing corner is re-established based on principles and procedures set forth in the current edition of the Bureau of Land Management Manual of Surveying Instructions, along with any local requirements. Corner accessories are also established to ensure the corner location can be re-established if the actual corner monument is disturbed or destroyed in the future. All recovered, re-established or rehabilitated corner locations are documented in the public record (if differing from the currently accepted corner monument description in the record).

## 7) Technical Support as needed

### a) Esri Software update, install, and compatibility testing

NV5 has been providing Enterprise GIS configuration and support services for over three decades. Our team has long served a role in guiding technical infrastructure designs and system architecture plans to support ArcGIS Enterprise implementations according to the business and functional requirements of our customers. We understand best practices and simultaneously recognize pragmatic constraints (e.g., technical, budgetary, staffing), which we look to balance through education, adaptation, and design. NV5 has crafted enterprise GIS architecture designs and corresponding deployment pattern recommendations ranging from simple and consolidated to complex, fault tolerant systems for clients that include small local governments to Fortune 500 companies to Federal Government agencies.

### b) Ongoing support with VertiGIS Software

As previously stated, NV5 is an **authorized VertiGIS Implementation Partner**, and brings extensive expertise in deploying VertiGIS Studio solutions to enhance enterprise GIS capabilities. We are providing current VertiGIS support to clients such as the City of Bozeman, and the Vermont Electric Power Company (VELCO).

### c) Server migration and Esri application upgrades, testing, and installs

Our team is fluent in implementing all components of the Esri Platform, from the ground up or through migration of previous versions. We have hundreds of successful engagements across the country that have not only yielded efficiencies, but also insight and solutions to many of the technical nuances that can impact organizations. Our team has provided ArcGIS Server Upgrades and installations for many clients, including: the St. Clair County, IL; Newton County, GA; City of Minnetonka, MN; City of Green, OH; and City of Hilliard, OH – to name a few.

### d) Python Scripts

Our team of developers have experience in virtually every application programming interface (API), software development kit (SDK), and platform (e.g., web, mobile, services, automations, integrations) that Esri offers. Our team regularly uses the ArcGIS Python libraries including ArcPy and ArcGIS API for

Python to perform scheduled system maintenance and perform data analytics. We have experience using Python to implement client solutions within the full Esri ecosystem including ArcGIS Enterprise, ArcGIS Pro, and ArcGIS Online. Clients we have provided Python scripting services for include Opelika Water Utilities, Central Texas Council of Governments, Austin Water, San Antonio Water System,

**e) Net Development**

NV5 has deep proficiency in the Microsoft development stack, particularly in **.NET, ASP.NET, VB.NET,** and **C#**, with applications spanning desktop, web, and mobile environments. Our Solutions Architects specialize in GIS-related applications have led multiple projects using ASP.NET and C# for custom application development. For example, we have developed a capital improvement planning tool for Eastern Municipal Water District and a data visualization dashboard for Chicago Public Schools using ArcGIS Experience Builder.

**f) AGOL support / Integration**

NV5 has been delivering AGOL support services for years, helping clients with their AGOL strategy, creation of web maps and app products, and knowledge transfer to provide important data insight. We have transitioned clients to ArcGIS Online organizational accounts and understand how we can support the processes to create, manage, analyze, enrich, and communicate data. We have supported AGOL transitions at the City of Southfield and St. Johns County, FL.

**g) SQL Server / Database**

NV5 has been implementing and supporting enterprise programs for more than 30 years, including GIS and 3rd-party CMMS solutions, and the vast majority of these systems rely on a relational database management system (RDBMS). Our team has established comfort and proficiency across Oracle, SQL Server, PostgreSQL, and more. Our services span the lifecycle of a database/geodatabase, including architecture design, implementation, configuration, administration, optimization, automation, security, troubleshooting, upgrades, and maintenance. In addition, our team includes Esri Certified Enterprise Geodatabase Management Professionals. Geodatabase management is most commonly a core scope item, but a truly effective enterprise GIS draws from and pushes to additional enterprise systems, allowing NV5 to extend our services to peripheral and 3rd-party solutions and databases. We leverage best and recommended practices adapted to our client implementations to provide data and system integrity for operational continuity. We have provided these services for a number of clients, including Roanoke County, VA; Arlington National Cemetery; Atlanta Airport, Charlotte Water, NC; City of Miramar, FL; and Minneapolis Surface Water and Sewers to name a few.

**h) General troubleshooting**

NV5 provides Kane County with a structured yet flexible troubleshooting model designed to address technical issues quickly while minimizing disruption to operations. Kane County will have on-demand access to NV5's team of solution architects, developers, analysts, and system engineers—each bringing decades of experience supporting Esri, VertiGIS, and related enterprise technologies. All requests are logged, triaged, and assigned to the most appropriate resource, ensuring issues are addressed by subject matter experts. Our troubleshooting services cover the full spectrum of enterprise GIS support, including ArcGIS Enterprise configuration, database connectivity, AGOL integration, VertiGIS application support, system architecture updates, software upgrades, and field/mobile data collection tools.

We tailor our response approach to the urgency of the request, providing rapid response for critical issues such as server outages, application failures, or data corruption, while planning non-critical tasks into the support queue for efficient resolution. NV5 leverages industry best practices—such as

proactive monitoring, root-cause analysis, and documentation—to ensure troubleshooting addresses both immediate problems and underlying issues, reducing recurrence.

**i) Documentation**

NV5 places strong emphasis on clear, accurate, and accessible documentation to ensure the long-term sustainability of Kane County’s GIS program. Our team has extensive experience producing system architecture diagrams, configuration and integration guides, workflow documentation, and user manuals that provide County staff with practical resources for operations, troubleshooting, and training. We employ industry-standard tools and version control practices to maintain living documentation that evolves with system upgrades, VertiGIS deployments, and AGOL integrations. This approach not only captures technical details but also facilitates knowledge transfer, reduces reliance on external consultants, and ensures continuity of operations for Kane County’s GIS environment.

**j) Re-Establishing Section Corners (Illinois PLS license required)**

NV5 Geospatial has extensive experience with the Public Land Survey System (PLSS) and the recovery and re-establishment of Section and Quarter Section corners. Our Illinois-licensed Professional Land Surveyors apply Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Manual of Surveying Instructions standards, along with local requirements, to recover original monuments or accurately re-establish missing corners using survey records, deeds, parole evidence, and geodetic control. NV5 has performed this work for numerous agencies and municipalities, delivering defensible records and documentation to ensure monuments can be reliably recovered in the future. This expertise provides Kane County with accurate, compliant, and well-documented corner re-establishment that supports boundary management, GIS data integrity, and long-term planning.

## 4. References

**REFERENCES**  
**On-Call GIS Professional Services**  
**For**  
**KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois**

---

List below businesses or other organizations for whom you have provided comparable services:

Offeror's Name: NV5 Geospatial, Inc.

1. Organization: St. Johns County, FL  
Address: 2750 Industry Center Rd  
City, State, Zip Code: St. Augustine, FL 32084  
Telephone Number: (904) 209-0273  
Contact Person: Rocky Agbunag  
Date of Project: 2014 - present  
E-Mail Address: rockyagbunag@gmail.com
2. Organization: McHenry County, IL  
Address: 2200 N Seminary Ave  
City, State, Zip Code: Woodstock, IL 60098  
Telephone Number: (815) 334-4280  
Contact Person: Nicole Gattuso  
Date of Project: 2011 - present  
E-Mail Address: nlgattuso@mchenrycountyil.gov
3. Organization: Solano County, CA  
Address: 675 Texas Street, Suite 3700  
City, State, Zip Code: Fairfield, CA 94533  
Telephone Number: (253) 508-9672  
Contact Person: Daniel Machado  
Date of Project: 2021 - present  
E-Mail Address: dmachado@solanocounty.gov
4. Organization: Kane County, IL Dept of Transportation  
Address: 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A  
City, State, Zip Code: Geneva, IL 60134  
Telephone Number: (630) 208-3137  
Contact Person: Kurt Lebo  
Date of Project: 2010 - 2017 and 2020 - present  
E-Mail Address: lebokurt@kanecountyil.gov

## 5. Pricing

NV5 Geospatial proposes a flexible Time and Materials (T&M) pricing approach that provides Kane County with on-demand access to our team of GIS and survey professionals while maintaining full transparency and budget control. Under this model, all labor is billed at established hourly rates by labor category, with time tracked in quarter-hour increments and detailed reporting provided. This ensures the County only pays for the actual effort expended, whether for routine support, troubleshooting, or specialized tasks such as VertiGIS application support, system upgrades, or survey services. The T&M structure allows Kane County to prioritize tasks, adjust scope as needs evolve, and maximize the value of available funding while maintaining accountability through regular status reviews and documentation.

## 6. Concluding Remarks & Additional Information

NV5 Geospatial appreciates the opportunity to respond to Kane County's RFP 25-044-TK. With over 30 years of experience delivering geospatial solutions to public agencies nationwide, we bring a deep understanding of GIS technologies, system integration, and asset management tailored to local government needs.

Our team includes certified GIS professionals, PMP-certified project managers, and Esri-recognized specialists who are committed to delivering high-quality, cost-effective services. We understand the importance of responsive support, clear communication, and scalable solutions that evolve with your operational goals.

NV5's proven track record in implementing enterprise GIS platforms, mobile workflows, and vertical asset integration ensures that Kane County will receive a technically sound and future-ready solution. We are confident that our approach aligns with the County's priorities for innovation, efficiency, and long-term value.

We look forward to the opportunity to serve Kane County as a trusted partner in advancing its geospatial capabilities.

## 7. Additional Materials

On the pages that follow we have included the following documents, as requested in the RFP.

- RFP Response Form completed with Authorized Signature
- Proof of Insurance Certificate
- Completed Contractor Disclosure Form
- Completed Familial Disclosure Form

**PROPOSAL RESPONSE FORM**  
For  
**On-Call GIS Professional Services**

**RFP Due Date & Time:** 4:00 p.m., Tuesday, September 23, 2025

Proposals must be submitted electronically to <https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty>

**The proposer shall return the RFP with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc., as required within the specifications.**

The undersigned proposer, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by, and in accordance with the proposal documents attached for and in consideration of the proposed prices.

**RECEIPT OF ADDENDA:** The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addendum(s): 1; \_\_\_\_\_; \_\_\_\_\_; \_\_\_\_\_; \_\_\_\_\_; \_\_\_\_\_.

The Vendor has examined the Contractor Disclosure section C of the Terms and Conditions and has included or provided a document listing all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent. The Vendor is aware of and has examined the Responsible Bidder Requirement section I, which requires additional information and documentation from the responder bidding on public works construction projects.

By signing this proposal, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this RFP will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the RFP and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract, notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the RFP and the response, the terms of the RFP and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the RFP and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. The initial length of this contract shall be for three (3) years. Kane County reserves the right to renew this contract for three (3) additional 1-year periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFP.**

Signed by: Paul Braun  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
35A0EF6D94F347C...

Typed Signature Paul Braun, Sr. Vice President

Company NV5 Geospatial, Inc.

Address N6216 Resource Dr. Sheboygan Falls, WI 53085

Phone # 920-457-3631 Fax# 920-457-0410

Federal I.D./Social Security # 39-1133181 Date 9/23/2025



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

5/1/2026

9/19/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).**

<b>PRODUCER</b> Lockton Companies, LLC DBA Lockton Insurance Brokers, LLC in CA CA license #0F15767 3280 Peachtree Rd. NE, Ste. 1000 Atlanta GA 30305 (404) 460-3600	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> Lockton Technical Services <b>PHONE (A/C. No. Ext):</b> (404) 460-3600 <b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b> NV5Certs@lockton.com	<b>FAX (A/C. No.):</b>
	<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b>	
<b>INSURED</b> 1489754 NV5 Geospatial, Inc. 523 Wellington Way, Suite 375 Lexington KY 40503	<b>INSURER A:</b> The Charter Oak Fire Insurance Company 25615	
	<b>INSURER B:</b> Travelers Property Casualty Company of America 25674	
	<b>INSURER C:</b> Starr Indemnity & Liability Company 38318	
	<b>INSURER D:</b> QBE Specialty Insurance Company 11515	
	<b>INSURER E:</b>	
	<b>INSURER F:</b>	

**COVERAGES** **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 22408747 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR Deductible: None GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	Y	Y	H-630-7N222431-COF-25	5/1/2025	5/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	Y	810-7N281904-25-I3-G	5/1/2025	5/1/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 10,000	N	N	CUP-7N463724-25-I3	5/1/2025	5/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 10,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 10,000,000
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	Y	UB-OS798136-25-I3-E	5/1/2025	5/1/2026	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
C	Aircraft Liability	N	N	1000221082-10	5/1/2025	5/1/2026	*SEE ATTACHED* \$10,000,000 Each Claim \$10,000,000 Aggregate \$250,000 Retention
D	Professional Liability			130009721	5/1/2025	5/1/2026	

**DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)**

County of Kane is named as Additional Insured with respect to General Liability and Auto Liability policies as per written contract, subject to terms, conditions and exclusions of policy. Coverage is on a primary and non-contributory basis as per written contract, subject to terms, conditions and exclusions of policy. A waiver of subrogation applies in favor of additional insured with respect to the General Liability, Auto Liability, and Worker's Compensation policies if required by written contract executed prior to services performed. 30 Day Notice of Cancellation/Non-renewal, except 10 days for nonpayment of premium, to the certificate holder when required by written agreement.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER****CANCELLATION** See Attachments

22408747

 County of Kane  
 719 Batavia Ave., Bldg A  
 Gneva IL 60134

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

<b>Year</b>	<b>Make &amp; Model</b>	<b>Reg. No.</b>	<b>Insured Value</b>	<b>Deductibles NIM/IM</b>	<b>Liability Limit</b>
1979	CESSNA 441	N441CJ	\$1,058,646	\$250 / \$50,000	\$10,000,000
2004	CESSNA 208B	N604MD	\$785,960	\$250 / \$50,000	\$10,000,000
2004	CESSNA 208B	N704MD	\$1,500,000	\$250 / \$50,000	\$10,000,000
2005	CESSNA 208B GRAND CARAVAN	N208NR	\$1,350,000	\$250 / \$50,000	\$10,000,000
1985	CESSNA 208	N840JA	\$1,100,000	\$250 / \$50,000	\$10,000,000
1997	CESSNA 208 CARAVAN	N208JA	\$1,250,000	\$250 / \$50,000	\$10,000,000
2007	CESSNA 208B	N22TE	\$1,500,000	\$250 / \$50,000	\$10,000,000
2007	CESSNA 208B	N473TW	\$1,500,000	\$250 / \$50,000	\$10,000,000
1988	BEECHCRAFT KING AIR 200	N38VS	\$2,030,000	\$250 / \$50,000	\$10,000,000

**Cyber**

Carrier: Allied World Assurance Company

Policy #: 0313-3677

Limit: \$5,000,000

Term: 5/01/2025 – 5/1/2026

**Excess Cyber**

Carrier: Axis Surplus Insurance Company

Policy #: P-001-000891244-04

Limit: \$5,000,00 xs \$5,000,00

Term: 5/01/2025 – 5/1/2026

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

## **XTEND ENDORSEMENT FOR TECHNOLOGY**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

### **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART**

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE** — This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or

limited by another endorsement to this Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>A. Non-Owned Watercraft — 75 Feet Long Or Less</p> <p>B. Who Is An Insured — Unnamed Subsidiaries</p> <p>C. Who Is An Insured — Employees — Supervisory Positions</p> <p>D. Who Is An Insured — Newly Acquired Or Formed Limited Liability Companies</p> <p>E. Who Is An Insured — Liability For Conduct Of Unnamed Partnerships Or Joint Ventures</p> <p>F. Blanket Additional Insured — Persons Or Organizations For Your Ongoing Operations As Required By Written Contract Or Agreement</p> <p>G. Blanket Additional Insured — Broad Form Vendors</p> <p>H. Blanket Additional Insured — Controlling Interest</p> | <p>I. Blanket Additional Insured — Mortgagees, Assignees, Successors Or Receivers</p> <p>J. Blanket Additional Insured — Governmental Entities — Permits Or Authorizations Relating To Premises</p> <p>K. Blanket Additional Insured — Governmental Entities — Permits Or Authorizations Relating To Operations</p> <p>L. Medical Payments — Increased Limit</p> <p>M. Blanket Waiver Of Subrogation</p> <p>N. Contractual Liability — Railroads 0. Damage To Premises Rented To You</p> |
|--|--|

### **PROVISIONS**

#### **A. NON-OWNED WATERCRAFT — 75 FEET LONG OR LESS**

1. The following replaces Paragraph (2) of Exclusion g., Aircraft, Auto Or Watercraft, in Paragraph 2. of SECTION I — COVERAGES — COVERAGE A — BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY:

(2) A watercraft you do not own that is:

- (a) 75 feet long or less; and
- (b) Not being used to carry any person or property for a charge;

2. The following replaces Paragraph 2.e. of SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

e. Any person or organization that, with your express or implied consent, either uses or

is responsible for the use of a watercraft that you do not own that is:

- (1) 75 feet long or less; and
- (2) Not being used to carry any person or property for a charge.

#### **B. WHO IS AN INSURED — UNNAMED SUBSIDIARIES**

The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any of your subsidiaries, other than a partnership or joint venture, that is not shown as a Named Insured in the Declarations is a Named Insured if:

- a. You are the sole owner of, or maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in, such subsidiary on the first day of the policy period; and
- b. Such subsidiary is not an insured under similar other insurance.

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**

No such subsidiary is an insured for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred, or "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense committed:

- a. Before you maintained an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary; or
- b. After the date, if any, during the policy period that you no longer maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary.

For purposes of Paragraph 1. of Section II — Who Is An Insured, each such subsidiary will be deemed to be designated in the Declarations as:

- a. A limited liability company;
- b. An organization other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company; or

C. A trust;

as indicated in its name or the documents that govern its structure.

**C. WHO IS AN INSURED — EMPLOYEES — SUPERVISORY POSITIONS**

The following is added to Paragraph 2.a.(1) of SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Paragraphs (1)(a), (b) and (c) above do not apply to "bodily injury" to a co-"employee" while in the course of the co-"employee's" employment by you arising out of work by any of your "employees" who hold a supervisory position.

**D. WHO IS AN INSURED — NEWLY ACQUIRED OR FORMED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

The following replaces Paragraph 3. of SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

3. Any organization you newly acquire or form, other than a partnership or joint venture, and of which you are the sole owner or in which you maintain an ownership interest of more than 50%, will qualify as a Named Insured if there is no other similar insurance available to that organization. However:

a. Coverage under this provision is afforded only.

- (1) Until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier, if you do not report such organization in writing to us within 180 days after you acquire or form it; or
- (2) Until the end of the policy period, when that date is later than 180 days after you acquire or form such organization, if you report such

organization in writing to us within 180 days after you acquire or form it;

b. Coverage A does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred before you acquired or formed the organization; and

C. Coverage B does not apply to "personal and advertising injury" arising out of an offense committed before you acquired or formed the organization.

For the purposes of Paragraph 1. of Section II — Who Is An Insured, each such organization will be deemed to be designated in the Declarations as:

- a. A limited liability company;
- b. An organization, other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company;

or

C. A trust;

as indicated in its name or the documents that govern its structure.

**E. WHO IS AN INSURED — LIABILITY FOR CONDUCT OF UNNAMED PARTNERSHIPS OR JOINT VENTURES**

The following replaces the last paragraph of SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

No person or organization is an insured with respect to the conduct of any current or past partnership or joint venture that is not shown as a Named Insured in the Declarations. This paragraph does not apply to any such partnership or joint venture that otherwise qualifies as an insured under Section II — Who Is An Insured.

**F. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED — PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS FOR YOUR ONGOING OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT**

The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any person or organization that is not otherwise an insured under this Coverage Part and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that:

- a. Occurs subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement; and
- b. Is caused, in whole or in part, by your acts or omissions in the performance of your ongoing operations to which that contract or

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**

agreement applies or the acts or omissions of any person or organization performing such operations on your behalf.

The limits of insurance provided to such insured will be the minimum limits that you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown in the Declarations, whichever are less.

**G. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED — BROAD FORM VENDORS**

The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any person or organization that is a vendor and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that

- a. Occurs subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement; and
- b. Arises out of "your products" that are distributed or sold in the regular course of such vendor's business.

The insurance provided to such vendor is subject to the following provisions:

- a. The limits of insurance provided to such vendor will be the minimum limits that you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown in the Declarations, whichever are less.
- b. The insurance provided to such vendor does not apply to:
  - (1) Any express warranty not authorized by you or any distribution or sale for a purpose not authorized by you;
  - (2) Any change in "your products" made by such vendor;
  - (3) Repackaging, unless unpacked solely for the purpose of inspection, demonstration, testing, or the substitution of parts under instructions from the manufacturer, and then repackaged in the original container;
  - (4) Any failure to make such inspections, adjustments, tests or servicing as vendors agree to perform or normally undertake to perform in the regular course of business, in connection with the distribution or sale of "your products";
  - (5) Demonstration, installation, servicing or repair operations, except such operations

performed at such vendor's premises in connection with the sale of "your products"; or

- (6) "Your products" that, after distribution or sale by you, have been labeled or relabeled or used as a container, part or ingredient of any other thing or substance by or on behalf of such vendor.

Coverage under this provision does not apply to:

- a. Any person or organization from whom you have acquired "your products", or any ingredient, part or container entering into, accompanying or containing such products; or
- b. Any vendor for which coverage as an additional insured specifically is scheduled by endorsement.

**H. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED CONTROLLING INTEREST**

1. The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any person or organization that has financial control of you is an insured with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" that arises out of:

- a. Such financial control; or
- b. Such person's or organization's ownership, maintenance or use of premises leased to or occupied by you.

The insurance provided to such person or organization does not apply to structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such person or organization.

2. The following is added to Paragraph 4. of SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

This paragraph does not apply to any premises owner, manager or lessor that has financial control of you.

**I. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED — MORTGAGEES, ASSIGNEES, SUCCESSORS OR RECEIVERS**

The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any person or organization that is a mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to its

## COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

liability as mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" that

- a. Is "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or is "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed, subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement; and
- b. Arises out of the ownership, maintenance or use of the premises for which that mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver is required under that contract or agreement to be included as an additional insured on this Coverage Part

The insurance provided to such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver is subject to the following provisions:

- a. The limits of insurance provided to such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver will be the minimum limits that you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown in the Declarations, whichever are less.
- b. The insurance provided to such person or organization does not apply to:
  - (1) Any "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or any "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed, after such contract or agreement is no longer in effect; or
  - (2) Any "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of any structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver.

### J. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED — GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES — PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS RELATING TO PREMISES

The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any governmental entity that has issued a permit or authorization with respect to premises owned or occupied by, or rented or loaned to, you and that you are required by any ordinance, law, building code or written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the existence, ownership, use, maintenance, repair,

construction, erection or removal of any of the following for which that governmental entity has issued such permit or authorization: advertising signs, awnings, canopies, cellar entrances, coal holes, driveways, manholes, marquees, hoist away openings, sidewalk vaults, elevators, street banners or decorations.

### K. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES — PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS RELATING TO OPERATIONS

The following is added to SECTION II — WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any governmental entity that has issued a permit or authorization with respect to operations performed by you or on your behalf and that you are required by any ordinance, law, building code or written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of such operations.

The insurance provided to such governmental entity does not apply to:

- a. Any "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of operations performed for the governmental entity, or
- b. Any "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

### L. MEDICAL PAYMENTS — INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces Paragraph 7. of SECTION III — LIMITS OF INSURANCE:

7. Subject to Paragraph 5. above, the Medical Expense Limit is the most we will pay under Coverage C for all medical expenses because of "bodily injury" sustained by any one person, and will be the higher of:
  - a. \$10,000; or
  - b. The amount shown in the Declarations of this Coverage Part for Medical Expense Limit.

### M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The following is added to Paragraph 8., Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us, of SECTION IV — COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:

If the insured has agreed in a contract or agreement to waive that insured's right of recovery against any person or organization, we

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**

waive our right of recovery against such person or organization, but only for payments we make because of:

- a. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs; or
- b. "Personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed;

subsequent to the execution of the contract or agreement.

**N. CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY— RAILROADS**

1. The following replaces Paragraph C. of the definition of "insured contract" in the DEFINITIONS Section:

- C. Any easement or license agreement;

2. Paragraph f.(1) of the definition of "insured contract" in the DEFINITIONS Section is deleted.

**O. DAMAGE TO PREMISES RENTED TO YOU**

The following replaces the definition of "premises damage" in the DEFINITIONS Section:

"Premises damage" means "property damage" to:

- a. Any premises while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner; or
- b. The contents of any premises while such premises is rented to you, if you rent such premises for a period of seven or fewer consecutive days.

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

## **BUSINESS AUTO EXTENSION ENDORSEMENT**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

### **BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM**

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE** — This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to the Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage

description only. Limitations and exclusions may apply to these coverages. Read all the provisions of this en-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED</b></p> <p><b>B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED</b></p> <p><b>C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO</b></p> <p><b>D. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED</b></p> <p><b>E. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS — INCREASED LIMITS</b></p> <p><b>F. HIRED AUTO — LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE — INDEMNITY BASIS</b></p> <p><b>G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE — GLASS</b></p> | <p><b>H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE — LOSS OF USE — INCREASED LIMIT</b></p> <p><b>I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE — TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES — INCREASED LIMIT</b></p> <p><b>J. PERSONAL PROPERTY</b></p> <p><b>K. AIRBAGS</b></p> <p><b>L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS</b></p> <p><b>M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION</b></p> <p><b>N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS</b></p> |
|--|--|

### **PROVISIONS**

#### **A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED**

The following is added to Paragraph **A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any organization you newly acquire or form during the policy period over which you maintain 50% or more ownership interest and that is not separately insured for Business Auto Coverage. Coverage under this provision is afforded only until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier.

#### **B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED**

The following is added to Paragraph **c. in A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any person or organization who is required under a written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed and executed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, to be named as an additional insured is an "insured" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only for damages to which

this insurance applies and only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Section **II**.

#### **C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO**

1. The following is added to Paragraph **A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

An "employee" of yours is an "insured" while operating an "auto" hired or rented under a contract or agreement in an "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

2. The following replaces Paragraph **b. in B.5., Other Insurance**, of **SECTION IV — BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

**b.** For Hired Auto Physical Damage Coverage, the following are deemed to be covered "autos" you own:

- (1) Any covered "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow; and
- (2) Any covered "auto" hired or rented by your "employee" under a contract in an "employee's" name, with your

## COMMERCIAL AUTO

permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

However, any "auto" that is leased, hired, rented or borrowed with a driver is not a covered "auto".

**D. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED**

The following is added to Paragraph **A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any "employee" of yours is an "insured" while using a covered "auto" you don't own, hire or borrow in your business or your personal affairs.

**E. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS — INCREASED LIMITS**

1. The following replaces Paragraph **A.2.a.(2)**, of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

**(2)** Up to \$3,000 for cost of bail bonds (including bonds for related traffic law violations) required because of an "accident" we cover. We do not have to furnish these bonds.

2. The following replaces Paragraph **A.2.a.(4)**, of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

**(4)** All reasonable expenses incurred by the "insured" at our request, including actual loss of earnings up to \$500 a day because of time off from work.

**F. HIRED AUTO — LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE — INDEMNITY BASIS**

The following replaces Subparagraph **(5)** in Paragraph **B.7., Policy Period, Coverage Territory**, of **SECTION IV — BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

**(5)** Anywhere in the world, except any country or jurisdiction while any trade sanction, embargo, or similar regulation imposed by the United States of America applies to and prohibits the transaction of business with or within such country or jurisdiction, for Covered Autos Liability Coverage for any covered "auto" that you lease, hire, rent or borrow without a driver for a period of 30 days or less and that is not an "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow from any of your "employees", partners (if you are a partnership), members (if you are a limited liability company) or members of their households.

- (a)** With respect to any claim made or "suit" brought outside the United States of America, the territories and possessions of the United States of America, Puerto Rico and Canada:
- (i) You must arrange to defend the "insured" against, and investigate or settle any such claim or "suit" and keep us advised of all proceedings and actions.
  - (ii) Neither you nor any other involved "insured" will make any settlement without our consent.
  - (iii) We may, at our discretion, participate in defending the "insured" against, or in the settlement of, any claim or "suit".
  - (iv) We will reimburse the "insured" for sums that the "insured" legally must pay as damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" to which this insurance applies, that the "insured" pays with our consent, but only up to the limit described in Paragraph **C., Limits Of Insurance**, of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**.
  - (v) We will reimburse the "insured" for the reasonable expenses incurred with our consent for your investigation of such claims and your defense of the "insured" against any such "suit", but only up to and included within the limit described in Paragraph **C., Limits Of Insurance**, of **SECTION II — COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**, and not in addition to such limit. Our duty to make such payments ends when we have used up the applicable limit of insurance in payments for damages, settlements or defense expenses.
- (b)** This insurance is excess over any valid and collectible other insurance available to the "insured" whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis.
- (c)** This insurance is not a substitute for required or compulsory insurance in any country outside the United States, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico and Canada.

You agree to maintain all required or compulsory insurance in any such country up to the minimum limits required by local law. Your failure to comply with compulsory insurance requirements will not invalidate the coverage afforded by this policy, but we will only be liable to the same extent we would have been liable had you complied with the compulsory insurance requirements.

- (d) It is understood that we are not an admitted or authorized insurer outside the United States of America, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico and Canada. We assume no responsibility for the furnishing of certificates of insurance, or for compliance in any way with the laws of other countries relating to insurance.

#### **G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE — GLASS**

The following is added to Paragraph **D., Deductible**, of **SECTION III — PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

No deductible for a covered "auto" will apply to glass damage if the glass is repaired rather than replaced.

#### **H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE — LOSS OF USE — INCREASED LIMIT**

The following replaces the last sentence of Paragraph **A.4.b., Loss Of Use Expenses**, of **SECTION III — PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

However, the most we will pay for any expenses for loss of use is \$65 per day, to a maximum of \$750 for any one "accident".

#### **I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE — TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES — INCREASED LIMIT**

The following replaces the first sentence in Paragraph **A.4.a., Transportation Expenses**, of **SECTION III — PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

We will pay up to \$50 per day to a maximum of \$1,500 for temporary transportation expense incurred by you because of the total theft of a covered "auto" of the private passenger type.

#### **J. PERSONAL PROPERTY**

The following is added to Paragraph **A.4., Coverage Extensions**, of **SECTION III — PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

##### **Personal Property**

We will pay up to \$400 for "loss" to wearing apparel and other personal property which is:

- (1) Owned by an "insured"; and

#### **(2) In or on your covered "auto".**

This coverage applies only in the event of a total theft of your covered "auto".

No deductibles apply to this Personal Property coverage.

#### **K. AIRBAGS**

The following is added to Paragraph **B.3., Exclusions**, of **SECTION III — PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

Exclusion **3.a.** does not apply to "loss" to one or more airbags in a covered "auto" you own that inflate due to a cause other than a cause of "loss" set forth in Paragraphs **A.1.b.** and **A.1.c.**, but only:

- a. If that "auto" is a covered "auto" for Comprehensive Coverage under this policy;
- b. The airbags are not covered under any warranty; and
- c. The airbags were not intentionally inflated. We will pay up to a maximum of \$1,000 for any one "loss".

#### **L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS**

The following is added to Paragraph **A.2.a.**, of **SECTION IV — BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

Your duty to give us or our authorized representative prompt notice of the "accident" or "loss" applies only when the "accident" or "loss" is known to:

- (a) You (if you are an individual);
- (b) A partner (if you are a partnership);
- (c) A member (if you are a limited liability company);
- (d) An executive officer, director or insurance manager (if you are a corporation or other organization); or
- (e) Any "employee" authorized by you to give notice of the "accident" or "loss".

#### **M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION**

The following replaces Paragraph **A.5., Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us**, of **SECTION IV — BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS** :

##### **5. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us**

We waive any right of recovery we may have against any person or organization to the extent required of you by a written contract signed and executed prior to any "accident" or "loss", provided that the "accident" or "loss" arises out of operations contemplated by

COMMERCIAL AUTO

such contract. The waiver applies only to the person or organization designated in such contract.

**N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS**

The following is added to Paragraph **B.2., Concealment, Misrepresentation, Or Fraud**, of **SECTION IV — BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS:**

The unintentional omission of, or unintentional error in, any information given by you shall not prejudice your rights under this insurance. However this provision does not affect our right to collect additional premium or exercise our right of cancellation or non-renewal.

**TRAVELERS**  
ONE TOWER SQUARE  
HARTFORD CT 06183

WORKERS COMPENSATION  
AND  
EMPLOYERS LIABILITY POLICY

ENDORSEMENT WC 00 03 13 (00) - 001

POLICY NUMBER: UB-0S798136-25-I3-E

## WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit any one not named in the Schedule.

### SCHEDULE

DESIGNATED PERSON:

DESIGNATED ORGANIZATION:

ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION FOR WHICH THE INSURED HAS AGREED  
BY WRITTEN CONTRACT EXECUTED PRIOR TO LOSS TO FURNISH THIS  
WAIVER.

Any person or organization for which the employer has agreed by written contract, executed prior to loss, may execute a waiver of subrogation. However, for purposes of work performed by the employer in Missouri, this waiver of subrogation does not apply to any construction group of classifications as designated by the waiver of right to recover from others (subrogation) rule in our manual.



**CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE**

As of **September 22, 2025. NV5 Geospatial, Inc.**, to the best of our knowledge, the Owners, Officers, or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official, countywide, in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in **NV5 Geospatial, Inc.**:

N/A – NV5 Geospatial is a wholly-owned subsidiary of NV5 Global, Inc.

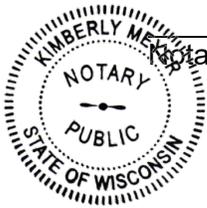
Signed by:

Paul Braun  
Paul Braun  
Sr. Vice President

September 22, 2025  
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 22 day of September, 2025

Kimberly Meyer  
Notary Public





**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE**

As of **September 22, 2025. NV5 Geospatial, Inc.**, to the best of our knowledge, the Owners, Officers, or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

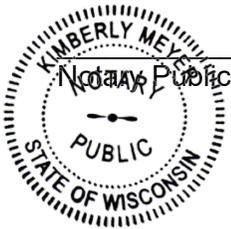
The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Signed by:

Paul Braun  
Paul Braun  
Sr. Vice President

September 22, 2025  
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 22 day of September, 2025



Kimberly Meyer

**AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE  
AND NV5  
FOR  
ON-CALL GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM  
SERVICES**

**PURCHASE ORDER #2025-xxxx**

This Agreement made this day of \_\_\_ \_\_ 2025 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), and NV5 GEOSPATIAL, INC. 10033 MLK Street N, Suite 200, St. Petersburg, FL 33719 (hereinafter referred to as the “CONSULTANT”). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and individually as a “PARTY”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the COUNTY desires to undertake a project for technical support of its Geographic Information Systems (GIS) including software, hardware, and applications (hereinafter referred to as the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS, in order to successfully complete the Project, it is necessary to retain a professional GIS consulting firm to perform GIS services for the Project, and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in GIS and is willing to perform said services for the Project for a total amount not to exceed Two Hundred Seventy Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$270,000); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY’S best interest to enter into this Agreement with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Update services for the Project are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit “A” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the “work”.

### 3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County GIS Director, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

### 4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County GIS Director shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

### 5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the Project as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the Project. The schedule is subject to approval by the County GIS Director.

### 6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates includes overhead and profit.

6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.

6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.

- 6.5 Any invoice provided by CONSULTANT to the COUNTY for services rendered or reimbursement costs, shall be governed by the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, as set forth in Illinois statutes 50 ILCS 505/3 and 50 ILCS 505/4 respectively. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, The COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County GIS Director.
- 6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed Two Hundred Seventy Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$270,000).
- 6.7 The CONSULTANT shall use the COUNTYs Automatic Clearing House Payment Program (“ACH”). Any payments to the CONSULTANT shall be made by the COUNTY’S ACH The CONSULTANT shall use and complete the vendor agreement found at:

<http://www.countyofkane.org/Documents/Finance%20Department/Vendor%20Information/ach/Brochure.pdf>.

- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at such time as the Kane County GIS Director directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY, final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

## 8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The CONSULTANT shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
- A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
  - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.
  - C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
  - D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per event and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in aggregate.

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate of insurance shall provide the following:

- The County of Kane shall be listed as the certificate holder,
- The Section Number as contained in the title of this Agreement,
- The Purchase Order Number as set forth on page one of this Agreement.

8.3 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional insured. The additional insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

8.4 The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

## 9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 The CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, and employees from and against any and all, damages, losses, and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim,

loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

#### 10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets or exceeds the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area. No warranty, express or implied, is made or intended by the Consultant's undertaking herein or its performance of services, and it is agreed that the Consultant is not a fiduciary with respect to the County.

#### 11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this Agreement.

- 11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

## 12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

- 12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.
- 12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this Agreement shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this Agreement. Any modifications made by the COUNTY to any of the CONSULTANT'S documents, or any use, partial use or reuse of the CONSULTANT'S documents without written authorization or adaptation by the CONSULTANT will be at the COUNTY's sole risk and without liability to the CONSULTANT.

## 13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

- 13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.
- 13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.
- 13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit "C")
- 13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.

14.1 The terms of this Agreement may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. December 1, 2028

15.2 In the event the required calendar days are exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the Project, adjustments in total compensation to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this Agreement shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the Project work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

15.4 Upon satisfactory service by the Consultant this Agreement may be extended for up to three (3) additional 1-year periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT. In the event of such termination, the CONSULTANT shall be paid for all services satisfactorily performed up to the effective date of the termination.

16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the PARTIES to this Agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

16.4 Upon termination of this Agreement, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this Agreement shall remain the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This Agreement contains the entire Agreement between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY GIS-TECHNOLOGIES  
719 Batavia Ave. Bldg. C  
Geneva, IL 60134  
Attn.: Kurt Lebo, GIS Director

NV5 Geospatial, Inc.  
10033 MLK Street N, Suite 200  
St. Petersburg, FL 33716

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written herein above.

COUNTY OF KANE

NV5 Geospatial, Inc.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corinne Pierog  
MADAM CHAIR, KANE COUNTY BOARD

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: NV5, President

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM  
KANE COUNTY CLERK

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: NV5, Vice President



Passed by the Kane County Board on November 10, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



## RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

### Title

Authorizing Approval of Ortho/Oblique Imagery

### **Committee Flow:**

Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

### **Contact:**

Kurt Lebo 630-208-3137

### **Budget Information:**

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$746,550 over 6 yrs.
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

### **Summary:**

Ortho Imagery gives a clear view of property straight down and Oblique Imagery gives clear images of properties at an angle from East, West, North and South sides. This would include be flown spring 2026, 2028, 2030 for ortho and oblique imagery capture. Fees are as follows: \$124,425 over 6 years totaling \$745,550 – This covers FY2026 thru FY2031

**County of Kane  
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT  
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER**

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A  
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803  
Fax: (630) 208-5107



May 2, 2025

**PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS**

Requesting Department:	Kane County GIS-Technologies Department
Procurement Name:	Bid 25-019-TK Oblique Imagery
Recommended Vendors:	Pictometry International Corporation
Awarded Amount:	\$746,500.00

**NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE**

Public Notices: Bidnet Direct and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	April 4, 2025	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 40/40
Proposal Due Date:	April 22, 2025	Proposals Received: 3

**PURPOSE**

This bid seeks a qualified and experienced contractor to deliver color Orthophotography and color Oblique Imagery for the Kane County GIS Department. The following bids were received:

Vendors	GRAND TOTAL
<b>Pictometry International Corporation, dba EagleView – Rochester, NY</b>	<b>\$746,550.00</b>
Kucera International Corporation – Willoughby, OH	\$800,000.00
Nearmap, US Inc – Lehi, UT	\$870,912.00

Kane County GIS-Technologies Department evaluated all bids per specifications and contract requirements and has determined that Pictometry International Corp. of Rochester, NY is the lowest responsive, responsible vendor to provide the required services at the highest quality and value.

Kane Building GIS-Technologies Department, with the support of the Purchasing Department, recommends awarding this contract to Pictometry International Corp. of Rochester, NY, pending approval by the Committee and the full Kane County Board.

Submitted By:

*Timothy Keovongsak,*

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB  
Director of Purchasing

cc: GIS

### BID SUBMITTALS CHECKLIST

The undersigned Vendor acknowledged and verified that all required documents, statements, and all certificates meeting the County’s requirements are included in their bid response. The vendor shall check the following required submittal items checklist to assure the completeness and in order to assemble their bid response.

✓: SIGNED BID OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM with all supporting documents (pages 23-30), including the vendor bid form, as applicable.

Upon Award: VENDOR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (mandatory submittal if award of contract)

Upon Award: VENDOR FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (mandatory submittal if award of contract)

✓: PROOF OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Submit current coverages with bid response). The actual certificate of insurance that meets the County’s requirements including naming the County of Kane, as a certificate holder and an additional name insured with required policy endorsements, shall be submitted before issuing of award and contract execution. (See attached sample, a required submittal if award of contract)

✓: REFERENCES & CONTACT INFORMATION

✓: ONE (1) ORIGINAL BID MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY THROUGH BIDNET DIRECT.

---

Vendor/Agency: Pictometry International Corp. dba EagleView

Address/City/State: 25 Methodist Hill Drive, Rochester, NY 14623

Phone # (585) 486-0093 Fax # (585) 486-0098



## EagleView Response to ITB #25-019-TK for Oblique Imagery

***Submitted By***

Trent Pell, GISP  
District Sales Manager  
(812) 239-9094  
[trent.pell@eagleview.com](mailto:trent.pell@eagleview.com)

**EagleView**

25 Methodist Hill Dr.  
Rochester, NY 14623  
[www.eagleview.com](http://www.eagleview.com)

**KANE COUNTY  
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM  
25-019-TK OBLIQUE IMAGERY**

**Bid Due Date & Time: 3:30 p.m. CST on Tuesday, April 25, 2025.**

To: County of Kane (Purchasing Department)  
Kane County Government Center, Building (A), Rooms 211, 212, or 214  
719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134

The following offer is hereby made to the County of Kane, Illinois, hereafter called the Owner.

Submitted By: Pictometry International Corp. dba EagleView

- I. The undersigned Vendor proposes and agrees, after having examined the specifications, quantities, and other contract documents, to irrevocably offer to furnish the products, materials, equipment, and services in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments contained in this solicitation documents. The items in this Invitation to Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates, are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.
  - A. *The Vendor shall also include with his bid any necessary literature, samples, etc., as required within the Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, and specifications.*
    1. *The vendor has examined the Responsible Bidder Ordinance (RBO – Section 29), Contractor Disclosure (Section 30), and Familial Relationship (attached Public Act 101-0544) of the Instruction to Bidders, and has included or provided a certified document list all cumulative campaign contributions made within the past twelve months, to any current or county-wide elected officer, and ownership interest in entity greater than five percent and compliance with Public Act 101-0544.*
  - B. For purposes of this offer, the terms Offerer, Bidder, Contractor, and Vendor are used interchangeably.
- II. In submitting this Offer, the Vendor acknowledges:
  - A. All bid documents have been examined: Instructions to Bidder, Statement of Work, and the following addenda: No. 1, No. 2, No. \_\_\_\_\_, (Contractor to acknowledge addenda here).
  - B. The site(s) and locality have been examined where the Service is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations), and the conditions affecting the cost, progress, or performance of the Work and has made such independent investigations, as Contractor deems necessary.
  - C. To be prepared to execute a contract with the Owner within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the bid by the Owner.
  - D. If a Prevailing Wage Act or Davis Bacon Act is required for the project, the responsive bidders must include with their bid a separate sheet showing trades to be employed and wage rates to be paid

III. **BID FORM** - The Contractor agrees to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, etc. necessary for the delivery of color orthophotography and color oblique imagery per bid specifications for:

**A TOTAL LUMP SUM OF:** Seven hundred forty six thousand five hundred-fifty dollars \$ 746,550

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

---

Optional 3" certified 4-band ortho Spring 2027, 2029, 2031 pricing included in response.

---

By signing this Bid, the Offeror hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this Bid will be based upon the funding available to Kane County, which may award all or part of this project. The terms of the Bid and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract, notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the Bid and the response, the terms of the Bid and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the Bid and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. The contract term will begin upon signing for three (3) flights (2026, 2028, and 2030) over six (6) year periods. Each flight will be paid twice over two (2) years. **AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE BID AND THE RESPONSE SHALL SIGN THIS SECTION.**

Signature Robert Locke Typed Signature Robert Locke, President  
Company Pictometry International Corp. dba EagleView  
Address/City/State 25 Methodist Hill Drive, Rochester, NY 14623  
Phone # (585) 486-0093 Fax # (585) 486-0098  
Federal I.D./Social Security # 16-1595473 Date 4/21/2025

---

## ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for the **OBLIQUE IMAGERY**

The Vendor is bound to provide the services and materials listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation to Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments, and the vendor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number **25-019-TK**. The Vendor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any supplies or services until said vendor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

---

Corinne Pierog, MA., MBA  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Date

## VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Minority-owned Business (MBE)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE)                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Woman-owned Business (WBE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Enterprise Program (BEP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB) | <input type="checkbox"/> Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kane County Local Business         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A – These categories do not apply to my business |

**Please Note:** It is required that you check at least one box.

4/22/2025

Tim Keovongsak  
Kane County  
CPPB  
719 S. Batavia Ave, Bldg A, Rooms 211, 212, & 214  
Geneva, IL 60134

Dear Tim Keovongsak,

On behalf of Pictometry International Corp. (a member of the EagleView family of companies), thank you for the opportunity to present our response to ITB #25-019-TK for Oblique Imagery. We are excited to offer Kane County our industry-leading aerial imagery and data solutions, designed to enhance decision-making and operational efficiency across your government operations.

EagleView has been a trusted provider of digital mapping and high accuracy aerial imagery solutions since 2001. Having delivered products and services to Kane County and similar clients for 25 years, we feel confident that EagleView has demonstrated the commitment to excellence expected of a trusted vendor. Highlights of our proposal include:

**Enhanced decision-making:** Our 1” resolution imagery allows for precise analysis and planning, reducing uncertainty and improving the accuracy of decisions.

**Comprehensive disaster coverage:** The DRP provides critical support during emergencies, ensuring rapid access to high-quality imagery for effective disaster response and recovery.

**Access to historical and neighboring imagery:** Gain valuable insights from historical data and neighboring county imagery, accessible via our CONNECT or Cloud Explorer platform.

**Industry-leading platform and unique integrations:** Our web-based imagery viewing software provides licensed users with unlimited views and the ability to measure and analyze both ortho and oblique imagery in conjunction with other GIS data. CONNECT has established integrations with Esri ArcGIS products, and many widely used CAMA, CAD, and 911 software. EagleView has **unique** oblique integrations with DEVNET and Intrado.

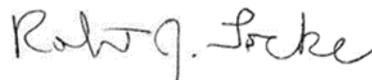
We believe that EagleView’s combination of advanced technology, extensive experience, and commitment to excellence make us the ideal partner for Kane County. Our solutions are tailored to meet your specific needs, providing seamless integration with existing systems and access to historical and neighboring county imagery.

We look forward to the opportunity to further discuss how EagleView can support Kane County in achieving its vision and goals. Thank you for your consideration.

Regards,



Trent Pell, GISP  
District Sales Manager  
(812) 239-9094  
[trent.pell@eagleview.com](mailto:trent.pell@eagleview.com)



Robert Locke  
President  
(585) 487-1538 x4238  
[bob.locke@eagleview.com](mailto:bob.locke@eagleview.com)

# Table of Contents

Executive Summary .....	5
1. General .....	10
2. <i>Image Specifications</i> .....	12
3. <i>Software</i> .....	14
4. <i>Ownership</i> .....	18
5. <i>Camera and Aircraft</i> .....	18
6. <i>Flight Plan</i> .....	19
7. <i>Other Technical Considerations</i> .....	20
8. <i>Optional Considerations</i> .....	23
9. <i>Additional Information</i> .....	28
VI. <i>SPECIAL PROVISIONS:</i> .....	29
Instructions and Requirements .....	31
A. <i>Rectified Color Oblique Imagery and Color Orthophotography</i> .....	31
B. <i>Third-Party Integration</i> .....	31
C. <i>Public facing website hosted by vendor</i> .....	36
D. <i>Custom Analysis Tools (250 concurrent logins)</i> .....	37
E. <i>Flying Condition</i> .....	38
F. <i>Disaster Flights</i> .....	38
G. <i>Total Cost</i> .....	38
Proof of Insurance .....	40
References and Contact Information .....	41

## Executive Summary

EagleView combines imagery that reveals the finest and most crucial details with computer vision to help identify insights into any location from anywhere. By delivering timely, comprehensive answers to complex questions, we help professionals across various industries improve people’s lives and make informed decisions.

Founded in 2000, Pictometry International Corp. pioneered the acquisition of georeferenced, oblique aerial imagery. Pictometry’s patented camera system, which captures oblique and orthogonal imagery simultaneously, is the only one to receive U.S. Geological Survey certification. In January 2013, Pictometry International Corp. merged with Eagle View Technologies, Inc., a provider of aerial roof measurements and property data reports.

At EagleView, we have become the unparalleled provider of aerial data and measurement and analytical tools through proprietary software and partner integrations. With a growing fleet of 100+ aircraft and a library of over 3 billion images, we deliver more coverage and third-party integrations than any other aerial imagery provider.

### Understanding Your Vision

We admire Kane County for the strong technology foundation you have built, maintained, and continuously enhance. At the same time, we understand the need to continue to support the taxing entities and property owners of the County. Accurate and quality digital aerial imagery and data will provide critical information to support these initiatives, and EagleView has prepared a state-of-the-art offer to continue to support these services and provide the latest technology along with accurate and quality data to your users.

The County needs high-quality aerial imagery, an image viewing platform, change detection, and updated planimetrics that will increase efficiency across government operations and better inform constituents. Easy access to orthogonal and oblique imagery, data, and derived products will give all partnering agencies critical insights for analysis, planning, and taking action. With extensive experience providing these enterprise-wide solutions to government customers, EagleView stands ready to deliver trusted solutions that meet your preferred requirements noted in this RFP.

We acknowledge that the following are a few critical areas for Kane County. We are confident we will provide imagery, data, image viewing solutions, and resources that will enable you to meet your vision.

**EAGLEVIEW’S EXPERIENCE BY THE NUMBERS**

Extensive track record delivering aerial imagery and tools that improve workflows across departments.



**1 BILLION**  
Images in Eagleview’s cloud-based image library

---



**NEARLY 2,000**  
North American government customers served, including 1,500 U.S. counties

---



**100+ AIRCRAFT**  
Outfitted with proprietary, high-resolution camera systems

---



**94% PERCENT**  
coverage of the U.S. population

---



**300+ PATENTS**  
domestic and international patents granted

[www.eagleview.com](http://www.eagleview.com)

- Inform and improve decision making
- Seamless access to imagery
- Access to historical and neighboring county imagery
- Seamless integration with existing software

## EagleView for GIS

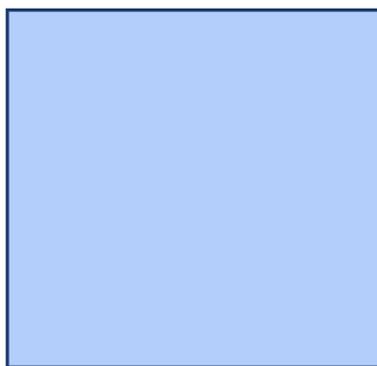
EagleView has worked with government customers across North America for two decades and worked with dozens of GIS organizations. At the core, our solutions help customers better visualize GIS data layers with orthogonal and oblique imagery for better planning and decision-making. GIS customers can enhance workflows with EagleView imagery and insights to:

- Use high-resolution imagery as an authoritative base map
- Maintain parcel data on orthogonal and oblique imagery
- Verify building outlines
- Apply GIS data layers to oblique imagery to view structure data from all four sides
- Maintain asset inventory and enable remote asset management
- Maintain accurate addressing for first responders and dispatch teams

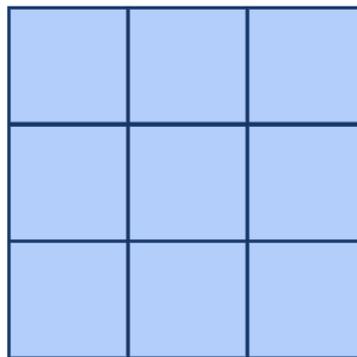
## Delivering Your Solution

In response to this RFP, EagleView has built a custom solution designed to support the County in the capture of color orthophotography and color oblique Imagery for the Kane County GIS Department. Our aim is to offer 1” ortho imagery and oblique imagery every other year, with an additional option for off-year frequent ortho captures.

EagleView is uniquely positioned to offer the County enhanced aerial imagery. EagleView’s 1” resolution imagery is an industry-leading benefit available to the County, providing enhanced detail, taking users from guessing to knowing.



3-Inch GSD pixel



1-Inch GSD pixels within the same area

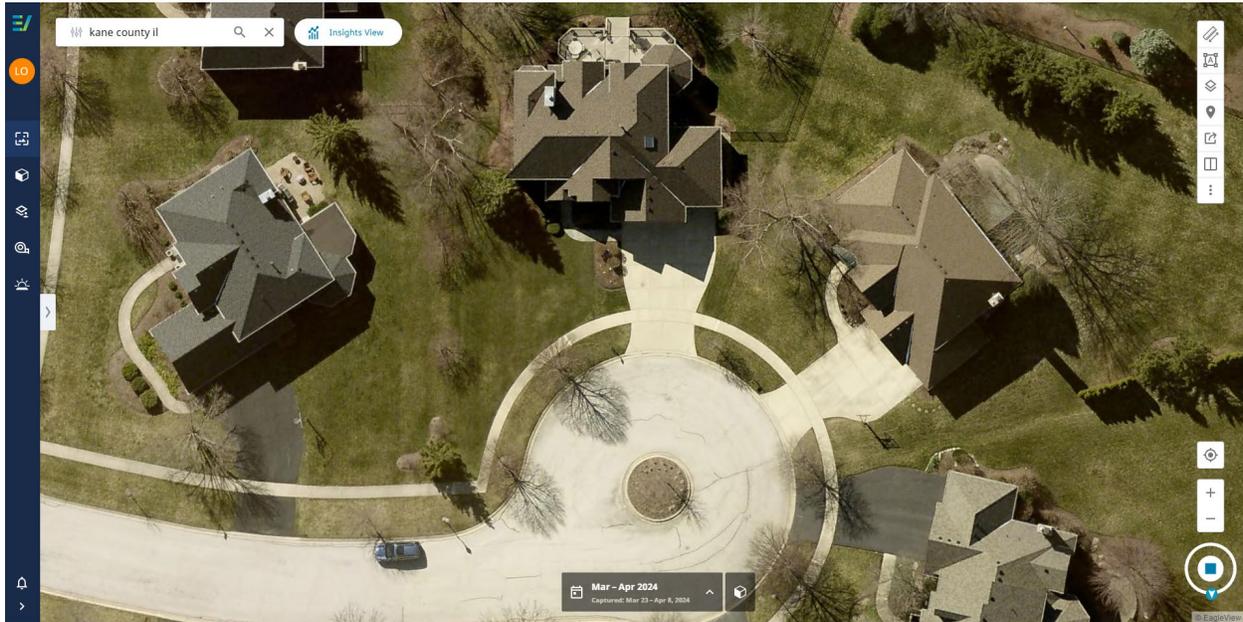
9x more data  
and detail

## 1” GSD Ortho Imagery

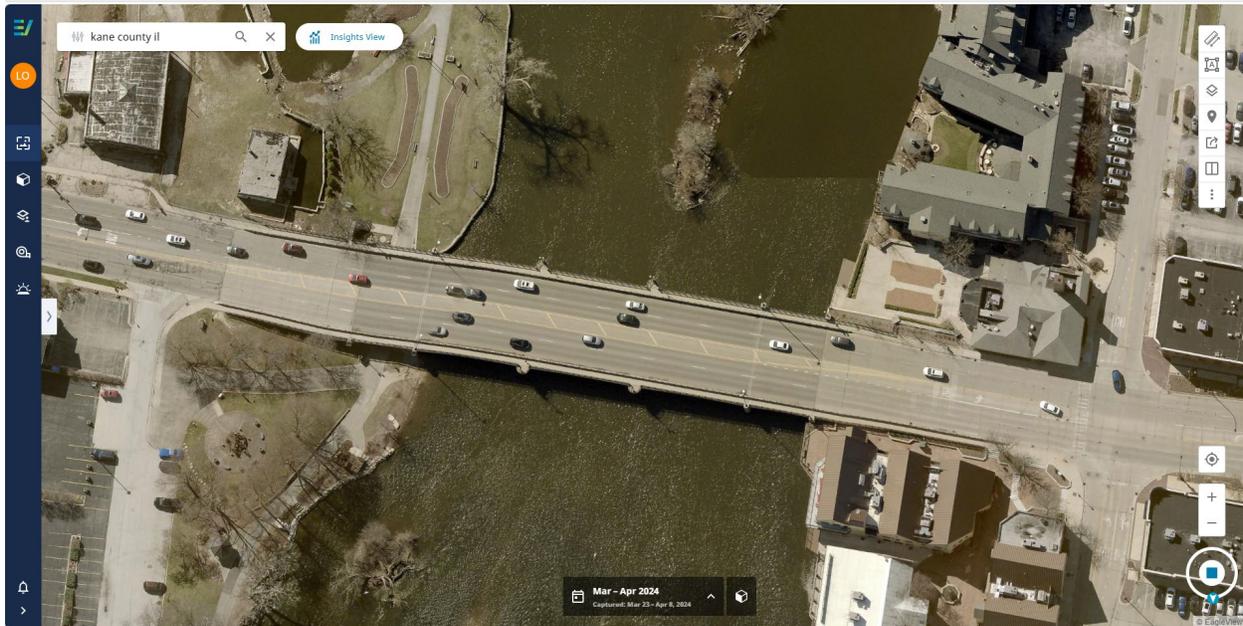
To support government agencies when they need imagery for more than visualization, especially at specific standards or accuracy requirements, EagleView offers an Orthomosaic with accuracy and clarity to support a wide range of government functions.

EagleView has developed and utilizes an innovative workflow encapsulating flight planning, capture, and final image enhancements to produce ultra high-resolution mosaics. This allows users to extract

measurements that can serve as the foundation of various GIS and other applications, including 3-D modeling and change detection.

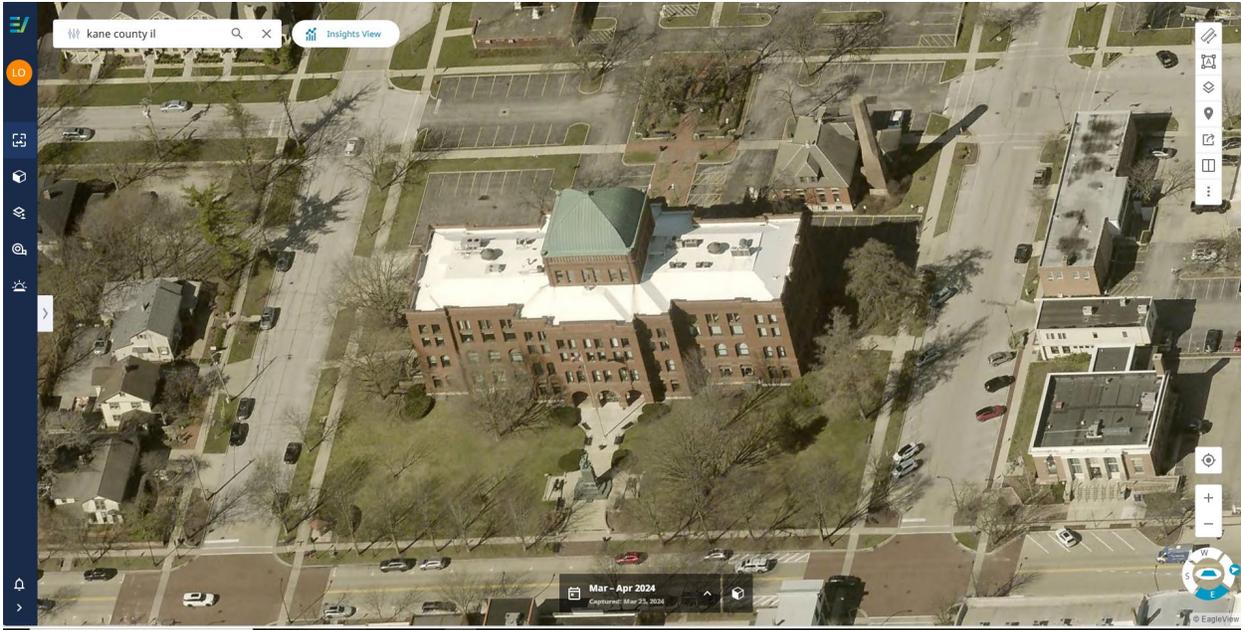


**Confidence in detailed imagery.** *GIS and Planning professionals have increased confidence when making decisions and extracting planimetric features.*

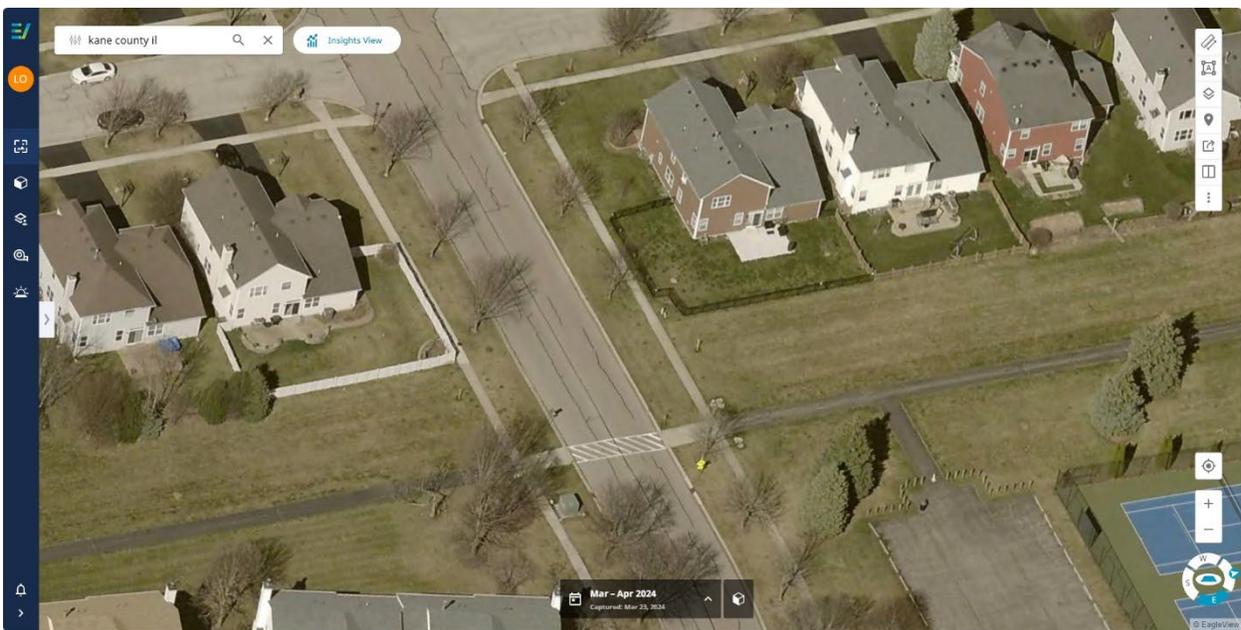


### 1" GSD Oblique Imagery

EagleView captures oblique imagery at angles of 40 to 45° from the north, south, east, and west to offer a 360° view of every property and parcel. Every pixel in EagleView’s oblique and ortho imagery is georeferenced, giving users the ability to interact with, measure, and extract data from these actionable images. Within EagleView Cloud Explorer, users can pan, zoom, and measure distance, angle, area, width, length, and height (for obliques only).



1” Imagery. EagleView has provided sample use cases for the County’s consideration.



1” Imagery. EagleView has provided sample use cases for the County’s consideration.



**1” Imagery.** *EagleView has provided sample uses cases for the City’s consideration.*

# 1. General

**A. How many clients have you collected color orthophotography and color oblique imagery? Who are your typical oblique customers? List the total number of customers in each category (city, county, state, and federal). Include a list of similar-size county customers as a reference, including phone numbers and contacts.**

EagleView has become the leading provider of geo-referenced aerial image libraries and related software. We have served nearly 2,000 North American customers, including 1,500 U.S. counties. We have amassed imagery in all 50 states, the top 133 U.S. cities and more than 91% of the U.S. population.

As the industry leader and pioneer of digital aerial oblique imagery, EagleView is the most experienced firm worldwide with large oblique and orthogonal imagery acquisitions. We have collected more than 470 million digital aerial images. We continually enhance and advance our image capture technology to best serve our customers.

Government Level	Quantity
City	290
County	1,221
State	24
Federal	42

## List of Similar Size County Customers for Reference

### 1.) DuPage County, IL

<b>Contact:</b>	Tom Ricker	
<b>Position:</b>	GIS Manager	
<b>Address:</b>	421 N. County Farm Road Wheaton, Illinois 60187	
<b>Phone:</b>	(630) 407-5062	
<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:Tom.Ricker@dupageco.org">Tom.Ricker@dupageco.org</a>	
<b>Background:</b>	Dupage County has been an Eagleview customer since 2007. Eagleview has delivered multiple projects to Dupage Co., including AccuPlus (high accuracy orthos and oblique imagery), standard ortho, and oblique imagery.	
<b>Summary of most recent project:</b>	Eagleview captured 430mi <sup>2</sup> of 3" GSD ortho and oblique imagery in 2023. Capture started in April 2023 and ended in April 2023; Pictometry shipped deliverables in September 2023 including ortho tiles and mosaics in TIF and MrSID format. Additionally, a summer leaf-on Near Infrared collection was collected for Dupage County in 2023. Dupage County also uses CONNECT, Pictometry's imagery viewing platform, and Pictometry ESRI Web app Builder Integration and CONNECT ImageService, including the WMS/WMTS/TMS options.	

### 2.) Will County, IL

<b>Contact:</b>	Greg Johnson	
<b>Position:</b>	Senior GIS Analyst	
<b>Address:</b>	302 N. Chicago St Joliet, IL 60432	
<b>Phone:</b>	(815) 740-4701	
<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:gjohnson@willcountyillinois.com">gjohnson@willcountyillinois.com</a>	
<b>Background:</b>	Will County has been an Eagleview customer since 2009. Eagleview has delivered multiple projects to Will County, certified ortho-only projects, and oblique imagery. Will County, IL has deployed Pictometry imagery to many of its' departments through Connect Explorer. Additionally, they are deploying the ortho imagery collected using the CONNECT ImageService in the WMS/WMTS/TMS formats.	
<b>Summary of most recent project:</b>	Below is the most recent project of note for Will County, IL. Will County has begun annual captures beginning in the Spring 2018 capture season:  Spring 2023 Capture 3" certified ortho and oblique capture Capture dates 4/20/19 – 5/5/19	

### 3.) Tazewell County, IL

<b>Contact:</b>	Drake Hamm	
<b>Position:</b>	GIS Coordinator	
<b>Address:</b>	11 South Fourth St, Pekin, Illinois 61554 United States	
<b>Phone:</b>	(309) 478-5990	
<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:DHamm@tazewell-il.gov">DHamm@tazewell-il.gov</a>	
<b>Background:</b>	Tazewell County has completed a couple of imagery captures with Eagleview. Including a certified ortho imagery project in 2019 and, more recently, a higher resolution project in spring 2023. Tazewell County utilizes Eagleview Connect and Connect ImageService to deploy ortho and oblique imagery to its stakeholders.	
<b>Summary of most recent project:</b>	Spring 2023 Capture 3" and 6" ortho and oblique capture Capture dates March 2023 – April 2023	

#### 4.) Washington County, IL

<b>Contact:</b>	Sharon Mewes	
<b>Position:</b>	Supervisor of Assessments	
<b>Address:</b>	101 E. St. Louis Street Nashville, IL 62263	
<b>Phone:</b>	(618) 327-4800 ext. 166	
<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:Sharon.Mewes@washingtonco.illinois.gov">Sharon.Mewes@washingtonco.illinois.gov</a>	
<b>Background:</b>	Washington County is a new customer to Eagleview. Eagleview recently delivered their first project after a Spring 2019 imagery capture. Washington County has deployed both ortho and oblique imagery to various departments.	
<b>Summary of most recent project:</b>	Spring 2019 capture consisted of 68 sq miles of 3" ortho and oblique imagery and 3" and 9" ortho and oblique capture Spring 2019 capture details: Capture dates 3/18/19 – 4/2/19	

**B. Are there any legal issues, such as intellectual property or patent infringement issues, that we should be aware of?**

EagleView does not have any legal issues that would affect the successful completion of this project.

## 2. Image Specifications

**A. List the resolution of color orthophotography and color oblique imagery that your firm provides.**

EagleView proposes the capture of high-resolution imagery at 1" GSD, with our next generation capture system. Specifications for these GSDs are detailed in the chart below:

### Product: 1" GSD Ortho and Oblique Specification

<i>1" Ortho Frame Imagery</i>	Nominal .9" GSD Ortho Imagery Orthomosaic Resolution: .9" (Best Available Provided)
<i>1" Oblique Imagery</i>	Nominal 1.2" GSD oblique imagery
<i>Orthomosaic Content Specifications (AOI)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical Positional Horizontal Accuracy: 1m at a 95% confidence level</li> <li>• Fully automated photogrammetric orthomosaic. Imagery may contain seamlines</li> <li>• Project-wide color and contrast balancing</li> </ul>
<i>Metadata and Reporting</i>	Metadata: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Metadata generated that meets FGDC Standards, upon request</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shapefile(s) with discrete deliverable boundaries and directional metadata</li> </ul>
<i>Orthomosaic Deliverable Format (Online)</i>	<p>Access Methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available via web-based viewer (CONNECTExplorer and/or Cloud Explorer)</li> <li>• Also available via WMS/WMTS (Image Service)</li> </ul>
<i>Orthomosaic Deliverable Format (Physical)</i>	<p>Projection/Coordinate System: Customer Selectable</p> <p>Datum: Customer Selectable</p> <p>File Format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mosaic Tiles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Available in JPEG, GeoTiff, JPEG2000, PNG, ECW, MrSID (All Versions) with world file</li> <li>○ Includes separate Pictometry Map Image (PMI) trailer file</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Project-Wide Mosaic <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Available in ECW, MrSID (All versions) format</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<i>Oblique Imagery Deliverable Format</i>	<p>Access method: Available via web-based viewer (CONNECTExplorer and/or Cloud Explorer)</p>
<i>Delivery Timeline</i>	<p>Best efforts to make ortho imagery available online and/or ready for physical delivery within 30 days of capture completion</p>

**B. High resolution oblique.**

Our industry-leading 1” resolution imagery offering continues to push the boundaries of aerial imagery capture and is a unique offering in the market.

**C. Medium resolution oblique / D. Low resolution oblique.**

EagleView does not recommend capturing medium or low-resolution imagery for the County’s GIS needs. Given the County’s requirement for high-resolution imagery to effectively support GIS applications and better serve its constituents, Eagle View proposes the capture of 1” imagery to provide the level of clarity and detail required. A higher resolution is essential for accurate analysis and informed decision-making. EagleView proposed solution will deliver the resolution and precision necessary to fully meet the County’s needs, ensuring better outcomes for both current and future use cases. **D. Low resolution oblique.**

**E. Under each of the resolution sections above include at least a statement for each of the following:**

EagleView proposes the capture of 1” GSD imagery for the County and has provided the parameters for our industry leading high-resolution capture.

Parameters	1” Ortho	1” Oblique
<b>Flying Height</b>	6500’ Above Ground	6500’ Above Ground
<b>Angle Taken</b>	18° Max Perspective	18° Max Perspective
<b>Pixel Resolution</b>	79 pixels per sq. foot (ortho-only)	79 pixels per sq. foot (ortho-only)
<b>Images per sq. mile</b>	~200 images per sq. mile (ortho-only)	~200 images per sq. mile (ortho-only)

<b>Disk Space per sq. mile</b>	~4.5 GB per sq. mile	~4.5 GB per sq. mile
--------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

**F. Describe the accuracy of your color orthophotography and color oblique images. Include a technical description of how it relates to other data sources used in the development of the oblique images such as DEM or Ortho.**

The state-of-the-art cameras, lenses and calibration systems EagleView has developed allows for the capture of oblique and orthogonal geo-referenced images. The EagleView camera system is the only oblique and orthogonal aerial capture system in America to receive the Department of Interior, United States Geological Survey (USGS) Digital Aerial Sensor Type Certification. This certification signifies that the USGS Team thoroughly evaluated the EagleView system and deemed it to be designed, manufactured, tested and supported to the level required to reliably meet the performance claims of the manufacturer when operated within the manufacturer’s intended operational parameters.

EagleView’s imagery has met the stringent demands of high reliability and high-quality deliverables. The system uses custom-designed lenses that have extremely flat fields of view, and which are optimized for collecting imagery during the narrow leaf-off windows of time.

EagleView will use best-available elevation data for orthorectification, which in most cases, will be open source USGS data.

**G. Indicate all existing county layers required in the development of the oblique images and if they become a part of the oblique images.**

If a customer-provided digital elevation model is available, EagleView will incorporate this elevation data into oblique imagery through its patented Tessellated Ground Plane (TGP) process. The TGP, like a Triangular Irregular Network, is a three-dimensional representation of the earth’s surface derived from customer-provided LiDAR or open-source USGS data. The tessellation process extracts geographic coordinates and elevation data for each oblique image pixel and associates it with the corresponding position on the TGP.

### 3. Software

**A. Describe the software that you provide for viewing of images.**

EagleView’s robust web-based application CONNEXplorer enables authorized users to view, measure, and analyze aerial imagery with precision. CONNEXplorer offers an intuitive graphical user interface that enables users to perform the required functions with ease. Tens of thousands of county and city customers use our web-based application to make informed, accurate decisions daily. No additional software or installation is required.

Our application platform has an extensive API that can be leveraged for a broader and deeper integration with other solutions. Currently, we have established integrations with various Esri products.

**A few features of CONNEXplorer that meet your requirements:**

- Intuitive analysis tools to determine location, area, height, elevation, ground slope, bearing, annotations, walking distance, and more
- Access to neighborhood county images if applicable
- Access to historical imagery if available
- Ability to display and query data on County’s existing GIS system
- Search functionality on customer-provided GIS layers
- Dual-pane mode to simultaneously view imagery from different years and angles to detect change
- GPS Tool to narrow in on a user’s location

- Image extraction in standard file formats, including JPG, TIF, GIF, KML, and PDF
- 24/7 access to your data using secure access protocols

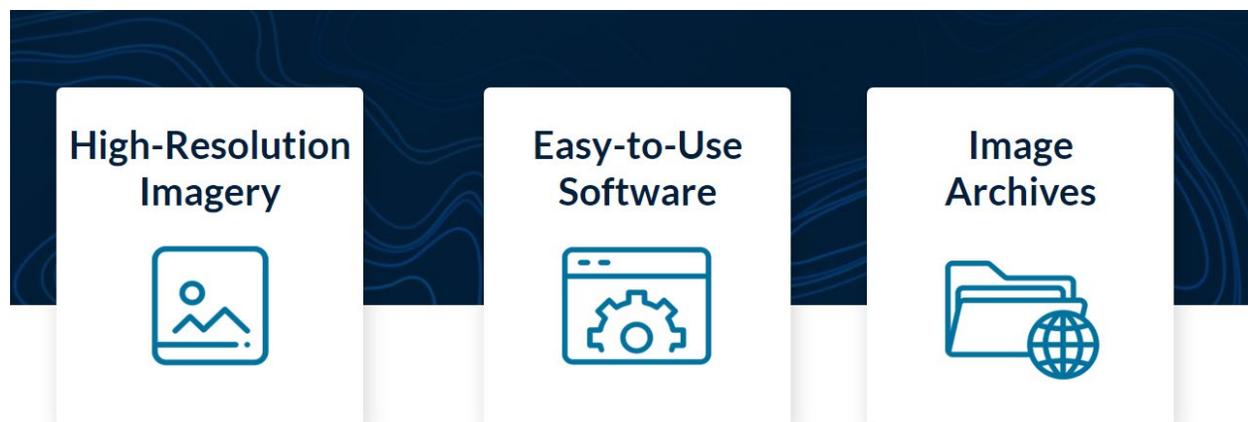


Assess property changes without a site visit. Identify new construction, such as a pool installation, by view in historical and current imagery side by side in CONNECTExplorer. Quickly and accurately assess additions using the application’s annotation and area-measurement tools.

### EagleView CONNECT to Cloud Explorer Migration

Current customers will migrate to EagleView Cloud seamlessly without losing access to CONNECTExplorer at a self-determined cadence and with the support of your Regional Technical Manager. EagleView Cloud provides:

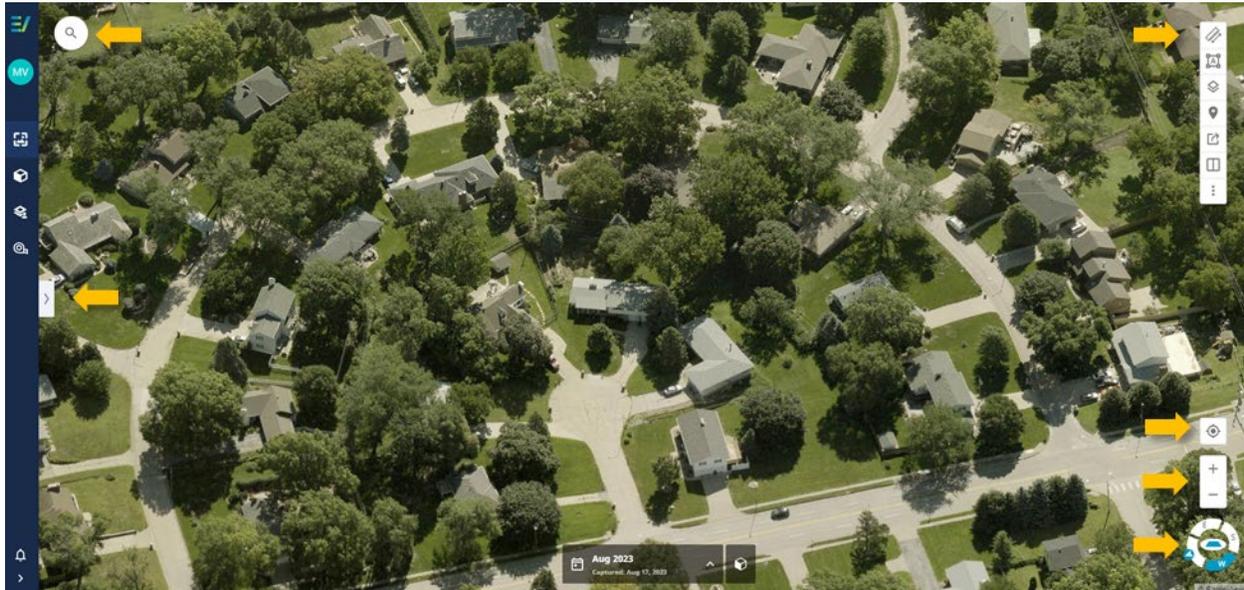
- Orthomosaic imagery from all captures
- Historical Ortho and Oblique imagery (if applicable) collections
- All imagery collected under the terms of the Disaster Response Program



## EagleView Cloud Explorer

EagleView Cloud Explorer provides easy access to EagleView imagery in an intuitive, easy-to-use web interface that allows users to efficiently view and analyze imagery.

Toolbar buttons provide fast access to application features and users can quickly locate any point of interest by panning, zooming, or with a quick search. A single click on the compass switches users to a view from an entirely different direction. Once users find their target location, they can measure, annotate, analyze and export imagery and data as a file.



**Supporting the entire organization.** *EagleView Cloud Explorer has an extensive list of built-in features, allowing users from varying departments with different responsibilities access to the information and imagery they need.*

EagleView Cloud Explorer includes a wide range of features for the County users, including:

### View Aerial Imagery

- View overhead ortho and side-facing oblique images from a desired location.
- Access available historical imagery by selecting any previous flights on our timeline.
- Pan the current image to view the surrounding area or view a location from different directions with a single click. View more images captured from the same direction within our expansive thumbnail gallery.
- Zoom in or out to show a world view, a particular country, city, community, or neighborhood. Oblique images show neighborhoods and communities in great detail.
- Display images in two panes simultaneously (Dual Pane mode) and choose when to synchronize images in the two panes.
- Review Early Access imagery only a few days after image capture.

### Search for Images and GIS Data

- Search unique criteria like address, landmark name, city, or country or search by geographic coordinates (latitude, longitude).
- Search for text and data within GIS layers.

### Analyze Images with Measurement Tools

- Measure distance, height, area, elevation, slope, bearing and more.

- Save and edit measurements (for example: move points, add points, move an entire measurement, or change units of measure).

#### Annotate Images

- Annotate images with text, lines, circles, polygons, or markers (icons).
- Select annotation properties before or after creation.

#### Overlay GIS Layers

- Overlay images with available GIS data, including layers published through Esri REST map and feature services.

Turn layers on or off (including contour lines and street names).

- Group, reorder, and rename layers in the list for easier access.
- Customize the density and colors of elevation contour lines.
- Perform a spatial search using the identify tool to highlight areas of important GIS data

#### Export Images

- Export the image shown in the image pane as a PDF or as a graphics file (in JPEG, PNG formats).

#### Set User Preferences

- Set application preferences on a per-user basis.

### 1. *Annual maintenance cost - What is included in maintenance?*

EagleView provides customers with all-inclusive pricing for all contract deliverables, as such all maintenance costs are included.

#### **Maintenance**

Service is available 24/7 with uptime target of 99.9%. EagleView will notify the County of any planned maintenance work. Any concerns from County with regard to the schedule can be communicated to EagleView through the named contacts decided during the contracting stage. EagleView publishes a system maintenance calendar well in advance of the planned activity. It details the system maintenance date and time. The system maintenance typically requires a very minimal downtime.

### 2. *Upgrades and technical support? Please describe each.*

EagleView performs updates and upgrades to CONNECT/Cloud Explorer services and applications on an ongoing basis. Engineering, IT, and Customer Technical Services departments evaluate each update for potential customer impact. If there could be an unplanned impact on accessibility or performance, we schedule the update for a minimal use period. If an update or upgrade will cause an interruption or degradation in services or access, we post a notification on the CONNECTExplorer/Cloud Explorer login page and schedule the update or upgrade for a minimal-use period.

Customers do not need to make systems changes for updates or upgrades.

#### **Technical Support**

*Customer Support* – EagleView shall provide up to 10 hours of customer support, as needed, to those Advanced User participants identified by the County during the initial term of the agreement. Hours of support are 8:30 a.m. to 8:30 p.m. EST Monday through Friday at 1-855-337-1526 or [Customersupport@Eagleview.com](mailto:Customersupport@Eagleview.com).

*Technical Support* – Ongoing technical support onsite can be provided by Brooke Miller-Wagemann, Regional Technical Manager who supports the County. They can be reached at [Brooke.Miller@eagleview.com](mailto:Brooke.Miller@eagleview.com).

*Account Support* – Trent Pell will be available to the County for account direction and support at (812) 239-9094 and [Trent.Pell@eagleview.com](mailto:Trent.Pell@eagleview.com).

### ***3. Application Programming Interface (API) / Software Development Kit (SDK)***

CONNECT/Cloud Explorer imagery and tools can be seamlessly integrated into existing software using the Integrated Pictometry Application (IPA).

This Application Programming Interface (API) embeds an EagleView imagery viewer with measurement and navigational tools into a customer's existing internal web applications. For a customer's public-facing applications, the IPA embeds an imagery viewer with basic panning, zooming, and printing functionality. Hundreds of customers across the United States and Canada access their CONNECT/Cloud Explorer imagery using the IPA integration, which we have established in most major of CAMA, CAD, GIS, and E-911 systems.

## **4. Ownership**

**A. The county shall co-own the orthophotos for each flight. Will deliver in TIF and MrSid Format. The County will contribute each flight to ESRI's Community Map Program (World Imagery Map).**

### ***1. Describe your stakeholder ownership rights and usage model.***

All orthogonal imagery delivered by EagleView shall be dually owned by EagleView and the County. As such, the County is free to use, reproduce and redistribute copies of the orthogonal imagery so delivered in any manner without any accounting to EagleView and EagleView is free to use, reproduce and redistribute copies of the orthogonal imagery in any manner without any accounting to the County. All oblique imagery, software, online services or other deliverables not specifically mentioned herein (the "Licensed Products") that are provided pursuant to any resulting contract shall be licensed in accordance with the applicable license agreement(s).

### ***2. Oblique Imagery web site public access (no login) available to public on the internet.***

Requires a CONNECT/Cloud Explorer subscription and license.

### ***3. Oblique Imagery web site (login) is available to County, Township, City, and Town employees on the internet.***

Kane County can add County, Township, City and Town employees as authorized users of the County's CONNECT subscription.

### ***4. List any restrictions for use.***

There are no further restrictions to disclose.

## **5. Camera and Aircraft**

**A. Describe the camera calibration you use on your oblique and orthophotography imagery equipment.**

Cameras undergo a rigorous calibration process, developed by EagleView and licensed to the USGS, prior to image collection and as part of the manufacture. The calibration is performed through the capture of a series of images from prescribed locations and at varied orientations of a stationary target cage. Targets are identified in the images collected via a semi-automatic process, and a free-network bundle adjustment is performed to solve for camera interior orientation, including precise focal length, principal

point location, and radial distortion coefficients. These parameters are then incorporated into the camera model used during subsequent image processing operations. EagleView also puts each camera through its color calibration process to ensure consistent representation of ground features.

In advance of capturing data, EagleView performs an additional aerial boresight calibration on each of the systems involved in the project. An adjustment is computed to solve for the alignment between the optical axis of the camera and the internal coordinate axes of the Inertial Measurement Unit (IMU). This adjustment is then applied to the imagery captured throughout each project. Each system completes a boresight flight at regular intervals to ensure sensors have stayed in alignment.

**B. Describe the Aircraft used in the oblique and orthophotography flying mission.**

We maintain a fleet of 100+ aircraft, including Cessna 172 single-engine and Piper Aztec twin-engine airplanes, strategically based across the United States and Canada. This fleet allows us to logistically capture imagery in different regions simultaneously.

We train all pilots on our technology, policies, and procedures. We require flight vendors and pilots to maintain and operate aircraft in strict accordance with the regulations of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the Civil Aeronautics Board and the Civil Aviation Directorate (TCCA).

Pilots follow strict procedures for automatic detection and rejection of any capture that goes beyond the parameters set forth for the project. Pilots have the authority to vector off flight lines as required by current flight conditions, air traffic, and air traffic control. In these instances, our software automatically records where the pilot suspended the flight line, allowing the pilot to later resume collection and obtain complete coverage. Depending on the needs of the customer and capture conditions, pilots can resume the flight where it was suspended, re-fly the flight line where the interruption occurred, or re-fly the sortie.



**Aircraft Resources Available for Efficient Captures.** *EagleView will fly a Cessna 172 single-engine aircraft (below), or Piper Aztec twin-engine aircraft (above) based on project*



## 6. Flight Plan

**A. Describe the flight plan to be used for this project.**

EagleView will collaborate with Kane County to develop a custom flight plan that:

- Covers the area of interest (AOI) at the requested imagery resolution (GSD)
- Follows airspace rules
- Ensures safety

Flight plans consist of several flight lines, which tell pilots where to navigate, and each flight line contains waypoints that indicate when specific cameras will fire. Key components of the flight planning process include:

**The Customer.** The flight planning process begins with Kane County and EagleView’s District Manager and Project Manager, who will work together to develop a sector map based on your AOI.

**Airspace.** A finalized sector map goes to Flight Planning, where the team reviews airspace classifications and possible restrictions in your AOI.

**Elevation Data.** Flight Planning reviews elevation data from the USGS National Elevation Dataset to generate an elevation grid and determine appropriate flight altitudes for the project.

**Safety.** Using elevation data, the Flight Planning team also determines whether the AOI is safe to fly. At all times, pilots must stay at least 2 miles from forward obstacles (i.e., mountains) and 0.5 miles from lateral obstacles. Aircraft must be at least 1,000 feet above ground level, and maximum altitudes must be at 12,500 and 16,000 feet above sea level, depending on the type of aircraft.

**Tiering.** Flight Planning groups sectors together based on airspace requirements, elevation data, and aircraft and camera system to be used. Flight Planning then generates flight lines in each of these tiers.

**Special Considerations.** Flight lines may extend beyond the AOI. These “look-in lines” are necessary to capture oblique imagery across the entire AOI. Additional flight lines may be flown between tiers to capture all oblique views.

**Communication.** Pilots load flight plans onto the aircraft computer prior to capture. Pilots or Flight Operations use these flight plans to coordinate with Air Traffic Control each day of capture.

## 7. Other Technical Considerations

**A. Describe any other technical details critical to the successful acquisition and processing of color orthophotography and color oblique images.**

### Metadata Example

EagleView’s metadata meets the minimum FGDC Content Standard and provides the following information with each image (excluding mosaics). The information included in our metadata is noted in the sample below:

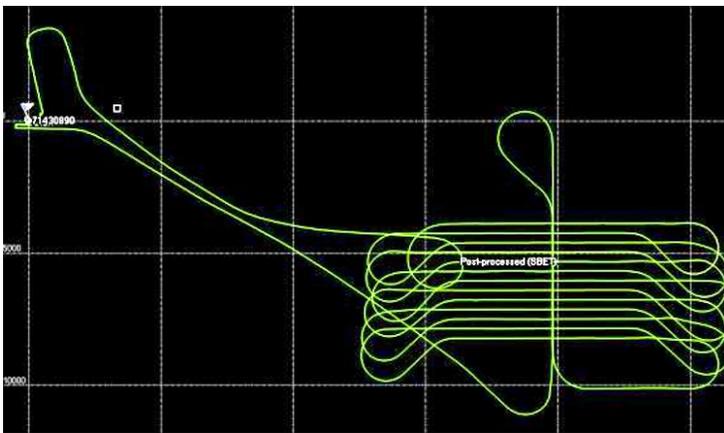
Name of Library: i.e., MASTAT043056CommObliq3053N\_080505.psi  
EagleView Filename: #Warehouse:C:\MASTAT08-070-UMASS-LIB\MASTAT08-070-UMASS-  
WHS\MASTAT08-070-UMASS-WHS.PIW|@MASTAT041056  
cluster\MASTAT043056\MASTAT043056CommObliq3053N\_080505.psi  
Creation Date: DDMMYear  
Modification Date: DDMMYear  
Search Meta Data: i.e., ShotLevel C, ImageType B, Direction N  
Ortho Photo Oriented Image Data:  
Left Mounted Camera:  
Per Pixel Resolution:  
Image Size: Average GSD  
Lat/Lon of Upper Left Shot Corner:  
Lat/Lon of Upper Right Shot Corner:  
Lat/Lon of Lower Right Shot Corner:  
Lat/Lon of Lower Left Shot Corner:  
Camera Location:  
Camera Altitude: In inches  
Average Elevation: In inches  
Camera Pitch: In degrees  
Camera Roll: In degrees  
Camera Azimuth: In degrees  
Focal Length: In mm

Focal Plane: Width by height  
 Principal Point Offset: In pixels  
 Radial Distortion Coefficients: i.e., -6.7016970e-010, 7.4998135e-017, 9.1507763e-025  
 Image contains elevation information  
 Tessellated Ground plane vertices: Rows by columns  
 Tessellated Ground plane edges: i.e., are 1.200000 times the size of image edges  
 Thumbnail size: In bytes

## Standard Imagery Post-Processing

Following daily capture, EagleView will ship Kane County’s imagery to its centralized processing facility in Rochester, NY. EagleView’s Geomatics team will post-process the imagery, turning the raw data into georeferenced imagery and ensuring image quality through a series of steps.

**Step 1:** Upon receipt, the Geomatics team will copy data from the hard drive to the server, which will automatically back up the data. Once copy is complete, EagleView’s software will develop the raw images, applying color, contrast, and sharpness to each image frame.



**Smoothed Best Estimated Trajectory (SBET).** *The above computer model represents the path of a flight capture, which is derived from IMU and GPS data recorded during the imagery capture, and used to geo-reference imagery.*

**Step 2:** Using Applanix POSPac software, the Geomatics team will refine positional data by combining Inertial Measurement Unit (IMU) data with the GPS receiver’s raw observables. These include pseudorange and phase, which provide the distance between the satellite and the receiver. This process will produce the Smoothed Best Estimate of Trajectory (SBET) for the flight.

**Step 3:** The Geomatics team will use EagleView’s proprietary software to apply the trajectory data (SBET) to the imagery based on the individual time stamps associated with each image frame. Once this process is complete, images will be georeferenced (or tied to specific

geographic coordinates). The location (X, Y, Z) and orientation (Roll, Pitch, Yaw) values derived from the SBET and assigned to each frame will serve as the initial exterior orientation (EO) values for the aerial triangulation phase of processing, if applicable to the project.

**Step 4:** The Geomatics team will review the quality of the images and inspect for potential issues related to color, camera defects, environmental conditions, capture platform anomalies, cloud cover, shadows, glare and motion blur. If images do not meet quality standards, the specialist will mark imagery for recapture. EagleView reviews imagery while aircraft are still in the project area for efficient deployment should a re-fly be necessary.

**Step 5:** The Geomatics team will perform a verification process to determine image-to-image and camera-to-camera accuracy. Using EagleView’s proprietary software, the team will compare common points in different images. The team will check calculated coordinates for a point in one image against the coordinates for the same point in other images that cover the same location. We will investigate inconsistencies. Imagery will be reprocessed if the team identifies points that do not meet EagleView’s quality standards.

## Orthorectification

We will orthorectify orthophotos to remove horizontal displacement caused by terrain height variation, earth curvature, and camera-based distortions. The Geomatics team will incorporate the best available digital elevation model (DEM), geo-referenced exterior orientation values, and calibrated camera model parameters into imagery during orthorectification. Images will be rotated to point true north. The Geomatics team will use EagleView's proprietary software to ensure image pixels are the same dimension. Once orthorectified, images will have a consistent scale, allowing for accurate measurements of distance and direction.

## Tessellation

EagleView will incorporate elevation data into oblique imagery through its patented Tessellated Ground Plane (TGP) process. The TGP, like a Triangular Irregular Network, is a three-dimensional representation of the earth's surface derived from customer-provided LiDAR or open-source USGS data. The tessellation process extracts geographic coordinates and elevation data for each oblique image pixel and associates it with the corresponding position on the TGP.

## Preparing Final Deliverables

We will produce final deliverables once all imagery from the area of interest has been post-processed and orthorectified.

We use our proprietary software to mosaic ortho imagery and produce ortho sector tiles. Prior to production of area-wide mosaics, a member of the Geomatics team will review each tile to verify proper coverage and identify any image issues. The Geomatics team will apply equalization in the ortho mosaic process to ensure color and brightness are uniform across the mosaic.

We will copy all ortho and oblique data to a hard drive. A member of the Quality Control team will review all deliverables through a 12-step process to ensure data match your specifications. We then upload final imagery to CONNECT/Cloud Explorer and the Customer Technical Support team ships a hard drive of imagery to you, if required.

## Next-Generation Imagery ("Reveal") Post-Processing

The production platform for our next-generation capture system begins with the post-processing of the Applanix POS data using SmartBase (IN-fusion) technology. The SmartBase technology uses a centralized filter approach to combine the GPS receiver's raw observables (pseudorange and phase observables) with the IMU data (tightly coupled solution). The Applanix SmartBase engine processes the raw observables from a minimum of four continuously working GPS reference stations surrounding the trajectory. The computed ionospheric, tropospheric, satellite clock, and orbital errors at all the reference stations will be used to correct for the errors at the location of the remote receiver. The SmartBase Quality Check tool is utilized to perform a network adjustment on all the baselines and reference stations in the network. Quality checks are also performed on the individual reference station observation files before the Applanix SmartBase is computed. The result of this process is that the integrity of the reference station's data and coordinates are known before the data is processed. The smoothed best estimated trajectory (SBET) is computed from the GPS track (including Kalman Filtering).

The SBET trajectory, along with the raw frame data, initial camera parameters, and any ground control points are fed into a bundle adjustment process which solves for both the exterior and interior orientations and ensures frame-to-frame alignment for both the oblique and orthogonal images. The exterior orientations are the (X, Y, Z) and orientation (Roll, Pitch, Yaw) values for each frame. The interior orientations are the camera parameters that model how light moves through the system and maps to the image plane. These values are then assigned to each image to serve as the basis for future measurements and support the ortho-rectification process.

To ensure orthophotos align to a map grid and to remove horizontal displacement caused by terrain height variation, earth curvature, and camera-based distortions, EagleView will perform orthorectification. This

process requires EagleView to use the adjusted EOs, the calibrated camera model parameters, and the available digital elevation model (DEM) plus required updates in areas of significant change. The orthorectification process requires a resampling of the imagery; a cubic-convolution method is utilized to perform this resampling.

## 8. Optional Considerations

### A. Cost to fly using 1” inch by square mile.

EagleView’s proposed solution is the capture of 1” ortho and oblique imagery project wide. We have developed a competitive cost proposal (*additional details in Section G. Total Cost, on pg. 37*) for the County to maximize their budget while obtaining industry leading imagery.

### B. Cost to fly orthophotography off years.

EagleView proposes our Frequent Ortho capture as the ideal off year capture opportunity to compliment the biennial 1” ortho and oblique capture.

The EagleView Cloud – Frequent Ortho product provides access to a cost effective, high resolution orthomosaic imagery, enabling access to a higher frequency of imagery and data refreshes for EagleView customers. Our solution offers project wide 3” ortho imagery, perfectly tailored to support and elevate the County’s diverse use cases, providing invaluable data for decision-making and planning.

#### Frequent Ortho Capture

<i>3” Resolution</i>	Final Orthomosaic: 3” Ground Sample Distance (GSD) Ortho Frame Imagery: 1.7” -2.8” GSD
<i>Image bands</i>	RGB natural color
<i>Horizontal Accuracy</i>	Produced to meet ASPRS Positional Accuracy Standards for Digital Geospatial Data (2014) for a 100 cm RMSE <sub>x</sub> / RMSE <sub>y</sub> Horizontal Accuracy Class which equates to Positional Horizontal Accuracy = +/- 244 cm at a 95% confidence level.
<i>Minimum Sun Angle</i>	>25° or +/- 2 hours from solar noon when sun angle does not reach 25° for at least 4 hours in a day. Areas containing high-rise buildings such as downtown regions as well as any supplemental flight lines for those areas should be captured as close to solar noon as possible to minimize shadows.
<i>Cloud cover</i>	<5% of the final mosaic area may contain visible clouds. No clouds may be visible in portions of the final mosaic which include supplemental flight lines over tall buildings.
<i>Shadows</i>	Shadows shall not obscure any features within the imagery. Any structures, industrial, transportation features, or terrain details must be visible and their edges clearly defined vs surrounding pixel data.
<i>Smoke/fire</i>	<5% of the final mosaic area may contain visible smoke. Persistent smoke, such as from a factory or powerplant is acceptable.
<i>Snow/ice cover</i>	< 10% of the final mosaic area may contain visible snow or ice. If present, the rooftops and walls of structures and any transportation features must be visible.

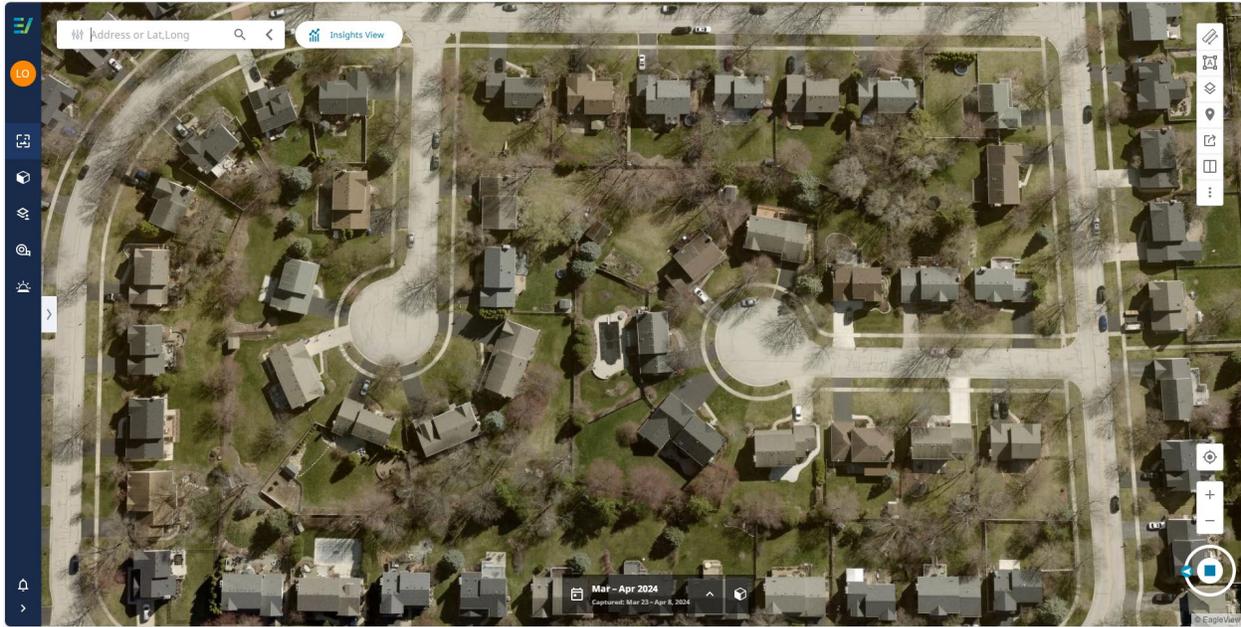
	Snow associated with recreational facilities such as ski resorts and ice-skating rinks is acceptable.
<i>Flooding/standing water</i>	Flooding or standing water may be visible in imagery so long as no housing, industrial, or transportation features are impacted.
<i>Reflection/Glare</i>	Reflection from water should be minimized, and no reflections will obscure shoreline detail.
<i>Image Blemish, Artifacts, Noise, etc.</i>	Imagery should be free of any defects due to hardware or image processing errors. This includes any errors related to hardware failure, data corruption, excessive image compression, or over/under exposure.
<i>Radiometry and Color</i>	The appearance of the final mosaic represents the color on the ground at the time of capture. Color and radiometry adjustments shall be applied so that imagery from multiple days or captures appear consistent across the mosaic.
<i>Building lean</i>	Supplemental flight lines are added as required to minimize building lean; no building shall obscure the transportation features within the imagery due to lean.

Offering	Cost
3” Frequent Ortho in 2027, 2029, 2031	Included with 1” ortho and oblique capture
Image Viewing and Analysis Application	Included
Imagery Integrations	Included

### Optional Certified Ortho Capture

To support government agencies when they need imagery for more than visualization, especially at specific standards or accuracy requirements, EagleView offers a Certified Orthomosaic with increased accuracy and clarity to support a wide range of government functions.

The Certified Orthomosaic with TrueTouch correction is produced using a full photogrammetric methodology and workflow, and includes authoritative statements backed by licensed professionals. EagleView has developed and utilizes an innovative workflow encapsulating flight planning, capture, and final image enhancements to produce ultra high-resolution mosaics. This allows users to extract high accuracy measurements that can serve as the foundation of various GIS and other applications, including 3-D modeling and change detection.



**Confidence in detailed imagery.** *GIS and Planning professionals have increased confidence when making decisions and extracting planimetric features.*

**Key features of EagleView’s Certified Orthomosaic include:**

**Aerial Triangulation:** Produced with full photogrammetric production methodology and workflow, including automatic tie point generation software to support relative accuracy, locate like pixels in overlapping images, and alleviate misalignment between adjacent images.

**Assured Positional Accuracy:** Validated for geospatial accuracy by licensed Photogrammetrists, Engineers, and Surveying professionals.

**Visually Enhanced Mosaics and Tiles:** Visual corrections performed by a dedicated team applying enhancements to critical features, including building lean, inconsistencies, and seamlines.

**Produced to Industry Standards:** Compliant with Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) and American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing (ASPRS) positional accuracy standards.

Checkpoint	Description
<i>System Calibration</i>	EagleView’s sensors are calibrated for lens distortion, system geometry, color response, and accurate bore sighting.
<i>Mission Planning</i>	<p>State regulation dictates professional oversight requirements for aerial mapping products. A licensed professional (i.e., engineer, surveyor, or certified photogrammetrist), when required, or the Project Manager will review the available data from client or previous project and confirm if the project parameters, reference standards, and local conditions are suitable.</p> <p>A ground control collection plan will be created to meet absolute accuracy specifications. Flight Plans are created with reference to ground control locations.</p>

<i>Flight Altitude</i>	Flight Plans are tiered at different altitudes to allow for complete image overlaps and consistent resolution and ensure safety.
<i>Image Acquisition</i>	The automated flight management system performs several real-time quality checks during capture operations. The system flags images captured when the aircraft experiences excessive roll, pitch, or yaw, and immediately recaptures frames with significant glare or hot spots from solar reflection.
<i>Receiving</i>	Upon receipt of captured imagery, the Geomatics Team inspects images algorithmically and physically for color, camera defects, environmental conditions, capture platform anomalies, cloud cover, shadows, glint or glare, and motion blur. If images do not meet quality standards, the Team marks imagery for recapture.
<i>Re-fly</i>	If a re-fly is needed, EagleView dispatches pilots quickly.
<i>AOI (Area of Interest) Coverage</i>	The Aerial Triangulation Team evaluates the imagery for coverage of the contracted project area. The Team analyzes capture dates to ensure any differences between captures for the same AOI are used in a cohesive manner.
<i>Equalization of Images</i>	The Aerial Triangulation Team assesses the output of the equalization process to ensure that the color correction and balancing across the AOI for the project is adequate and that the manual correction for capture differences is limited.
<i>Ground Control</i>	Upon receipt of the surveyed ground control data, the Survey Operations Team verifies that the data is compliant with the project requirements. The Aerial Triangulation Team checks ground control points against the captured imagery to validate visibility and positioning.
<i>Aerial Triangulation</i>	The Aerial Triangulation Team better aligns images in relation to each other using an automated tie-point generation process. The Team then adjusts the locational accuracy of imagery during the triangulation process comparing imagery against surveyed ground control coordinates. The final results are reviewed and confirmed that the project meets the accuracy specifications for the contracted project.
<i>Digital Elevation Model</i>	The Aerial Triangulation Team compiles elevation data from multiple sources, including customer-provided data, LiDAR data, and public domain data. When identifying areas of poor elevation quality or physical change, an autocorrelated digital surface model (DSM) is derived from the imagery, updating and yielding a more accurate surface. The Aerial Triangulation Team reviews the quality of the elevation data before orthorectification for acceptability.
<i>Building Outlines</i>	The Aerial Triangulation Team imports building outline shapefiles to assist software processing used to mosaic images together. The building outlines serve as guides for the software to steer mosaic seamlines between images and around features. The shapefile is updated if there are missing shapes due

	to new structures or a new area of interest. The Aerial Triangulation Team also reviews building outlines to ensure the correct projection is used.
<i>Mosaic Generation</i>	<p>The Aerial Triangulation Team does a high-level visual review and assures the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proper AOI coverage</li> <li>• Proper building outlines are imported</li> <li>• Projections and datum are checked and verified</li> <li>• Exported tiles are proper size and dimension</li> <li>• Verification ortho images line up with surveyed ground control</li> </ul>
<i>Manual Corrections</i>	<p>The Mosaic Team inspects the mosaic to identify undesired results of the image seamline locations. They correct issues related to the following characteristics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Buildings and bridges clipped by seamlines</li> <li>• Bridge distortions</li> <li>• Building lean</li> <li>• Misalignments</li> <li>• Blur</li> <li>• Glint/glare</li> <li>• Water differences</li> <li>• Color/capture time differences</li> </ul>
<i>Metadata</i>	Each set of orthophoto deliverables includes XML metadata containing information about the processing, quality, and accuracy. The finalized metadata files are validated for compliance with the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) Content Standard for Digital Geospatial Metadata (CSDGM), Vers. 2 (FGDC-STD-001-1998).
<i>Project Report</i>	Contributions from Team members across Operations are consolidated into a final project report. Report contents are defined by State regulation requirements and can be expanded through the customer’s contract products. The licensed professional reviews, and upon approval, will sign the document.
<i>Deliverables</i>	<p>EagleView performs a final QA/QC check on deliverables to ensure they meet the customer’s desired specifications. The team checks for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proper projections</li> <li>• Correct ground sample distance (GSD)</li> <li>• AOI has full coverage</li> <li>• Compression ratios correct</li> <li>• All associated files present</li> <li>• All data-in delivered is documented</li> <li>• Naming conventions consistent with request</li> <li>• Consistency of raster data in multiple GIS software</li> <li>• Metadata verified</li> <li>• Final check against surveyed ground control points</li> <li>• Background colors as specified</li> </ul>

- Visual check of data submitted to web service
- Final visual check of physical deliverables
- Final delivery compared to original contract specifications

Offering	Cost
Certified 3” Ortho Imagery	\$88,480 per flight
Image Viewing and Analysis Application	Included
Imagery Integrations	Included

## 9. Additional Information

Vendors shall provide literature, operation manual, and other pertinent information on the proposed full body scanner and submit with their bid response. The County would like to utilize the Vendor’s expertise and knowledge within the specifications and or descriptions of the full body scanner sought for more efficiency, best fit system for our facility operation and cost savings.

### Disaster Response Program (RapidAccess)

Kane County is eligible for DRP described below from the effective date through the second anniversary of the initial project delivery. Following payment to EagleView of amounts due with respect to each subsequent project, Customer will be eligible for the then-current DRP for a period of two years from delivery of such subsequent project. Customer must be in good standing with EagleView to maintain eligibility for DRP. Subject to EagleView resources availability.

**A. Disaster Coverage Imagery at No Additional Charge** – EagleView will, upon request of Customer and at no additional charge, provide standard quality imagery of up to 200 square miles of affected areas (as determined by EagleView) upon the occurrence of any of the following events during any period Customer is eligible for the DRP:

- **Hurricane:** areas affected by hurricanes of Category II and higher



- **Tornado:** areas affected by tornadoes rated EF4 and higher
- **Terrorist:** areas affected by damage from terrorist attack
- **Earthquake:** areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from earthquakes measured at 6.0 or higher on the Richter scale
- **Tsunami:** areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from tsunamis.



**B. Discounted Rate** – Coverage for areas affected by the events set forth above exceeding 200 square miles will be, subject to EagleView resource availability, offered to the County at the then current DRP rates. Also, coverage for areas affected by hurricanes below Category II, tornadoes below EF4 or earthquakes rated below 6.0 on the Richter scale, flooding meeting or exceeding the major flood stage, wildfires impacting population centers, or other disasters as agreed to between the customer and EagleView will be, subject to EagleView resource availability, offered to Customer at the then current DRP rates.

**C. Online Services** – Use of EagleView CONNECT Explorer™ – EagleView’s DRP includes the use of CONNECT Explorer for a term of ninety days from the date of delivery of the DRP imagery. The CONNECT Explorer application simultaneously displays pre- and post-disaster images to aid recovery and restoration efforts.

## VI. SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

[Offer to Contract Form](#)

## Litigation

EagleView is unaware of any settled or active lawsuits or investigations against Eagleview, its subsidiaries, parent, or other corporate affiliates within the past five years that would impact the performance of services with Kane County

# Instructions and Requirements

## A. Rectified Color Oblique Imagery and Color Orthophotography

Requirement	EagleView Compliance	Detail
<p>1. Three flights (2026, 2028, 2030) over six years.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each flight paid over two Years</li> </ul>	Full	EagleView will provide the County with three flights 2026, 2028, 2030, with the option for off-year flights. Each flight has the ability to be paid across two years.
2. Individual Oblique Color Images at Nominal GSD 3 inch (3-band)	Full	EagleView proposes the capture of 1” imagery and has designed our customized solution to align to the benefits enhanced imagery would provide to the County.
3. Individual Ortho Color Images at Nominal GSD 3 inch (3-band)	Full	EagleView proposes the capture of 1” imagery and has designed our customized solution to align to the benefits enhanced imagery would provide to the County.
4. Projection (State Plane Illinois East NAD83 Feet)	Full	EagleView imagery will be provided in State Plane Illinois East NAD83 Feet projection.
5. Tiles in TIFF format at 3 inch	Full	Tile files will be provided in TIFF format.
6. Orthophotography also delivered in MrSid format at 3 inch (county dual owns orthophotography).	Full	Ortho imagery will be provided in MrSid format. EagleView has outlined our ownership language on pg. 17.
7. Orthophotography images (Tiff/MrSid) delivered to county on external hard drive.	Full	Ortho imagery in TIFF/MrSid format will be provided to the County on an external hard drive.
8. Metadata for each flight.	Full	The County will be provided with the metadata for all flights.
9. Break out cost for Oblique and Orthophotography.	Full	EagleView has provided the County with a price quote as outlined.

## B. Third-Party Integration

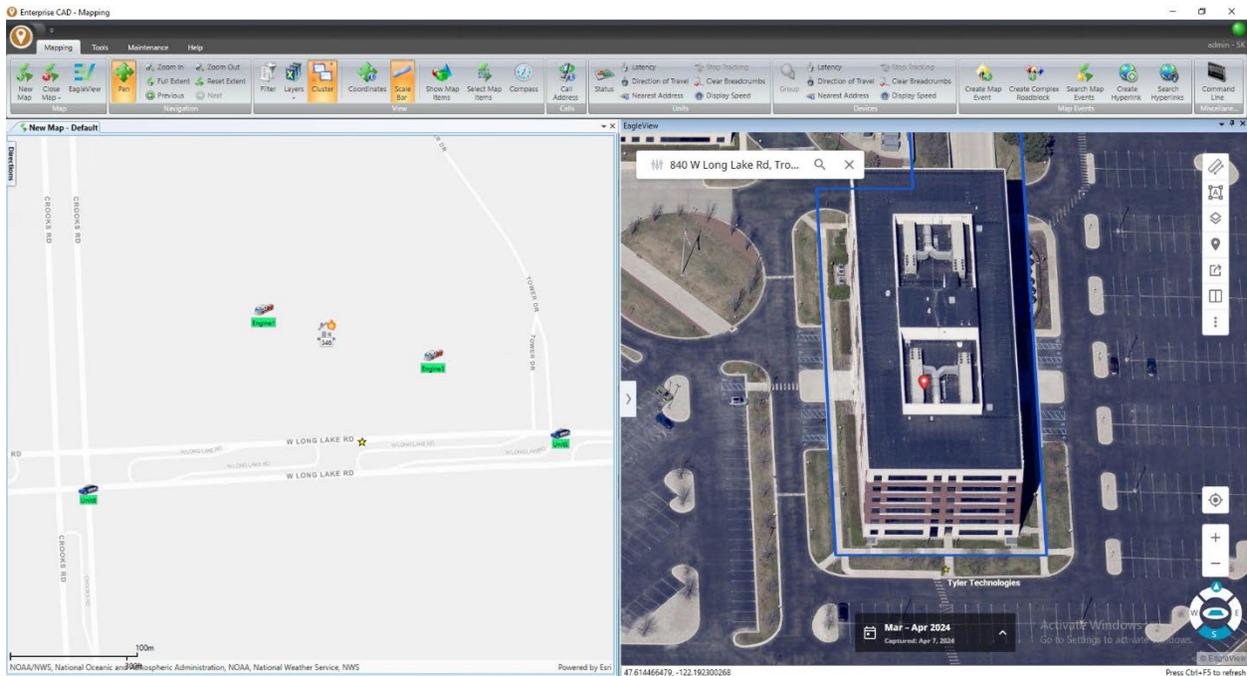
EagleView has established integrations with major CAD, most major CAMA vendors, and is a Gold Partner of good standing in the Esri Partner Network. EagleView’s CONNECT/Cloud Explorer platform keeps pace with ESRI’s developments, while offering backward compatibility to older applications, databases, and operating systems. This is critical to ensure that you can quickly and easily access your imagery in a manner that fits your workflow. Further, our platform provides the public unlimited

visualization-only access to EagleView-hosted custom imagery libraries via a web application or server-based integration, such as the Integrated Pictometry Application (IPA).

The IPA is a robust integration that allows customers and partners to embed an imagery viewer with EagleView oblique and ortho imagery and tools into their existing public-facing and internal web applications. CONNECT IPA has been integrated into hundreds of CAMA, GIS, and E-911 services across the United States and Canada.

In addition, our platform offers robust integration capabilities and offers standard APIs that can be leveraged integrate with County-desired current and future software applications.

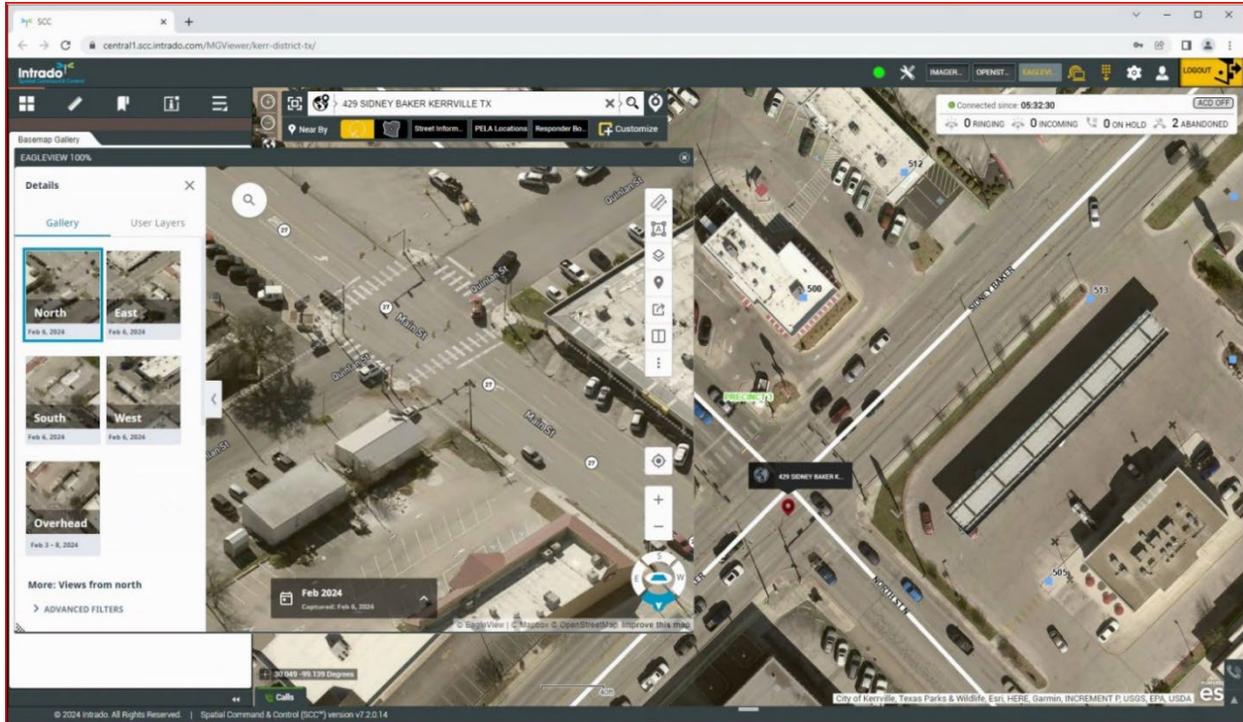
## 1. New World Aegis (CAD) integration. Tyler Public Safety Enterprise CAD



**Tyler Public Safety.** *The Screenshot above is the newest integration Eagleview has with Tyler Public Safety Enterprise CAD (formerly New World).*

## 2. Intrado (911) integration.

EagleView has an existing oblique integration with Intrado, uniquely positioning EagleView as the ideal aerial imagery provider.



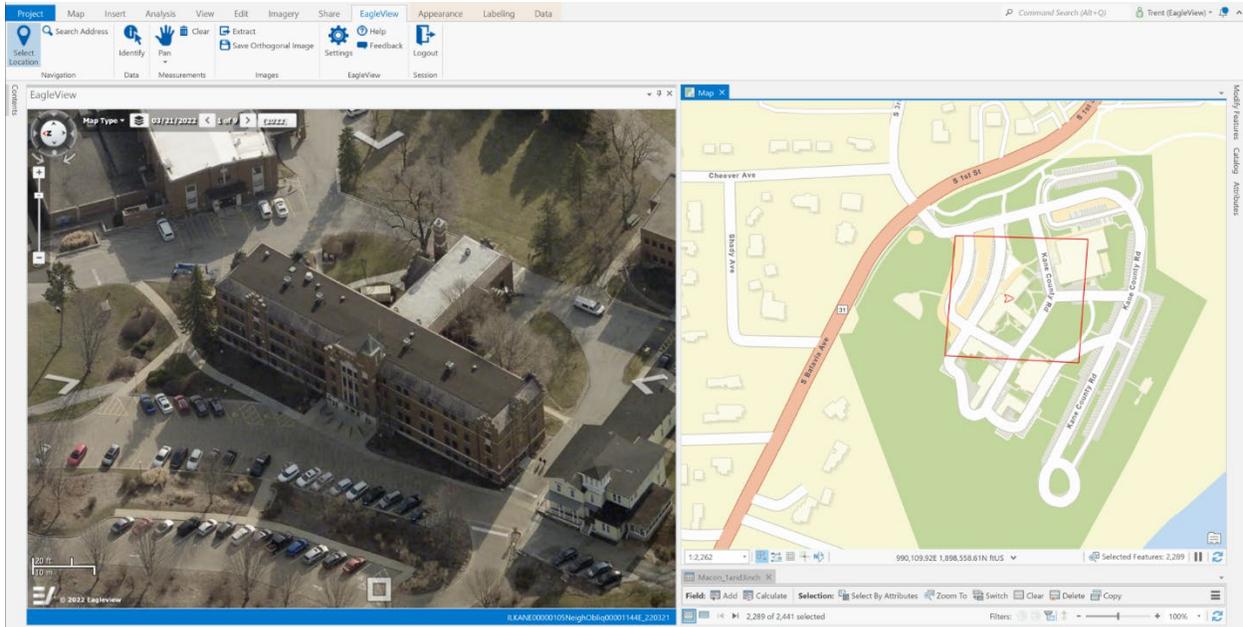
*Intrado. EagleView has an existing oblique integration with Intrado, allowing emergency services access to current imagery and updated location information.*

### 3. ESRI ArcMap integration.

EagleView is a Gold Partner of good standing in the Esri Partner Network. EagleView orthophotography is fully compatible with Esri applications, and EagleView produces several integrations with Esri products to accommodate oblique imagery and tools. EagleView offers integration solutions for:

- ArcGIS Desktop
- ArcGIS Server
- ArcGIS Pro
- Web AppBuilder

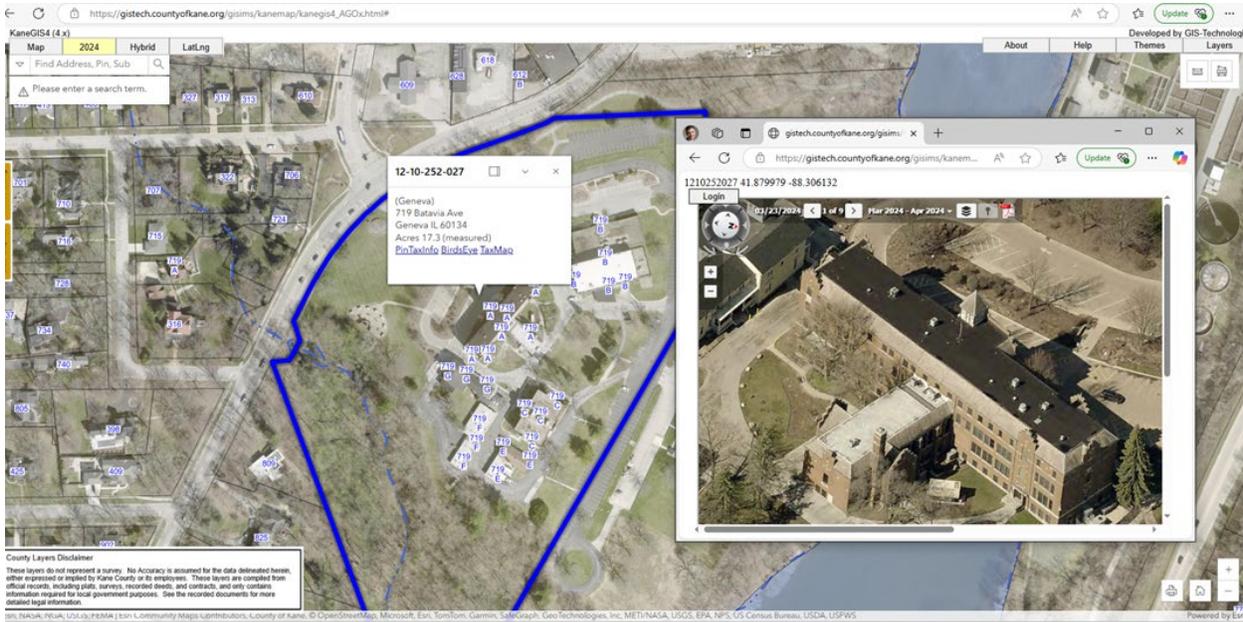
These integrations support location synchronization with the Esri map window to provide oblique imagery viewing, navigation and analysis, as well as GIS vector layer overlays. EagleView also provides extensive CAMA and unique third-party integrations that can support various County projects and teams.



**ESRI ArcMap.** *EagleView orthophotography is integrated with ESRI ArcMap, and all ESRI software.*

#### 4. ArcGIS JavaScript integration.

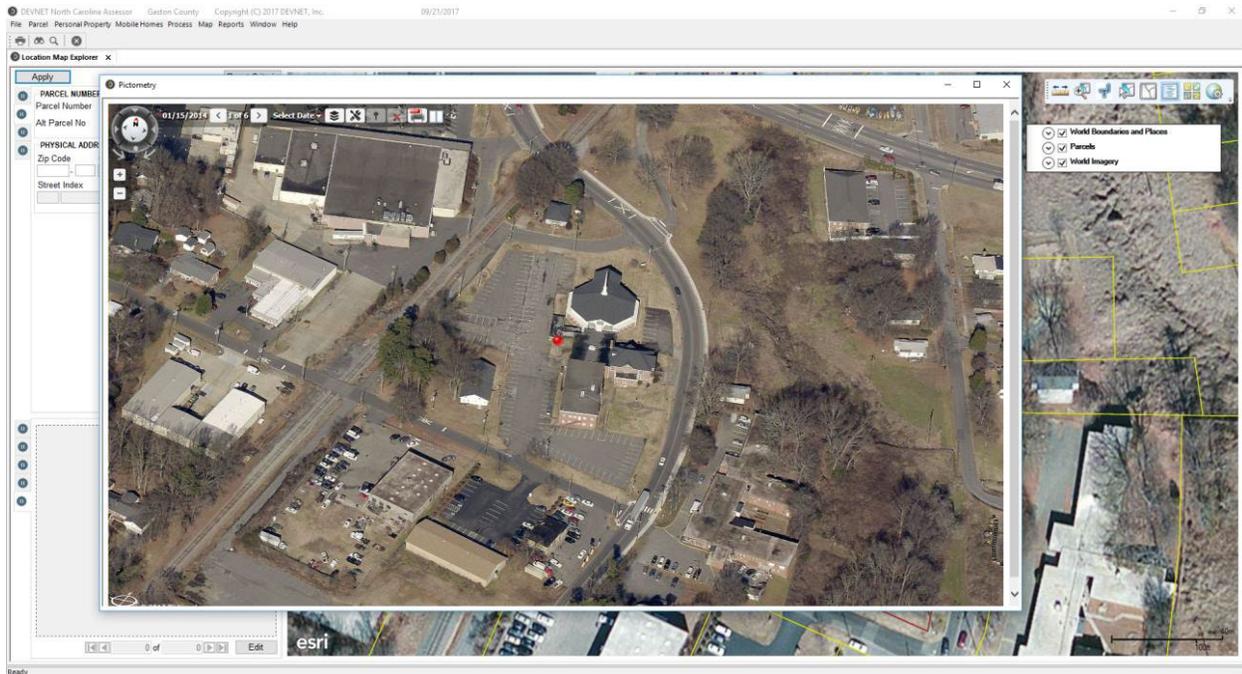
EagleView is a Gold Partner of good standing in the Esri Partner Network. EagleView orthophotography is fully compatible with Esri applications.



**ArcGIS JavaScript.** *The image above shows the existing Eagleview IPA integration within Kane County's ArcGIS JavaScript viewer website.*

## 5. DEVNET

EagleView has an existing unique oblique integration with DEVNET CAMA software, streamlining assessment workflows for the County users.



## 6. Mobil App

### CONNECTMobile

EagleView's CONNECTMobile gives users the ability to view and interact with their imagery from the field through the iOS or Android platforms or through a browser in Windows.

CONNECTMobile gives users the ability to view and interact with their imagery from the field through the iOS or Android platforms or through a browser in Windows. Access EagleView imagery on smartphones or tablets from anywhere. The mobile application allows users to:

- Pan and zoom around the imagery
- View and query parcel data
- Overlay parcel boundaries and streets
- Use a comprehensive measurement tool set to gain valuable knowledge and detail about a property or parcel.



*Access on the Go. In the field, users can automatically navigate to the current location, view and query GIS data, and access measurement tools.*

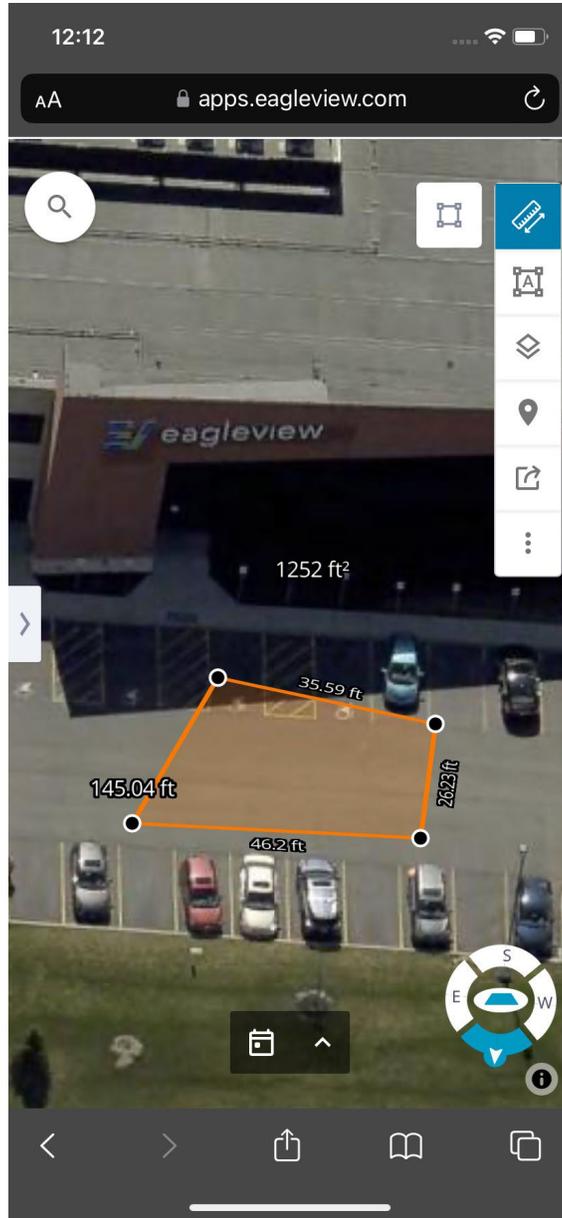
### Cloud Explorer

Users can log in to EagleView Cloud Explorer via a web browser on both Android and iOS devices, no downloaded app is required.

The tool is designed to be optimized for mobile viewing as it considers reduced screen space and adjusts the user interface accordingly. Mobile access allows users to:

- Pan and zoom around the imagery

- View and query parcel data
- Overlay parcel boundaries and streets
- Use a comprehensive measurement toolset to gain valuable knowledge and detail about a property or parcel.



## C. Public facing website hosted by vendor

### 1. Public facing website hosted by vendor (no login required) including historical oblique flights.

The County can publish the imagery on a public website leveraging our ConnectView API. Further, we can offer dual ownership of any orthogonal imagery delivered under the resulting contract and a perpetual

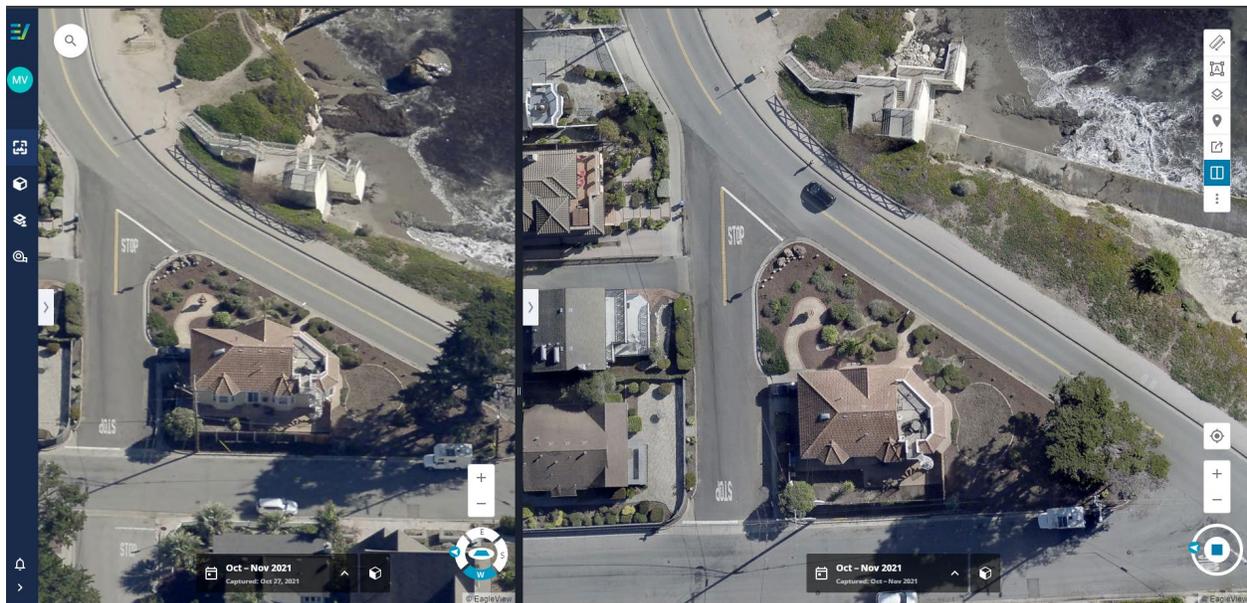
license to any oblique imagery and software. This will facilitate the use of the ortho imagery without limitation, on any public-facing website.

## 2. Public facing website hosted by vendor (login required) including historical oblique flights. List historical oblique flight imagery (years) available.

The County can publish the imagery on a public website leveraging our ConnectView API. Further, we can offer dual ownership of any orthogonal imagery delivered under the resulting contract and a perpetual license to any oblique imagery and software. This will facilitate the use of the ortho imagery without limitation, on any public-facing website.

## D. Custom Analysis Tools (250 concurrent logins)

Through EagleView Cloud Explorer, users can view, measure, and analyze aerial imagery with precision. Thousands of government customers use EagleView imagery to make informed, accurate decisions every day, and EagleView Cloud Explorer is a dynamic and comprehensive browser-based solution for improved efficiency.



**Dynamic feature lists.** *EagleView Cloud Explorer includes a dynamic list of features, including Dual Pane view, so that users can make fast, informed decisions. Shown above, ortho and oblique images in the same viewer of the location in Santa Cruz, CA.*

## 1. Ability to attach an unlimited amount of raster or vector data to images such as parcels, addresses etc.

Cloud Explorer offers the ability to attach an unlimited amount of raster and vector data to images, enabling seamless integration of spatial datasets such as parcel boundaries, addresses, zoning layers, infrastructure networks, and more. This capability enhances image context, supports rich geospatial analysis, and allows users to visualize and interact with complex GIS data directly within the imagery environment.

## 2. Measure the length, width, height, and volume of any feature in an image.

Cloud Explorer enables in-depth image analysis with a powerful set of measurement tools. Users can measure key spatial attributes such as distance, height, area, elevation, slope, bearing, and more—directly

within the image. In addition, Cloud Explorer allows users to save and edit measurements for greater flexibility. This includes moving individual points, adding new points, repositioning entire measurements, and switching between different units of measurement, ensuring accuracy and adaptability across a variety of use cases.

### 3. Annotate images with text, lines, circles, etc., for powerful presentations and distribution.

Cloud Explorer allows users to annotate images with a variety of tools, including text, lines, circles, polygons, and markers (icons). Annotations can be customized with specific properties—such as color, size, and style—either before or after they are created, providing flexibility and control for clear and effective visual communication.

### 4. Click on any feature in an image to get its geo-coordinates and/or elevation.

Cloud Explorer provides robust search capabilities for locating images and GIS data. Users can search using a variety of criteria, including address, landmark name, city, country, or precise geographic coordinates (latitude and longitude). Additionally, Cloud Explorer supports advanced search within GIS layers, enabling users to find specific text and data embedded in spatial datasets. These tools streamline data discovery and enhance the efficiency of geospatial analysis.

## E. Flying Condition

### 1. Flying conditions should be clear, no snow cover and leaf off with minimized shadows from structures.

EagleView will simultaneously capture oblique and ortho imagery in leaf-off conditions when the ground is free of snow; when rivers, streams and holding ponds are free of flooding; with minimal fog or haze; and when the sun angle is 30° or greater or during the most optimal 4-hour window.

## F. Disaster Flights

Kane County is eligible for DRP described below from the effective date through the second anniversary of the initial project delivery. Following payment to EagleView of amounts due with respect to each subsequent project, Customer will be eligible for the then-current DRP for a period of two years from delivery of such subsequent project. Customer must be in good standing with EagleView to maintain eligibility for DRP. Subject to EagleView resources availability.

### 1. List requirements for disaster flights coverage provided at no cost or reduced rate.

EagleView will, at the request of Customer and at no additional charge, provide standard quality imagery of up to 200 square miles of affected areas (as determined by EagleView) upon the occurrence of any of the following events during any period Customer is eligible for the DRP:

- **Hurricane:** areas affected by hurricanes of Category II and higher
- **Tornado:** areas affected by tornadoes rated EF4 and higher
- **Terrorist:** areas affected by damage from terrorist attack
- **Earthquake:** areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from earthquakes measured at 6.0 or higher on the Richter scale
- **Tsunami:** areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from tsunamis.

## G. Total Cost

1. All costs must be included in the total costs for any annual maintenance for software or special connections.

Eagleview is including a free upgrade from 3” to 1” for the oblique and ortho imagery flights in 2026, 2028 and 2030. Additionally, EagleView will provide a 3” standard ortho in years 2027, and 2029, and 2031 at no additional charge. Optionally, Kane County can upgrade the 3” standard ortho in years 2027, 2029, and 2031 to a certified ortho and that cost is detailed below. All software is included in the pricing listed in the table below.

Offering	Ortho & Oblique pricing	Ortho pricing	Annual price of all projects over 6 years	Total cost over 6 years
1” ortho & 1” oblique Spring 2026, 2028, 2030	\$248,850.00 Per imagery capture	Included	\$124,425.00	\$746,550
3” standard ortho Spring 2027, 2029, 2031	N/A	Included with 1” project above	Included with 1” project above	Included with 1” project above
Optional 3” certified 4-band ortho Spring 2027, 2029, 2031	N/A	\$88,480.00 per imagery capture	\$168,665.00	\$1,011,990

## Proof of Insurance

---



# References and Contact Information

---

**REFERENCES**  
**OBLIQUE IMAGERY**  
For  
**KANE COUNTY BOARD, Geneva, Illinois**

---

List below businesses or other organizations for which you have provided comparable services within the last three years:

Offeror's Name: Pictometry International Corp. dba EagleView

1. Organization: DuPage County, IL  
Address: 421 N County Farm Road  
City, State, Zip Code: Wheaton, Illinois 60187  
Telephone Number: 630- 407-5062  
Contact Person: Tom Ricker, GIS Manager  
Description of Project: Imagery Capture Date of Project 2023  
E-mail Address: Tom.Ricker@dupageco.org
  
2. Organization: Will County, IL  
Address: 302 N Chicago St  
City, State, Zip Code: Joliet, IL 60432  
Telephone Number: 815-740-4701  
Contact Person: Greg Johnson, Senior GIS Analyst  
Description of Project: Imagery Capture Date of Project 2023  
E-Mail Address: gjohnson@willcountyillinois.com
  
3. Organization: Tazewell County, IL  
Address: 11 South Fourth Street  
City, State, Zip Code: Pekin, Illinois 61554  
Telephone Number: 309-478-5990  
Contact Person: Drake Hamm, GIS Coordinator  
Description of Project: Imagery Capture Date of Project 2023  
E-Mail Address: DHamm@tazewell-il.gov
  
4. Organization: Washington County, IL  
Address: 101 E. St. Louis Street  
City, State, Zip Code: Nashville, IL 62263  
Telephone Number: (618) 327-4800 ext. 166  
Contact Person: Sharon Mewes, Supervisor of Assessments  
Description of Project: Imagery Capture Date of Project 2019  
E-Mail Address: Sharon.Mewes@washingtonco.illinois.gov



<b>CUSTOMER NAME:</b>	Kane County, IL
<b>ATTN:</b>	Kurt Lebo
<b>CUSTOMER ADDRESS:</b>	Kane County GIS Technologies Department 719 Batavia Ave - Building C 3rd Floor Geneva, IL. 60134
<b>CUSTOMER PHONE:</b>	(630) 208-3037
<b>CUSTOMER E-MAIL:</b>	lebokurt@co.kane.il.us

**MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT**

This Master Services Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into as of the date of last signature below (the “Effective Date”) by and between the Customer identified above (“Customer”) and Pictometry International Corp. dba EagleView, a corporation formed under the laws of the State of Delaware, with a place of business at 25 Methodist Hill Drive, Rochester, NY 14623 (“EagleView”). Customer and EagleView may be referred to individually as “Party” and, collectively, as “Parties.” EagleView will provide the Products and Services in accordance with and subject to the conditions of this Agreement during the applicable Term.

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**1. DEFINITIONS**

**1.1. “Account”** means an account created for Customer by EagleView for the purpose of providing access to the Products and Services.

**1.2. “Activation”** means the point in time when Customer has access to an Account and the Products and Services are available to Customer.

**1.3. “Authorized User”** means: (i) any employee or elected or appointed official of the Customer authorized by Customer to use the Products and Services; (ii) any additional users as may be defined in an Order Form (such as governmental subdivisions and their employees or elected or appointed officials) all of whom are considered to be agents of Customer for the purposes of Section 1.3; or (iii) a contractor of Customer, so long as Customer gives written notice of its intent to use such contractor to EagleView prior to being granted access to the Products and Services and, unless EagleView expressly waives such requirement for any individual, has entered into a written agreement with EagleView authorizing such access.

**1.4. “Confidential Information”** means any non-public information that is identified as or would be reasonably understood to be confidential and/or proprietary as disclosed by a Party (“Discloser”) to another Party (“Recipient”). Confidential Information of EagleView includes, but is not limited to: (a) the Products and Services including any related software code and Documentation; (b) the terms of this Agreement including all Order Forms and statements of work, as applicable, and related pricing, and (c) EagleView’s roadmaps, product plans, product designs, architecture, technology and technical information, security audit reviews, business and marketing plans, and business processes, however disclosed. Confidential Information will not include information that was (a) at the time of disclosure, through no fault of the Recipient, already known and generally available to the public; (b) at the time of disclosure to Recipient already rightfully known to the Recipient without any obligation of confidentiality; (c) disclosed to the Recipient by a third party who had the right to make the disclosure without any confidentiality restrictions; or (d) independently developed by the Recipient without access to or use of the Discloser’s Confidential Information.

**1.5. “Documentation”** means the materials describing the features and functions of the Products and Services as may be updated from time to time by EagleView.

**1.6. “Fee”** means the fees charged by EagleView for the Products and Services as identified in an Order Form or an invoice issued by EagleView.



**1.7. “Intellectual Property Rights”** means all worldwide intellectual property rights whether registered or unregistered including copyrights, patents, patent applications, trademarks, service marks, trade secrets, and all other proprietary rights.

**1.8. “Malware”** means any software program or code intended to harm, destroy, interfere with, corrupt, or cause undesired effects on program files, data, or other information, executable code, or application software macros.

**1.9. “Order Form”** means a mutually agreeable order signed and dated by both Parties describing the Products and Services purchased by Customer. The Parties may enter into several Order Forms with each Order Form made part of this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and an Order Form, the Order Form will prevail; provided that notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Order Form shall exist or be effective except to the extent it is governed by this Agreement.

**1.10. “Products and Services”** means EagleView’s proprietary products, services and content, whether or not identified in an Order Form, developed and owned or licensed by EagleView, its Affiliates (defined as its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, advisors, and persons or entities which are controlled by or are under common control with EagleView), and/or their licensors.

## **2. ACCESS AND USE OF THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**

**2.1. Access to the Products and Services.** Subject to Customer’s compliance with the terms of this Agreement, EagleView hereby grants to Customer the right to access and use the Products and Services identified on an Order Form(s) for its internal business purpose on a limited, revocable, non-exclusive, non-transferable basis in accordance with the scope of use identified in the Order Form. Unless a different term of the license grant to Products and Services is set forth in an Order Form, the right to access and use the Products and Services for its internal business purpose during the term of any Order Form(s) is the only right granted to Customer under this Agreement and any Order Form(s). EagleView will have no liability for any loss or damage arising from Customer’s failure to comply with the terms of this Agreement. EagleView will provide Customer a primary administrator Account for managing and granting access to its Authorized Users. Customer will be responsible for activating Authorized Users through use of the Account. Customer and its Authorized Users are responsible for maintaining the confidentiality of all passwords.

**2.2. Access Restrictions.** Access by Customer and its Authorized Users to the Products and Services is subject to the following conditions:

**2.2.1.** Customer will not access the Products and Services or Confidential Information of EagleView in a way that might adversely affect the security, stability, performance, or functions of the Products and Services.

**2.2.2.** Customer will not directly or indirectly: (a) resell or sublicense the Products and Services, (b) modify, disassemble, decompress, reverse compile, reverse assemble, reverse engineer, or translate any portion of the software related to the Products and Services; (c) create derivative works from the Products and Services; (d) use the Products and Services in violation of applicable law or the rights of others; (e) perform any vulnerability or penetration testing of the Products and Services; (f) cause harm in any way to the Products and Services or cause Malware to harm the Products and Services; (g) work around the Products and Services’ technical limitations; (h) remove any proprietary notices from the Products and Services, software related to the Products and Services, documentation or any other EagleView materials furnished or made available hereunder; (i) access the software related to the Products and Services in order to build a competitive product or service; or (j) copy any features, functions or graphics of the software related to the Products and Services.

**2.2.3.** Customer will not use the Products and Services in connection with any data that: (a) may create a risk of harm or loss to any person or property; (b) constitutes or contributes to a crime or tort; (c) is illegal, unlawful, harmful, pornographic, defamatory, infringing, or invasive of personal privacy or publicity rights; (d) contains any information that Customer does not have the right to use; or (e) use the Products and



Services, or any software or documentation related to the Products and Services, in violation of export control laws and regulations.

**2.2.4.** Customer and its Authorized Users shall only use the Products and Services for the use and purpose set out in this Agreement, and for no other purpose.

**2.2.5.** EagleView may suspend the Products and Services if EagleView determines, in its reasonable discretion, that suspension is necessary to protect Customer or the Products and Services from operational, security, or other material risk, or if the suspension is ordered by a court or other tribunal. In such event(s), EagleView will provide notice of suspension to Customer as soon as reasonably practicable.

**2.3. Account Use.** Customer is responsible for maintaining and keeping confidential its Account information, including passwords, usernames, and email addresses. If Customer becomes aware of: (i) any violation of the terms of this Agreement by an Authorized User or unauthorized access to an Account, or (ii) any compromise to an Account including unauthorized access to or disclosure of any Account information, passwords, usernames or login credentials, then Customer must promptly suspend any relevant access and notify EagleView.

**2.4. Reservation of Rights.** Except for the limited rights expressly granted herein, EagleView and its Affiliates retain all right, title and interest in all Intellectual Property Rights and technology related to EagleView's proprietary Products and Services. Customer will preserve and keep intact all EagleView copyright, patent, and/or trademark notices presented in connection with the Products and Services. Customer will not assert any implied or other rights in or to any of EagleView's Intellectual Property Rights or Products and Services. From time to time, Customer may provide suggestions, ideas, enhancement requests, or other information on its use of the Products and Services ("Feedback"). Customer agrees that EagleView will have all right, title, and interest to use such Feedback without any restrictions and without any payment or other compensation to Customer.

### **3. PAYMENT**

**3.1. Fees.** Customer will pay the Fees in accordance with the Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act (50 ILCS 505/1 (*et seq.*)). EagleView will have the right to assess a late payment charge on any overdue amounts equal to the lesser of: (i) one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or (ii) the maximum rate allowed by applicable law. Additional or different payment terms may be set forth in the Order Form. All Fees paid pursuant to this Agreement and any applicable Order Form are non-refundable and all Products and Services ordered pursuant to an Order Form are non-cancelable, unless expressly stated to the contrary in the Order Form. If any Fees are overdue by more than thirty (30) days, EagleView may, without limiting its other rights and remedies, suspend the Products and Services until such amounts are paid in full, provided that, EagleView will give Customer at least ten (10) days' prior notice that its account is overdue.

**3.2. Pricing Changes.** If any Order Form is subject to renewal or extension, automatic or otherwise, EagleView may adjust the pricing for any Products and Services upon any renewal or extension of an Order Form by providing notice thereof at least ninety (90) days prior to the date for such renewal or extension.

**3.3. Taxes.** The Fees do not include any levies, duties excise, sales, use, value added or other taxes, tariffs, or duties that may apply to the Products and Services ("Taxes"). For clarity, EagleView is solely responsible for taxes assessable against it based on its income, property, and employees.

### **4. TERM AND TERMINATION**

**4.1. Term.** The term of this Agreement will commence on the Effective Date and will remain in effect for so long as there exists an open Order Form and for a period of twelve (12) months thereafter ("Term"). After expiration or early termination, Customer will not have any access to content or any Products and Services.

**4.2. Termination; Suspension.** Either Party may terminate this Agreement or any Order Form upon written notice to the other Party if: (i) the non-terminating Party materially breaches this Agreement or any Order Form and fails to cure such breach within thirty (30) days of delivery of written notice; or (ii) if the other Party becomes the



subject of a petition in bankruptcy or any other proceeding relating to insolvency, receivership, liquidation, or assignment for the benefit of creditors. EagleView may suspend access to the Products and Services in the event Customer is in material breach of this Agreement and such breach has not been cured within thirty (30) days' written notice to Customer. In the event of suspension due to Customer's material breach of this Agreement, Customer will remain liable for all Fees applicable to the Term that would have been paid had access to the Products and Services not been suspended. EagleView acknowledges that this Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds. Customer may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required if sufficient funds are not appropriated by the Kane County Board in a subsequent fiscal year for performance under this Agreement. In such event, Customer shall provide written notice to EagleView of any lack of appropriation and its election to terminate or suspend this Agreement as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this subsection will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.

**4.3. Effect of Termination on Fees: EagleView Breach.** In the event this Agreement is terminated by Customer for a material breach by EagleView, (a) where EagleView has fully delivered imagery to Customer, no refund of fees will be made, or (b) where Customer, at the time of termination, is accessing on-line imagery and data access and/or software related to any Products and Services, EagleView will refund any unused prorated, prepaid fees for the Products and Services.

**4.4. Effect of Termination on Fees: Customer Breach.** In the event this Agreement is terminated by EagleView for a material breach by Customer or due to section 4.2 (ii) applying, Customer will be responsible for all Fees under any current Order Form(s).

**4.5. Survival.** Upon any expiration or termination of any Order Form or this Agreement, the following sections will survive with respect thereto: 2.4 (Reservation of Rights), 3 (Payment), 5 (Confidentiality), 7 (Indemnification), 8 (Limitation of Liability), and 9 (General Provisions).

## 5. CONFIDENTIALITY

**5.1. Obligations.** Each Party will hold the other Party's Confidential Information in confidence with at least as much care as it holds its own Confidential Information, and neither Party will disclose any of the other Party's Confidential Information to any third party. Each Party may use the Confidential Information solely for purposes of its performance under this Agreement, and may disclose such information to its employees, subcontractors and professional advisors only on a need-to-know basis, provided that such employees, subcontractors and professional advisors are bound by obligations of confidentiality at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Agreement.

**5.2. Required Disclosure.** The Recipient may disclose Confidential Information as required by court order, Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise by law, provided that it gives the Discloser prior written notice of such disclosure (to the extent legally permitted) as well as reasonable assistance if Discloser seeks a protective order to prevent the disclosure. Any disclosure pursuant to this Section 5.2 will be restricted to include the least amount of Confidential Information necessary to comply with the law or order. All costs incurred by the Recipient in connection with complying with such order will be paid solely by the Recipient.

## 6. WARRANTIES

**6.1. Mutual Warranties.** Each Party represents and warrants to the other Party that: (i) it is an organization duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation, has all requisite power and authority to carry on its business and to own and operate its properties and assets; and (ii) the individual signing this Master Services Agreement and any Order Forms has the requisite authority to bind the party to this Agreement and the Order Form, respectively.

**6.2. EagleView Warranty.** EagleView warrants that (i) it will provide the Products and Services with commercially reasonable care and skill; and (ii) the Products and Services will conform to the then-current Documentation in all material respects. In the event of a breach of this warranty, Customer's sole and exclusive remedy will be as described in Section 4.3 Payments Upon Termination.



**6.3. Disclaimer.** EXCEPT FOR EXPRESS WARRANTIES SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, EAGLEVIEW MAKES NO ADDITIONAL REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED IN FACT OR BY OPERATION OF LAW, OR STATUTORY, AS TO ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER. EAGLEVIEW EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. EAGLEVIEW DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES (INCLUDING ANY SUPPORT SERVICES) WILL BE ERROR FREE, WILL MEET CUSTOMER'S REQUIREMENTS, OR WILL BE TIMELY OR SECURE. CUSTOMER WILL NOT HAVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE OR PASS ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTY ON BEHALF OF CUSTOMER TO ANY THIRD PARTY. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AND SUPPORT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED "AS IS."

## 7. INDEMNIFICATION

**7.1. EagleView Indemnification.** EagleView will defend Customer against any claim, demand, suit or proceeding made by a third party alleging that the Products and Services infringes the intellectual property rights of such third party and will pay all costs or damages that are finally awarded by a court of competent jurisdiction (including reasonable attorneys' fees) or agreed to in a written settlement signed by EagleView; provided, however, that Customer will: (i) notify EagleView in writing within ten (10) calendar days of its receipt of notice of the claim, (ii) give EagleView sole control of the defense and settlement of the claim (except that EagleView will not settle any claim that results in liability or an admission of liability by Customer without Customer's prior written consent), and (iii) provide EagleView with all reasonable assistance, information, and authority necessary to perform EagleView's obligations under this paragraph. Notwithstanding the foregoing, EagleView will have no liability for any claim of infringement or misappropriation to the extent such claim arises from: (i) use of the Products and Services in combination with materials including software, hardware, or content not furnished by EagleView; or (ii) Customer's breach of this Agreement.

**7.2. Remedies.** In the event the Products and Services are held or is believed by EagleView to infringe or misappropriate any Intellectual Property Rights of a third party, EagleView will have the option, at its expense, to: (i) replace the Products and Service with a non-infringing equivalent, (ii) modify the Products and Services to be non-infringing, (iii) obtain for Customer a license to continue using the Products and Services; or (iv) terminate this Agreement or any relevant Order Form and refund any prepaid, prorated fees for the remainder of the Term. The foregoing remedies constitute Customer's sole and exclusive remedies and EagleView's sole liability with respect to any third-party infringement claim.

## 8. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

**8.1. Consequential Damages.** TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY OR ITS AFFILIATES BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, COVER, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE, DATA, PROFITS, REVENUE, OR GOODWILL, WHETHER AN ACTION IS BASED IN CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER EITHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

**8.2. Limitation of Liability.** EXCLUDING EITHER PARTY'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO SECTION 7, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE AGGREGATE AND CUMULATIVE LIABILITY OF EITHER PARTY INCLUDING ALL THEIR AFFILIATES REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO NEGLIGENCE) WILL IN NO EVENT EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEES PAID AND PAYABLE BY CUSTOMER IN THE TWELVE MONTHS PRECEDING THE ACTIONS GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM.

## 9. GENERAL PROVISIONS

**9.1. Export Laws.** The Products and Services and derivatives thereof may be subject to export laws and regulations of the United States and other jurisdictions. EagleView and Customer each represent that it is not named



on any U.S. government denied-party list. Customer will not permit any user to access, use, export, reexport, or transfer, directly or indirectly, any Products and Services or content in a U.S.-embargoed country or region (including but not limited to Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan, Syria, Crimea, or Russia) or in violation of any U.S. export law or regulation.

**9.2. No Third-Party Beneficiaries.** Except as specifically identified in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement is intended to confer upon any person other than the Parties and their respective successors or permitted assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities whatsoever.

**9.3. Independent Contractors.** Nothing contained in this Agreement will be deemed or construed as creating a joint venture or partnership between any of the Parties hereto. Neither Party will have the power or authority to control the activities or operations of the other. At all times, the status of the Parties will be that of independent contractors.

**9.4. Force Majeure.** Except with respect to Customer's payment obligations, each Party will be excused from performance under this Agreement, will not be deemed to be in breach hereof, and will have no liability to the other Party whatsoever if either party is prevented from performing any of its obligations hereunder, in whole or in part, as a result of a Force Majeure Event. A "Force Majeure Event" means an event or occurrence beyond the control of the nonperforming Party, such as an act of God or of the public enemy, embargo or other act of government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, government regulation, travel ban or request, court order, civil disturbance, terrorism, war, quarantine restriction, epidemic, virus, fire, weather, flood, accident, strike, slowdown, delay in transportation, electrical power outage, interruption or degradation in electronic communications systems, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities, and other similar events. In the event of any delay resulting from a Force Majeure Event, any date of delivery hereunder will be extended for a period equal to the time lost because of the delay.

**9.5. Security Assessment.** Upon reasonable request, EagleView will assist Customer in its EagleView security risk assessments by completing forms and providing reports that provide Customer with generally available information relating to EagleView's information security practices. Such information will include high level overviews of implemented security measures, such as access controls, encryption, or other means, where appropriate, and will provide details relating to how Customer's Confidential Information is disclosed, accessed, processed, and stored (as applicable).

**9.6. Assignment.** Neither Party may assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder, whether by operation of law or otherwise, without the other Party's prior written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld); provided, however, either Party may assign this Agreement in its entirety (including all Order Forms), without the other Party's consent to its Affiliate or in connection with a merger, acquisition, corporate reorganization, or sale of all or substantially all of its assets. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement will bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

**9.7. Governing Law.** This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the state the Customer is located in without regard to conflict of law principles. The Parties agree that any claims, legal proceedings, disputes and litigation arising out of or in connection with this Agreement will be brought solely in the state or federal courts located in the jurisdiction in which the Customer is based.

**9.8. Severability & Waiver.** The failure of either Party to exercise any right or the waiver by either Party of any breach, will not prevent a subsequent exercise of such right or be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same, or any other provision of this Agreement. All waivers must be in writing and signed by the Party waiving its rights. If any section of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining sections of this Agreement will remain in force to the extent feasible.

**9.9. Notices.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, notices and other communications may be given or made pursuant to this Agreement via electronic mail. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice concerning a material breach, violation, or termination hereof must be in writing and will be delivered: (a) by certified or registered mail; or (b) by an internationally recognized express courier or overnight delivery service. All written notices or other written communications to EagleView will be provided to the address listed above and



addressed to: ATTENTION: LEGAL DEPARTMENT. All written notices to Customer will be sent to the address identified on the Order Form and addressed to the individual signing said Order Form and will be deemed to have been duly given when delivered personally, when deposited in the U.S. mail, certified or registered mail, or when deposited with an overnight courier or delivery service. With respect to notices and other communications regarding EagleView's privacy policy, support plan, or other similar provisions, such notices will be deemed given when posted to EagleView's website ([www.eagleview.com](http://www.eagleview.com)) or e-mailed to the Customer's Account administrator(s).

**9.10. Execution in Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original and all of which together will constitute only one agreement. The execution and delivery of counterparts of this Agreement by electronic mail, electronic form (including execution by way of an electronic or other signature stamp), website submission, facsimile, or by original manual signature, regardless of the means or any such variation in pagination or appearance will be binding upon the Parties executing this Agreement.

**9.11. Order of Precedence.** In the event of any conflict, or inconsistency among the terms and conditions contained in documents comprising the Agreement, such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved according to the following order of precedence, with the first document listed having the highest precedence: any exhibits in the order of their attachment (for example, Exhibit A, then Exhibit B, etc.), the Order Form, and this Agreement.

**9.12. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, along with the Order Form(s), and any attached exhibits, which are all incorporated into this Agreement by reference, contains the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements, oral or written, and all other communications between the Parties relating to such subject matter. The Parties agree that any term or condition stated in a Customer purchase order is null and void. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except by mutual written agreement. In the event that any court holds any provision of this Agreement as null, void, or otherwise ineffective or invalid, such provision will be deemed to be restated to reflect as nearly as possible the original intentions of the Parties in accordance with applicable law, and the remaining provisions will remain in full force and effect. The unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement will not affect the validity of the remaining provisions hereof. A waiver by either Party of a breach or failure to perform hereunder will not constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach or failure.

*[Signature page follows]*



<b>CUSTOMER</b>	<b>EAGLEVIEW</b>
KANE COUNTY, IL	PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORP. DBA EAGLEVIEW
	a Delaware corporation
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	<b>SIGNATURE:</b>
<b>NAME:</b>	<b>NAME:</b>
<b>TITLE:</b>	<b>TITLE:</b>
<b>EXECUTION DATE:</b>	<b>EXECUTION DATE:</b>



**EXHIBIT A**  
**AGREEMENT NON-STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The terms and conditions of this Exhibit A include all mutually agreed upon changes to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. In the event of any conflict, or inconsistency among the terms and conditions contained in documents comprising the Agreement, such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved according to the following order of precedence, with the first document listed having the highest precedence: any exhibits in the order of their attachment (for example, Exhibit A, then Exhibit B, etc.), the Order Form, and this Agreement.

Not applicable to this Agreement.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*



**ORDER FORM**

<b>CUSTOMER NAME:</b>	Kane County, IL
<b>ORDER FORM TERM (DURATION):</b>	6 year(s)
<b>ORDER FORM EFFECTIVE DATE:</b>	
<b>MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT EFFECTIVE DATE:</b>	
<p>This Order Form is governed by the terms and conditions of the Master Services Agreement with the effective date listed between Pictometry International Corp. dba EagleView and Kane County, IL.</p>	

<b>ORDER #</b>
LC-10012264

<b>BILL TO</b>
Kane County, IL
Kurt Lebo
Kane County GIS Technologies Department 719 Batavia Ave - Building C 3rd Floor Geneva, IL. 60134 (630) 208-3037 lebokurt@co.kane.il.us

<b>SHIP TO</b>
Kane County, IL
Kurt Lebo
Kane County GIS Technologies Department 719 Batavia Ave - Building C 3rd Floor Geneva, IL. 60134 (630) 208-3037 lebokurt@co.kane.il.us

<b>CUSTOMER ID</b>	<b>SALES REP</b>	<b>REFRESH FREQUENCY</b>
A1205615	Trent Pell	Annual

<b>REFRESH 1</b>		
<b>QTY</b>	<b>PRODUCT NAME</b>	<b>PRODUCT DESCRIPTION</b>
1	EagleView Cloud - Physical Delivery - Orthomosaic - 1in	Provides an offline copy of the orthomosaic tiles and mosaics at the GSD specified in the EagleView Cloud once per refresh. Files to be provided in industry standard formats selectable by the customer with delivery made via online download or physically via a hard drive media.
2	EagleView Cloud - Capture History	Includes access to historical ortho and oblique frame imagery from the EagleView archive. Quantity represents the number of calendar years of archive imagery available in EagleView Cloud.
1	EagleView Cloud - Comprehensive Integration Bundle	Provides activation of integrations between the EagleView Cloud platform and compatible customer environments (including compatible CAMA providers, 911/PSAP, Cityworks, and ESRI/GIS) and via the Integrated Web Application.
1	EagleView Cloud - Authorized Subdivisions	Extends the ability for a contracting county or non-state consortium of counties the ability to authorize access to their EagleView Cloud organization to any political unit or subdivision located totally or substantially within their boundary.



553	EagleView Cloud - Imagery - 1in	Provides entitlement to the EagleView Platform, a secure hosted infrastructure and access to EagleView enabled workflow, analytics, and high-resolution imagery to dramatically improve efficiency for government agencies. Includes regular refreshes of ortho and oblique imagery at the GSD and frequency specified. Target capture season subject to weather and airspace permissions. Services term commences on date of activation.
1	Eagleview Cloud - Software - Plus	Provides an unlimited number of authorized users the ability to login and access the EagleView Cloud software and analytics via the web-based EagleView Cloud platform. This software provides a robust compliment of tools for engaging with imagery as well as additional project and collaboration tools, and access to mobile application. Requires the purchase of an EagleView - Imagery entitlement.
1	EagleView Cloud - Early Access	Provides entitlement to imagery from counties neighboring the imagery AOI as part of EagleView Cloud. Also provides entitlement to Early Access to refreshed imagery captures which allows authorized users to use new imagery immediately following its preliminary processing and quality control checks and prior to its final processing. Early Access imagery will become available incrementally as it is processed, and it will remain available until final, fully processed imagery is made available through other means.
1	EagleView Cloud - Disaster Response Program	Includes access to the EagleView Disaster Response Program which offers flights after an emergency or disaster. Refer to the attached detailed description of the Disaster Response Program.

REFRESH 2		
QTY	PRODUCT NAME	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
553	EagleView Cloud - Imagery - 3in - Frequent Ortho - Four Band - 2k Feet	Provides entitlement to 3in GSD frequent ortho imagery refreshes at the frequency specified. Each refresh upgraded to include the collection of a near-infrared fourth band and access to a false-color IR orthomosaic.

REFRESH 3		
QTY	PRODUCT NAME	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
553	EagleView Cloud - Imagery - 1in	Provides entitlement to the EagleView Platform, a secure hosted infrastructure and access to EagleView enabled workflow, analytics, and high-resolution imagery to dramatically improve efficiency for government agencies. Includes regular refreshes of ortho and oblique imagery at the GSD and frequency specified. Target capture season subject to weather and airspace permissions. Services term commences on date of activation.
2	EagleView Cloud - Capture History	Includes access to historical ortho and oblique frame imagery from the EagleView archive. Quantity represents the number of calendar years of archive imagery available in EagleView Cloud.
1	EagleView Cloud - Comprehensive Integration Bundle	Provides activation of integrations between the EagleView Cloud platform and compatible customer environments (including compatible CAMA providers, 911/PSAP, Cityworks, and ESRI/GIS) and via the Integrated Web Application.
1	EagleView Cloud - Authorized Subdivisions	Extends the ability for a contracting county or non-state consortium of counties the ability to authorize access to their EagleView Cloud organization to any political unit or subdivision located totally or substantially within their boundary.

1	Eagleview Cloud - Software - Plus	Provides an unlimited number of authorized users the ability to login and access the EagleView Cloud software and analytics via the web-based EagleView Cloud platform. This software provides a robust compliment of tools for engaging with imagery as well as additional project and collaboration tools, and access to mobile application. Requires the purchase of an EagleView - Imagery entitlement.
1	EagleView Cloud - Early Access	Provides entitlement to imagery from counties neighboring the imagery AOI as part of EagleView Cloud. Also provides entitlement to Early Access to refreshed imagery captures which allows authorized users to use new imagery immediately following its preliminary processing and quality control checks and prior to its final processing. Early Access imagery will become available incrementally as it is processed, and it will remain available until final, fully processed imagery is made available through other means.
1	EagleView Cloud - Disaster Response Program	Includes access to the EagleView Disaster Response Program which offers flights after an emergency or disaster. Refer to the attached detailed description of the Disaster Response Program.
1	EagleView Cloud - Physical Delivery - Orthomosaic - 1in	Provides an offline copy of the orthomosaic tiles and mosaics at the GSD specified in the EagleView Cloud once per refresh. Files to be provided in industry standard formats selectable by the customer with delivery made via online download or physically via a hard drive media.

**REFRESH 4**

QTY	PRODUCT NAME	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
553	EagleView Cloud - Imagery - 3in - Frequent Ortho - Four Band - 2k Feet	Provides entitlement to 3in GSD frequent ortho imagery refreshes at the frequency specified. Each refresh upgraded to include the collection of a near-infrared fourth band and access to a false-color IR orthomosaic.

**REFRESH 5**

QTY	PRODUCT NAME	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
1	Eagleview Cloud - Software - Plus	Provides an unlimited number of authorized users the ability to login and access the EagleView Cloud software and analytics via the web-based EagleView Cloud platform. This software provides a robust compliment of tools for engaging with imagery as well as additional project and collaboration tools, and access to mobile application. Requires the purchase of an EagleView - Imagery entitlement.
553	EagleView Cloud - Imagery - 1in	Provides entitlement to the EagleView Platform, a secure hosted infrastructure and access to EagleView enabled workflow, analytics, and high-resolution imagery to dramatically improve efficiency for government agencies. Includes regular refreshes of ortho and oblique imagery at the GSD and frequency specified. Target capture season subject to weather and airspace permissions. Services term commences on date of activation.
1	EagleView Cloud - Physical Delivery - Orthomosaic - 1in	Provides an offline copy of the orthomosaic tiles and mosaics at the GSD specified in the EagleView Cloud once per refresh. Files to be provided in industry standard formats selectable by the customer with delivery made via online download or physically via a hard drive media.



1	EagleView Cloud - Disaster Response Program	Includes access to the EagleView Disaster Response Program which offers flights after an emergency or disaster. Refer to the attached detailed description of the Disaster Response Program.
1	EagleView Cloud - Early Access	Provides entitlement to imagery from counties neighboring the imagery AOI as part of EagleView Cloud. Also provides entitlement to Early Access to refreshed imagery captures which allows authorized users to use new imagery immediately following its preliminary processing and quality control checks and prior to its final processing. Early Access imagery will become available incrementally as it is processed, and it will remain available until final, fully processed imagery is made available through other means.
1	EagleView Cloud - Authorized Subdivisions	Extends the ability for a contracting county or non-state consortium of counties the ability to authorize access to their EagleView Cloud organization to any political unit or subdivision located totally or substantially within their boundary.
1	EagleView Cloud - Comprehensive Integration Bundle	Provides activation of integrations between the EagleView Cloud platform and compatible customer environments (including compatible CAMA providers, 911/PSAP, Cityworks, and ESRI/GIS) and via the Integrated Web Application.
2	EagleView Cloud - Capture History	Includes access to historical ortho and oblique frame imagery from the EagleView archive. Quantity represents the number of calendar years of archive imagery available in EagleView Cloud.

REFRESH 6		
QTY	PRODUCT NAME	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
553	EagleView Cloud - Imagery - 3in - Frequent Ortho - Four Band - 2k Feet	Provides entitlement to 3in GSD frequent ortho imagery refreshes at the frequency specified. Each refresh upgraded to include the collection of a near-infrared fourth band and access to a false-color IR orthomosaic.

**FEES**

Due at Initial Activation of Services	\$124,425.00
Due at First Anniversary of Initial Activation of Services	\$124,425.00
Due at Second Anniversary of Initial Activation of Services	\$124,425.00
Due at Third Anniversary of Initial Activation of Services	\$124,425.00
Due at Fourth Anniversary of Initial Activation of Services	\$124,425.00
Due at Fifth Anniversary of Initial Activation of Services	\$124,425.00

**PRODUCT PARAMETERS**

**Disaster Response Program (“DRP”)**

If EagleView Cloud - Disaster Response Program is listed in the above product table, then this section applies to this Order Form. If EagleView Cloud - Disaster Response Program is not listed in the above product table, then this section does not apply to this Order Form.

This Order Form includes eligibility for the DRP described below so long as the customer remains under an active services agreement and in good standing with EagleView. Imagery captured through DRP will be captured “as-is”.

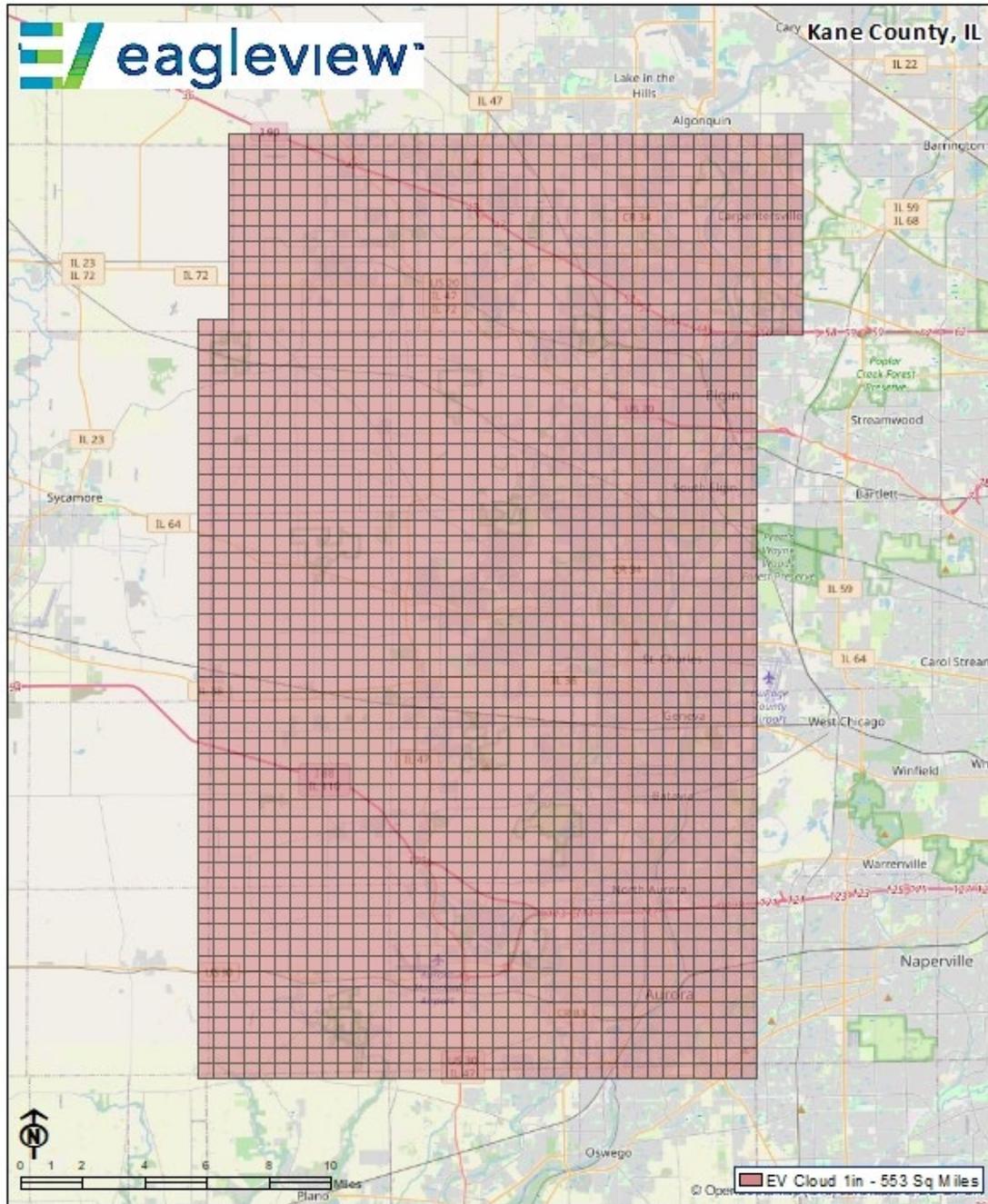


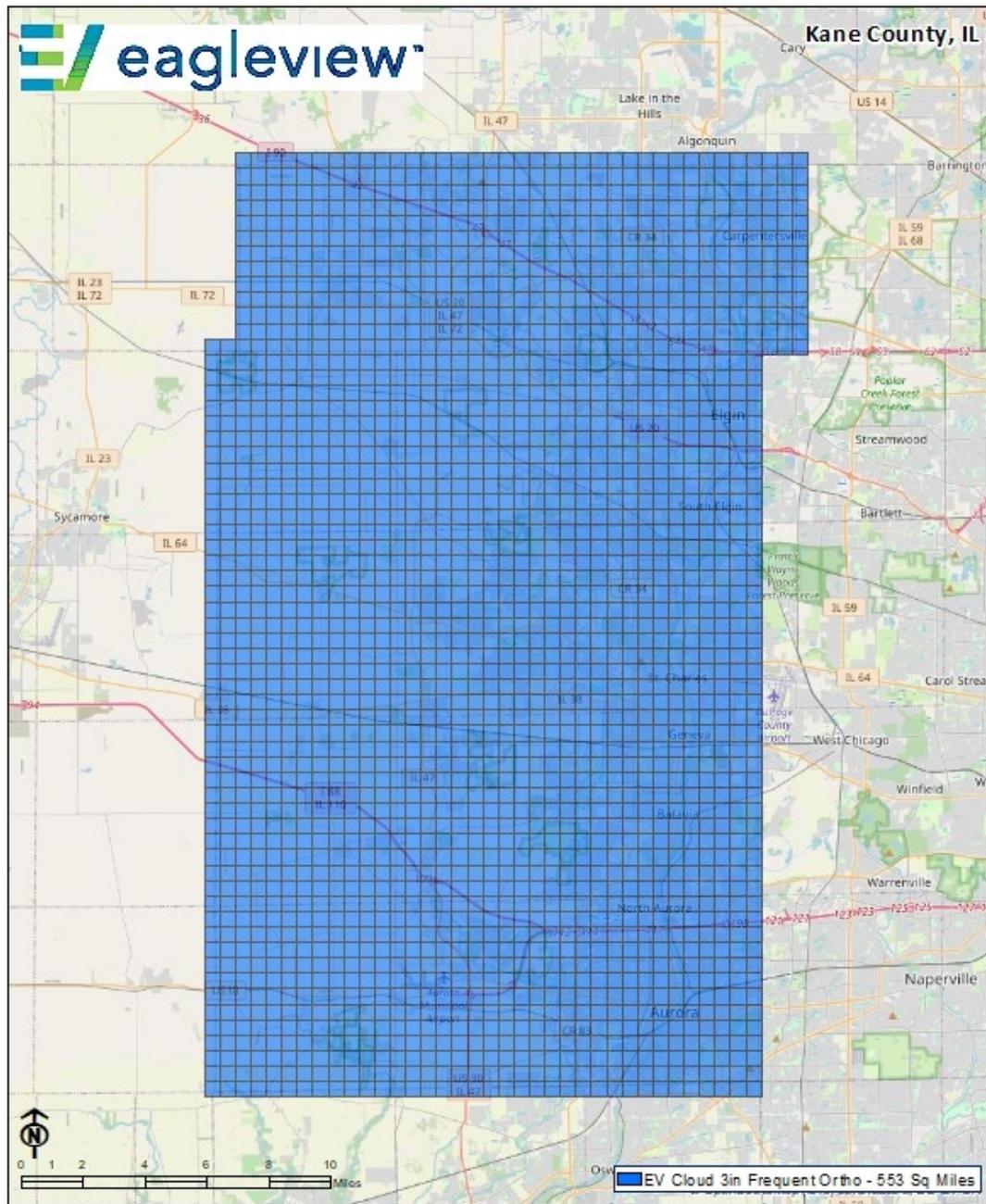
A. Disaster Coverage Imagery at No Additional Charge – EagleView will, upon request of Customer and at no additional charge, provide standard quality imagery of up to 200 square miles of affected areas (as determined by EagleView) upon the occurrence of any of the following events during any period Customer is eligible for DRP:

- Hurricane: areas affected by hurricanes of Category 2 and higher.
- Tornado: areas affected by tornados rated EF4 and higher.
- Terrorist: areas affected by damage from terrorist attack.
- Earthquake: areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from earthquakes measured at 6.0 or higher on the Richter scale.
- Tsunami: areas affected by damage to critical infrastructure resulting from tsunamis.

B. Discounted Rate – Coverage for areas affected by the events set forth above exceeding 200 square miles will be, subject to EagleView resource availability, offered to Customer at the then-current DRP rates. Also, coverage for areas affected by hurricanes below Category II, tornadoes below EF4 or earthquakes rated below 6.0 on the Richter scale, flooding meeting or exceeding the major flood stage, wildfires impacting population centers, or other disasters as agreed to between the customer and EagleView, will be, subject to EagleView resource availability, offered to Customer at the then current DRP rates.

AOI(S) IF APPLICABLE





*[Signature page follows]*



This Order Form is incorporated by reference into the Master Services Agreement between EagleView and Customer.

<b>CUSTOMER</b>	<b>EAGLEVIEW</b>
KANE COUNTY, IL	PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL CORP. DBA EAGLEVIEW
	a Delaware corporation
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	<b>SIGNATURE:</b>
<b>NAME:</b>	<b>NAME:</b>
<b>TITLE:</b>	<b>TITLE:</b>
<b>EXECUTION DATE:</b>	<b>EXECUTION DATE:</b>